

2018 GEORGIA COTTON PRODUCTION GUIDE

**COOPERATIVE EXTENSION / THE UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**



UGA COTTON WEB PAGE

www.ugacotton.com

Printing of the 2018 Georgia Cotton Production Guide was made possible
through a grant provided by the Georgia Cotton Commission

**UGA EXTENSION COTTON TEAM
2360 Rainwater Road
Tifton, GA 31793**

**Jared Whitaker
Extension Cotton Agronomist**

**Stanley Culpepper
Extension Agronomist - Weed Science**

**Mark Freeman
Extension Agronomist**

**Glen Harris
Extension Agronomist-Soils and Fertilizer**

**Bob Kemerait
Extension Plant Pathologist**

**Calvin Perry
Engineer**

**Wesley Porter
Extension Irrigation and Precision Ag Specialist**

**Phillip Roberts
Extension Entomologist**

**Don Shurley
Extension Ag Economist**

**Amanda Smith
Extension Ag Economist**

**PUBLICATION OF THE
2018 COTTON PRODUCTION GUIDE WAS FUNDED BY
THE GEORGIA COTTON COMMISSION**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
The 2017 Crop Year in Review.....	1
Economic Situation and Outlook for 2018.....	4
Market Factors for the 2018 Crop Price Outlook.....	5
Georgia Situation	6
Comparison of Expected Net Returns.....	7
Cotton Policy / Farm Bill Update	7
2018 Price Outlook Summary	8
Fertilization	8
Lime.....	8
Phosphorous and Potassium	9
Nitrogen Management	10
Sulfur.....	11
Boron.....	11
Manganese and Zinc	12
Petiole and Tissue Testing	13
Foliar Fertilization	14
Starter Fertilizers.....	14
Poultry Litter.....	15
Other By-Products.....	16
Weed Management in Cotton	16
Crop Rotation.....	16
Cultivation	17
Planning a Herbicide Program	17
Herbicide Resistance Management	18
On-Target Pesticide Applications Are Critical to Sustainability	19
Burndown in No-Till or Strip-Till Cotton - All Cotton Cultivars.....	19
Planting into a Seedbed Free of Palmer – All Cotton Cultivars.....	20
Selecting a Preemergence (PRE) Herbicide - All Cotton Cultivars	20
Weed Management in Roundup Ready Cotton	22
Weed Management in Glytol LibertyLink Cotton	25
Weed Management in XtendFlex Cotton	27
Weed Management in Enlist Cotton	28
Weed Management in Phytogen Widestrike Cotton	29
Postemergence Overtop Herbicides – Any Variety	30
Postemergence Directed Herbicides – Any Variety	31
Preharvest Herbicide Application.....	31
Managing the Most Troublesome Weeds in Cotton	32
Cotton Weed Control Options.....	37
Weed Response to Burndown Herbicides Used in Cotton	59
Weed Response to Herbicides Used in Cotton	62
Variety Selection	73
Planting Dates.....	74
Double Crop or Late-Planted Cotton.....	75
Plant Populations and Seeding Rates.....	76
Planting	77
Conservation Tillage.....	78

Plant and Fiber Development	81
Plant Growth Monitoring.....	82
Plant Selection and Sampling for Monitoring Purposes	83
Fiber Quality and Development	84
Insect Management.....	85
Scouting.....	85
Beneficial Insects	86
Thresholds	86
GA Cotton Insect Advisor App.....	86
Resistance Management	87
Thrips Management.....	88
Aphid Management	90
Tobacco Budworm/Corn Earworm Management	90
Pyrethroid Resistant Tobacco Budworm.....	91
Corn Earworm and Reduced Pyrethroid Susceptibility	91
Bt Cotton Management	92
Bt Cotton Resistance Management	93
Corn Earworm Susceptibility to Bt Cotton	93
Stink Bug Management	94
Silverleaf Whitefly Management	95
Terminating Insecticide Applications	98
Boll Weevil Eradication Program	99
Cotton Insect Control Options	100
Cotton Disease and Nematode Management: 2018 Updates.....	109
Section 1. Important Strategies for 2017.....	109
Section 2. Seedling Diseases of Cotton.....	111
Management of Seedling Diseases	112
Section 3. Foliar Diseases of Cotton	113
2018 Notes on Managing Bacterial Blight and Target Spot	116
Questions and Answers on Leaf Spots in Cotton	118
Section 4. Plant Parasitic Nematodes Affecting Cotton	120
Seed Treatments and Nematicides.....	121
Notes for 2018 – Nematode Management	124
Section 5. Fusarium Wilt	126
Section 6. Boll Rot	126
Assessing Risk to Target Spot in Georgia	127
Plant Growth Regulator Use... ..	128
Irrigation	130
Irrigation Scheduling	134
Defoliation	136
Timing of Defoliation	136
Harvest-Aid Functions.....	137
Defoliant Applications.....	137
Rain-Free Period for Selected Cotton Defoliant	138
Cotton Defoliation/Harvest Aid Options.....	139
Harvesting	149
Modules	149
Contamination Free Cotton.....	150

THE 2017 CROP YEAR IN REVIEW

Over the past few years, each cotton production season in Georgia has been considered unique because of weather patterns and issues and decisions producers have been faced with. The 2017 season followed that same pattern as weather in the growing season was significantly different and new challenges and opportunities became apparent for producers in 2017 which will likely impact the future of Georgia cotton. With an estimated 1,280,000 acres harvested in 2017 (USDA NASS), Georgia remains the 2nd largest cotton producing state in the union, second only to Texas. From a historical perspective, Georgia producers have remained committed to planting cotton compared to other states across the belt. Planted acres in 2017 were up from 2016 (115,000 acres), and slightly higher than the previous five-year average (1,255,000) (Table 1).

Table 1. Average Acreage and Production in Georgia Since 1980.

Time Period	Planted Acreage (x 1,000, Acres)	Yield (lb/A)	Total Bales (x 1,000, 480-lb Bales)
1980-1985	177	564	207
1986-1990	289	573	328
1991-1995	778	729	1,135
1996-2000	1,424	628	1,754
2001-2005	1,350	717	1,969
2006-2010	1,140	835	1,941
2011-2015	1,354	915	2,504
2016	1,180	898	2,180
2017*	1,280	863	2,300

USDA NASS Quick Stats. www.nass.usda.gov.

2017 information current as of USDA Crop Production Report on December 12, 2017.

Weather during the 2017 season could be summarized by highlighting the extremely wet and cloudy start to the growing season, followed by a less than optimum conditions later, punctuated with the impact of Hurricane Irma in September and the overall optimum harvest season. According to the United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), average temperatures in May were near normal, much cooler than normal in June, and above normal in August and September. Rainfall was quite abundant during May and June with most areas receiving more than adequate amounts of rainfall (to the point of impeding field operations). July rainfall was near normal, while August rainfall was less than adequate in many areas of the state. Cloudy weather was a prevailing issue during the 2017 growing season as well. Specifically, solar radiation was substantially limited for over 10 days during the months of May and June (solar radiation down at least 25% for 11 days in May and 12 days during June). Hurricane Irma traveled through the state during the month of September (September 11th) and impacted the state with heavy winds and substantial rainfall. This storm ultimately impacted the cotton crop across the entire Coastal Plain and ultimately impacted every cotton field in Georgia (to varying degrees). Some fields sustained significant losses due to cotton being blown from the bur and from stalks being blown to the ground and wrapped together, while others were much less affected. Overall, the average yield loss in Georgia was conservatively estimated to be 150 lb per acre, costing Georgia producers well over 100 million dollars in lost revenue.

The most common challenges for producers in 2017 included stand establishment, thrips, nematodes, glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth, silverleaf whiteflies, foliar diseases and Hurricane Irma.

Seedling vigor is something that most growers in Georgia consider, yet much of the crop has recently been planted to smaller seeded varieties which may complicate stand establishment where seeding rates are utilized which lower seed costs per acre and create small “margins of error”. Some producers who have encountered issues more often than others have started to pay closer attention to seedling vigor of varieties. Overall, thrips have become a significant issue for most producers and lack of control from seed treatments has some concerned. Producers have started to actively manage this pest with seed treatments, in-furrow insecticides, and even with Alidicab which was produced and sold in Georgia again in 2017 (AgLogic). Bacterial leaf blight was found again in 2017, yet was limited to fewer acres and fewer varieties than in 2016. Silverleaf Whitefly was a significant pest for the majority of Georgia’s producers during 2017, causing many producers to treat for the pest for the first time (see the insect management section of the guide for more information). The 2017 growing season marked the first year in which producers could treat cotton tolerant cotton varieties with dicamba and 2,4-D. Across the country, there were many complaints surrounding these herbicides. However, issues in Georgia were very limited and overall the introduction of these herbicides in 2017 could be considered a success in Georgia.

Georgia’s cotton acreage in 2017 was predominately planted with Deltapine (61.4%) and Phytogen (18.8%) varieties. Market share of other brands was 10.9 % for Americot, 4.9% for Bayer (Stoneville and Fibermax) and 2.8% for Croplan Genetics (Cotton Varieties Planted 2017 Report – USDA). There was significant movement in the particular varieties which growers planted as over 69% of Georgia’s acres were planted to varieties released since 2015 and 44% of acres planted to varieties released in 2016 and 2017 (Figure 1). With respect to herbicide technologies, over 99% of the crop was planted to varieties tolerant to glyphosate and over 88% of the acreage was planted to varieties tolerant to glufosinate. Over 65% of the crop was planted to Xtendflex varieties, which provides tolerance to glyphosate, glufosinate and dicamba.

Table 2. Top Cotton Varieties Planted in Georgia during 2017.

Rank	Variety	% of GA Acres	Release Year
1	DP 1646 B2XF	40.1	2016
2	PHY 444 WRF	13.1	2014
3	NG 5007 B2XF	10.6	2015
4	DP 1538 B2XF	8.8	2015
5	DP 1050 B2RF	5.9	2010
6	ST 4946 GLB2	3.2	2013
7	PHY 333 WRF	3.1	2014
8	DP 1555 B2RF	2.9	2015
9	CG 3885 B2XF	2.8	2015
10	PHY 499 WRF	1.9	2011
11	DP 1252 B2RF	1.0	2012
All others (each <1%)		6.3	----

Cotton yields were variable as always in Georgia during 2017, yet many producers were left with the feeling that 2017 was a “down year”. The significant rainfall and cloudy weather early in the season, the less than optimum conditions in August, whiteflies and Hurricane Irma were likely the main culprits for the off year. The state-wide average yield for Georgia in 2017 was 863 lb/A, which compared to the record year of 2012 (which averaged 1091 lb/A) was down 223 lb/A and down from the five-year average from 2011-2015 by 52 lb/A (Table 2 & Figure 2). In general, yields were most

off in irrigated fields, while yields in dryland fields were at or above average. Overall production in 2017 was up from 2016 at 2,300,000 total bales.

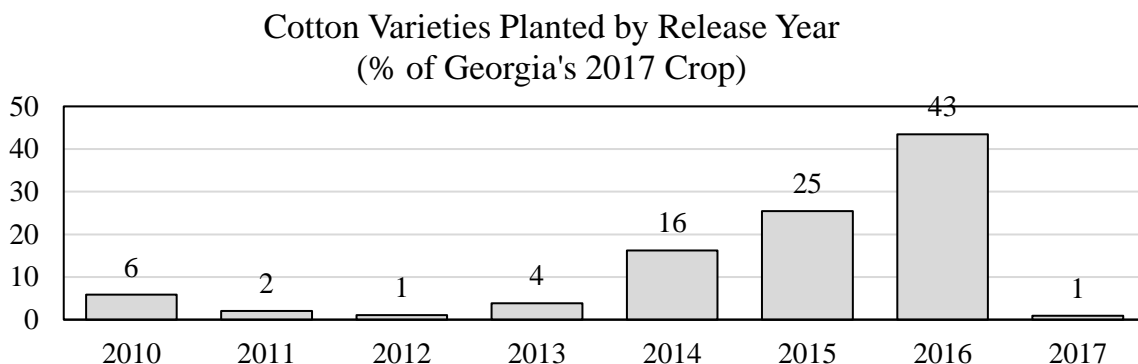


Figure 1. Percent of the 2017 Georgia cotton crop planted to varieties by year of release. Cotton Varieties Planted 2017 Crop (USDA Publication - mp_cn833) www.ams.usda.gov/mnreports/cnavar.pdf

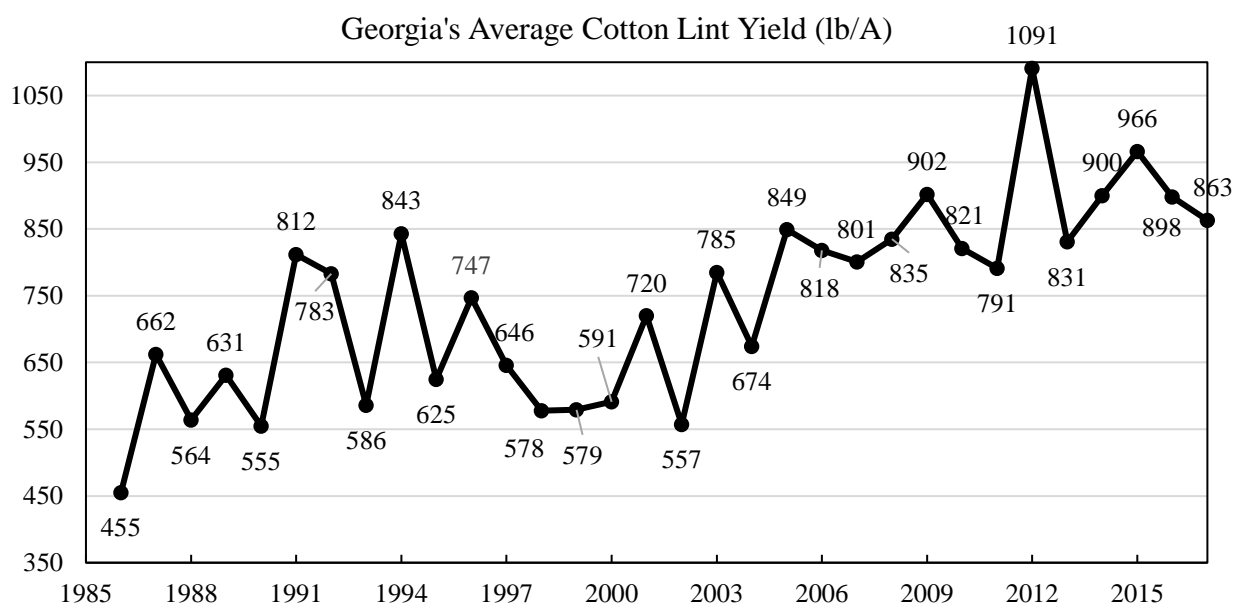


Figure 2. Georgia's state-wide average yield (lbs/A) over the past 30 years. (USDA NASS)

Quality of the cotton crop in Georgia in 2017 was incredible, in fact record breaking. Because of the harvest season, color grades were outstanding as 68% of the crop was 31 or better color grade and 98% of the crop was a 41 or better color grade (Table 3). Average staple length was 37.0, which was an entire 32nd higher than Georgia's previous best. Uniformity averaged 82% and equaled the best year on record. Micronaire was considerably down from the past five years, averaging 4.4. Only 4% of the crop was considered high mic (>4.9), which was the lowest for many years. Many things played a role in the excellent quality of the 2017 crop, yet the effect of the overall optimum harvest season paired with a large portion of Georgia's acreage being planted to cotton varieties with excellent fiber quality characteristics were very apparent. All things considered, the estimated loan value of Georgia's 2017 crop was over 53 cents per pound with premiums of 4.2 cents per pound (using average color grade, leaf, micronaire, staple length, strength and uniformity from the Macon classing office reports and considering the base loan value to be 49.49 cents per pound).

Table 3. Fiber Quality of Bales Classed at the Macon USDA Classing Office, 2008-2017

Year	Color Grade 31/41 or better (% of crop)	Bark/ Grass/ Prep (% of crop)	Staple (32nds)	Strength (g/tex)	Micronaire	Uniformity
2008	25 / 93	all < 1.0	34	28.7	46	80.2
2009	26 / 96	all < 1.0	35	28.8	45	80.3
2010	50 / 90	all < 1.0	35	29.9	48	81.0
2011	38 / 84	3.0 / <1 / 1.0	36	29.6	46	81.7
2012	46 / 91	12.4 / <1 / <1	36	29.1	47	81.5
2013	57 / 98	5.7 / <1 / <1	35.9	29.7	48	81.7
2014	62 / 87	3.4 / <1 / <1	35.6	29.0	47	81.3
2015	16 / 54	2.3 / <1 / 5.2	36.0	29.0	47	81.6
2016	82 / 96	3.1 / <1 / <1	35.9	29.8	47	82.0
2017*	68 / 98	3.9 / <1 / <1	37.0	29.0	44	82.0

Bales classed short staple (< 34) and high mic (>4.9)

2008: 16% & 21% 2009: 5% & 20% 2010: 16% & 9% 2011: 4% & 8.8%

2012: 1.4% & 20.5% 2013: 1.1% & 30.1% 2014: 5% & 18.1% 2015: 2% & 17.3%

2016: 5% & 19% 2017: 3% & 4%

Source: <http://www.ams.usda.gov/AMSV1.0/>

*Data for 2017 accounts for bales classed before 12/15/17.

ECONOMIC SITUATION AND OUTLOOK FOR 2018

The 2017 US cotton crop was impacted by two hurricanes, Harvey and Irma, and yet it now appears certain that the crop will be larger than most could have predicted. Despite the larger crop, prices for both old crop (2017) and new crop (2018) have increased due to improved demand (Use) and strong US exports. The dynamics of the cotton situation have changed from just a few years ago and the outlook appears to now have a more positive foundation.

This is not to say we will return to 80-cent cotton or that the days of prices in the 60's are behind us—but clearly, the issues that lead to supply-demand imbalance over the past few years have improved. 2017 crop futures prices are back over 70 cents and approaching previous highs. 2018 crop futures prices are also over 70 cents.

Basis and fiber quality premiums in the Southeast continue to be good. Georgia growers will likely have opportunities to price a portion of expected 2018 production at 72 to 75 cents. Factors impacting 2018 crop prices will include US plantings and production; global demand; Chinese production, stocks, and imports; and US exports.

Market Factors for the 2018 Crop Price Outlook

US growers planted 12.62 million acres in 2017—the second consecutive year of increase and the highest acreage since 2011. Acreage has increased 47% since the low in 2015. Acreage has rebound especially in the Mid-South—due primarily to lower corn and soybean prices and improved relative net returns for cotton.

The 2017 crop is projected at 21.44 million bales with a record yield despite losses to hurricanes Harvey and Irma. Despite USDA projections, uncertainty and doubt about the size of the crop supported prices for both old crop and new crop—but, the USDA December numbers have pretty much settled the issue now. But prices have held to date for other reasons.

2018 acreage is not expected to be much different than 2017. Early industry and USDA estimates will come out January through March. Based strictly on yields and acreage abandonment of the past 5 years, total production would be around 19.2 million bales—2.2 million bales less than 2017 even with similar acres planted.

Planting decisions are made on “relative” prices and net returns—in other words, rankings not actual dollars. Also, some (and perhaps a large portion) of acreage is based on rotation and long-term considerations. Cotton acreage for 2018 is expected similar to 2017 unless price falls below 70 cents or remains in the 73 to 75-cent area for an extended period of time prior to planting.

World demand or Use for the 2017 marketing year is projected at 119.59 million bales. If realized, this would be 15.4 million bales more or a 15% increase since the recent low in the 2011 crop year.

The first USDA projection in May for the 2017 crop year was only 115.75 million bales. This latest estimate (December) is 3.84 million bales higher. The rebound since 2011 has been a slow process but better for the '16 and '17 crop years. The large revisions made for the 2017 crop have fueled optimism about the outlook for remaining 2017 crop and 2018 crop.

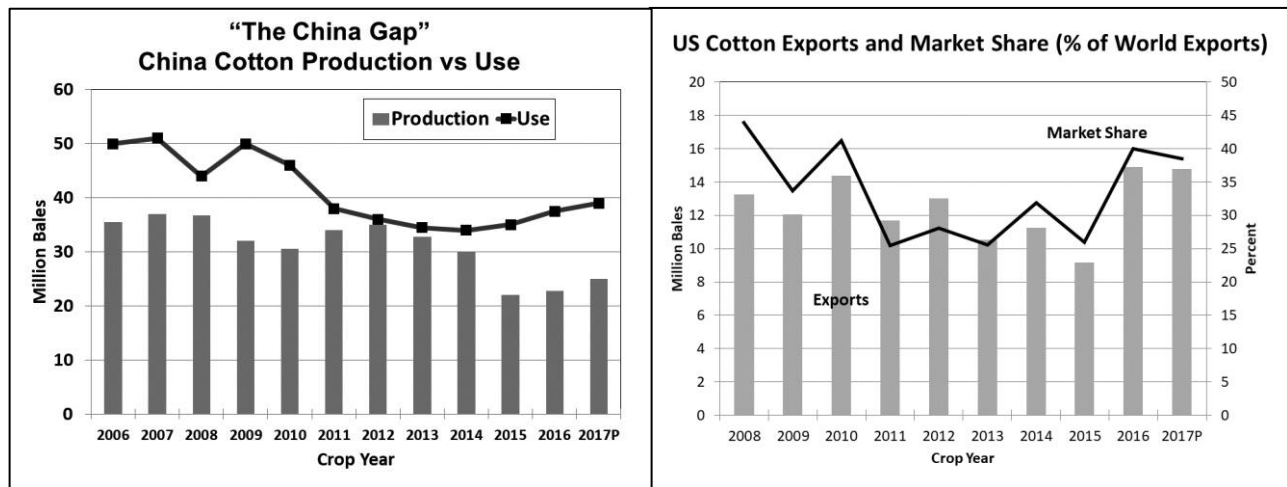
Usage is one-half of the supply/demand equation. Increased demand sets the foundation for higher prices depending on what also happens on the supply side. Demand and demand growth ultimately determine acres and production needed both here in the US and abroad. In other words, demand is the final and ultimate key to a vibrant, growing US cotton industry.

World stocks were 111.15 million bales at the end of the 2014 crop marketing year and 60% of those stocks were in China. Globally, stocks were equivalent to more than a year's use. In China, stocks were equal to almost 2 years use. The buildup of massive stocks was due to declining demand and several years of production exceeding demand.

The past two years, China has had a successful program of selling a portion of these stocks for its own mill use. Apparently, this has helped kick-start China's mill industry. In recent years, China has reduced plantings and limited imports in an effort to utilize its large stocks. Stocks entering the 2018 crop year are projected at 39.67 million bales (a 41% reduction) and World stocks 88 million. Stocks in China and rest of the World are still large by historical measure but are moving in the right direction.

China's mill industry currently uses about 38 to 39 million bales per year. China produces only 24 to 25 million bales. This “China Gap” is filled by imports and utilizing stocks. China's cotton production has increased somewhat but still below historical levels.

If China's use continues to rebound, this could create a need for more imports depending on stocks and their own production. China currently has a policy of limiting imports but eventually China may likely have to ramp up its imports—it could just be a matter of when, by how much, and the pace of it happening. This could bode well for prices.



US cotton exports for the 2017 crop marketing year are projected at 14.8 million bales—increased 300,000 bales in the December report. Exports were 14.92 million bales for 2016. These levels of exports are quite an achievement and due to improved demand and increased US trade share. Although exports to China have been limited, China is still a major buyer. US market share has increased in recent years and currently accounts for 38% of World exports.

Increased market share is due to increased US production/available supply, lower production in competing exporting countries, and strong demand for high-quality US fiber. Should export sales remain strong for the remainder of the 2017 marketing year and especially if US acreage and/or early production estimates for 2018 are below 2017 levels, this should provide price support for the remainder of the 2017 crop year and 2018 contract opportunities.

Georgia Situation

Georgia farmers planted 1.29 million acres in 2017, up 110,000 acres from 2016. Cotton and peanut acres were up, corn and soybeans were down. Thus far in the 2014 farm bill, peanut acres have averaged up 182,000 acres and cotton has averaged down 180,000 (This is compared to 2014 because 2015 was effectively the first year of making acreage decisions under the 2014 farm bill due to late passage and delayed signup).

Cotton acreage in Georgia has proven to be very stable. This is due to there being few competing crops with exception of peanuts and peanut acreage, while being up, is limited due to crop rotation. Georgia cotton yields and fiber quality have improved markedly and the basis for 31-3/35 or better fiber quality has been strong.

Cost of production continues to be a concern but cotton and peanuts continue to be frontrunners in net returns. The price/value the cotton farmer receives for cottonseed has declined significantly since 2015. This adds about \$25 to \$45 per acre to the cost of production depending on yield.

Georgia cotton acreage in 2018 is expected to be about the same as 2017. This will depend on prices as we approach planning and planting time and depending on the peanut contract situation.

Comparison of Expected Net Returns

The tables below provide estimates of per acre net returns for 2018. These estimates are based on harvest-time futures prices as of early December 2017 for corn, cotton, and soybeans and expected average contract and harvest price for peanuts. As such, these comparisons are best used simply as a current ranking of enterprise net returns as prices and costs will change.

For non-irrigated production and based on prices, estimated costs, and average yield used, peanuts are projected to have the highest per acre net return, followed by cotton, soybeans, then corn. At \$400/ton for peanuts, cotton would have to be 75.3 cents to provide equal net returns. At 72 cents for cotton, peanuts must be at least \$385/ton to provide an equal or higher net return than cotton.

Comparison of Projected 2018 Per Acre Net Returns, Non-Irrigated Production

	Corn	Cotton	Peanuts	Soybeans
Expected Average Yield	85	750	3,400	30
Expected Average Price ¹	\$4.15	\$0.72	\$400	\$9.50
Crop Income	\$353	\$540	\$680	\$285
Variable Costs ²	\$303	\$459	\$574	\$210
Net Return	\$50	\$81	\$106	\$75

¹ Prices are basis the harvest-time futures as of early-December 2017. Peanut price is based on expected average contract price and harvest price.

² Average of conventional and strip-till production. Excludes land rent.

For irrigated production and again based on assumed prices, estimated costs, and average yield, soybeans are projected to have the highest per acre net return, followed by cotton, peanuts, then corn. In irrigated production, 72 cent cotton and \$400 peanuts offer about the same in net return. At 72 cents for cotton, peanuts at \$404 would provide equal net returns.

Comparative net returns for both irrigated and non-irrigated suggest that soybeans may attract some acres in 2018. Cotton and peanuts should hold steady. Most farm businesses are probably on a fairly stable crop mix and rotation although, to the extent possible, acreage planted can be tweaked based on market signals.

Comparison of Projected 2018 Per Acre Net Returns, Irrigated Production

	Corn	Cotton	Peanuts	Soybeans
Expected Average Yield	200	1,200	4,700	60
Expected Average Price ¹	\$4.15	\$0.72	\$400	\$9.50
Crop Income	\$830	\$864	\$940	\$570
Variable Costs ²	\$583	\$574	\$659	\$268
Net Return	\$247	\$290	\$281	\$302

¹ Prices are basis the harvest-time futures as of early-December 2017. Peanut price is based on expected average contract price and harvest price.

² Average of conventional and strip-till production. Excludes land rent.

Cotton Policy/Farm Bill Update

Under the 2014 farm bill, the Loan Rate for cotton is now allowed to vary between 45 and 52 cents per pound. The Loan Rate is the average Adjusted World Price (AWP) for the most recently completed 2 crop years but cannot go below 45 cents/lb or above 52 cents/lb. The base Loan Rate for 2017 was 49.49 cents/lb but will be back up to 52 cents for the 2018 crop.

Cotton industry leadership continues to pursue efforts to improve the farm bill “safety net” for cotton producers. There are 2 efforts ongoing—what can be done for the remainder of the current farm bill and what can be done in the next.

Efforts are still ongoing to get a cottonseed provision under the current farm bill that would make cottonseed eligible for PLC beginning with the 2018 crop. Should this be successful, landowners would have the opportunity to convert Generic Base to bases of cottonseed and other covered commodities. Given the likely lateness of this happening, landowners may be given the option of converting or not for 2018.

Not part of the farm bill process, but efforts also continue to get USDA to extend the Cotton Ginning Cost Share (CGCS) Program for either or both the 2016 or 2017 crops. This payment would be forthcoming in 2018. Payment for 2018 is also being discussed.

The cottonseed provision and extension of the CGCS Program are viewed as a bridge to the new farm bill that would begin with the 2019 crop. The goal of industry efforts is to get cotton back into Title I of the next farm bill beginning with the 2019 crop. How that will be done and what form that will take is still unknown although it is likely that both cotton and cottonseed will be in the proposed program and landowners will have to make decisions regarding conversion of Generic Base.

The House Agriculture Committee hopes to have a farm bill passed through the House during the first quarter of 2018. The Senate process may not happen until summer. Both House and Senate ag committee leadership say they hope to have the new farm bill done by the end of 2018. If this process is not completed in a timely manner and by the end of 2018, it becomes more likely that the current farm bill could be extended.

2018 Price Outlook Summary

Global demand (Use) for cotton is improving. Stocks have declined significantly. US exports have been strong and US export market share has increased. Currently, 2018 prices (Dec18 futures) are 72 to 73 cents.

US cotton acreage for 2018 is expected to be about the same as in 2017 depending on what happens to prices over the next few months. 2017 was a record yield for the US. Even if acreage is about the same, 2018 production could be less than 2017. The prospects for a somewhat smaller crop and if demand and exports continue to do well, this combination should provide support for prices.

A price range of mostly 67 to 73 cents seems likely. The lower end of this range (less than 70 cents) could result if US acreage and production is greater than 2017 and/or if demand weakens. The higher end of this range (above 70 cents) would be likely if US and foreign production remains at current levels or less and demand continues to improve.

Producers are expected to have opportunities at 72 cents or better on Dec18 futures.

FERTILIZATION

Lime

The official UGA recommendation or “target” pH (water) for cotton is 6.0. However, a field with an average pH of 6.0 may very well have large areas measuring below this target pH. Recent precision soil sampling techniques have indicated that this happens frequently. Therefore, growers using standard soil sampling techniques are encouraged to maintain their soil pH for cotton between 6.0 and 6.3. Liming to pH values above 6.3 may cause manganese deficiency problems in the Flatwoods soil region. However, this problem can be handled easily with applications of foliar Mn during the

growing season. Liming to between 6.0 and 6.3 for all soil regions in Georgia is critical for proper uptake and utilization of nutrients that are essential for plant growth. Fertilizer use efficiency is also best in this range. In addition, toxic elements such as aluminum (Al) are kept unavailable when pH is above 5.5.

There are many factors that affect the soil pH reading obtained from soil testing. Possible reasons for seeing abrupt changes in soil pH include 1) sampling variability (spatial and depth), 2) rainfall amounts and 3) nitrogen fertilizer usage. Even so, changes of more than 0.5 in soil pH in one year should be considered suspect and call for resampling.

Dolomitic lime (that has 6 % or more Mg) is still a common liming material used on Georgia cotton and provides magnesium (Mg) as well as calcium (Ca) and a pH adjustment. The use of **calcitic lime** (less than 6% Mg) is becoming more popular in Georgia every year and may be used in cases where high soil Mg levels occur. **If calcitic lime is used for consecutive years, soil test Mg levels should be tracked closely with soil testing.** As soon as soil test Mg levels start to drop out of the high range into the medium range, the use of dolomitic lime should be resumed. The reason for this is that dolomitic lime is the most economical source of Mg fertilizer. In addition, a good liming program should supply all the Ca that a cotton plant needs for high yields and quality. Calcium deficiency in cotton is very rare, and the need for foliar Ca applications or small doses of supplemental Ca applied to soil should be considered unnecessary.

Phosphorous and Potassium

Phosphorous (P) and potassium (K) levels in soil should be maintained in the upper medium range as determined by soil testing. All of the P requirements should be applied preplant since it is relatively immobile in soil and is important to seedling growth. All of the K requirements should also be applied preplant on all soil types including Piedmont, Coastal Plain, and Deep Sand soils. Widespread K uptake and deficiency problems continue to occur in Georgia cotton every year.). This problem is also made evident by weak areas in the fields (usually in sandy washed out areas) and the presence of certain leafspots. Cercospora, Alternaria and Stemphylium leafspot have all been linked to potassium deficiency. These leafspot diseases are considered secondary to potassium deficiency and if potassium deficiency is avoided then these leafspots should not be an issue. **The relatively new Corynespora leafspot, however, does not appear to be linked to potassium deficiency.**

Split applications of K, especially half the recommended rate at planting and half at sidedress, have also not proven to be effective on Tifton type soils. In fact, in some cases this approach may lead to potassium deficiency before sidedress applications are made. Recent field trials conducted in Georgia have focused on additional soil-applied K during N sidedressing versus foliar K applications during peak bloom (first 4 weeks of bloom). Preliminary results from studies conducted on Coastal Plain soils indicate that foliar K may be more effective than sidedress K in improving yields. Research on Deep Sands is still needed to determine which approach is more effective. **Currently, foliar K applications should automatically be considered on deep sands (more than 18 inches to subsoil clay), low K soils, high Mg soils, high-yielding conditions, short season varieties and especially, where severe K deficiencies and leafspot have been observed in the past.** Two foliar applications of 5-10 lbs/K₂O in each application during early bloom (first thru 4th week of bloom) should be considered in these situations.

Because current cotton varieties are relatively fast fruiting and early in maturity, this makes them more susceptible to K deficiency. In most situations, **the best strategy to avoid K deficiency is to 1) soil test, 2) apply the recommended K fertilizer at planting, and 3) consider foliar feeding K during peak bloom.**

Currently, there are a number of commercially available fertilizer additives that are designed to improve the uptake efficiency of P and K fertilizers. Research results with Georgia cotton showing consistent advantages to these materials have not been seen at this time and their widespread adoption is not recommended.

Also, the practice of applying P and K fertilizer for Georgia cotton in the fall (“**fall fertilization**”) is not recommended due to the chance of leaching K below the root zone on deep sands with adequate winter rainfall. Nitrogen is highly mobile and should not be applied in the Fall. Fall fertilization of P only would be acceptable however there are very few “P only” fertilizer materials (that do not contain some N and/or K) presently available to Georgia cotton growers.

Nitrogen Management

Nitrogen is probably the most important fertilizer used on cotton, yet it is the most difficult to manage. Low N rates can reduce yield and quality while excessive N rates can cause rank growth, boll rot, delayed maturity, difficult defoliation, and poor quality and yield. Total N rates for cotton should be based on soil type, previous crop, growth history, and yield potential. Base N rates recommended by the UGA Soil Testing Lab according to yield goals are listed next.

Yield Goal (lb lint/A)	Recommended N Rate (lb N/A)
750	60
1000	75
1250	90
1500	105

These N rates should then be adjusted according to other factors. For example:

Increase N rate by 25% if:

Deep sandy soil
Cotton following cotton
History of inadequate stalk growth

Decrease N rate by 25% if:

Cotton following peanuts or soybeans
Cotton following good stands of winter legumes such as clover or vetch
History of rank or excessive vegetative growth

Yield goals should always be realistic, preferably based on past production records. For N rates above 100 lb/A, cotton should be highly managed in terms of insect control, plant height, and boron fertilization. Total N rates above 120 lb/A should only be needed on deep sands or in special cases of history of inadequate stalk growth or where excessive leaching has occurred. The N rates for 1250 and 1500 lb lint/A yield goals assume irrigation.

The total N rate should always be applied in split applications. Apply 1/4 to 1/3 of the recommended N at planting and the remainder at sidedress. The preplant or at planting N application is critical for getting the crop off to a good start and ensuring adequate N nutrition prior to side-dressing. **Sidedress N between first square and first bloom** depending on growth and color (toward first square if slow growing and pale green, toward first bloom if rapid growth and dark green). A portion of the sidedress N can also be applied as foliar treatments or through irrigation systems. **No N should be soil-applied (either top dressed or through the pivot) after the 3rd week of bloom.** Studies have shown that uptake of soil-applied N from by cotton roots is basically ineffective after this critical point.

There are a number of sidedress nitrogen fertilizer materials that can be used on cotton including liquid UAN solutions, ammonium nitrate and urea. UAN solutions are made up of urea and

ammonium nitrate and often contain sulfur (e.g. 28-0-0-5). Ammonium nitrate is losing favor as a sidedress N source for cotton due to higher cost and burn potential. Urea is considered an alternative to ammonium nitrate but is known to be prone to volatilization losses. Volatilization losses can be minimized however by irrigating after a urea application or by use of a urease inhibitor that contains the active ingredient NPBT. Another liquid N solution that is gaining popularity as a sidedress N source for cotton is “19 %” or 18-0-0-3(S). These sources are derived from a by-product of the Attapulgitic clay mining industry in southwest Georgia and are made up approximately 60 % nitrate and 40 % ammonium (no urea). Replicated, small plot research trials conducted between 2010 and 2012 indicate that 18-0-0-3(S) is comparable to 28-0-0-5(S) in terms of producing cotton yield. Feed grade urea is still the product of choice for foliar N applications later in the growing season. Controlled release nitrogen foliar products are also available but usually contain potassium and boron and are less concentrated in N.

Sulfur

The official UGA fertilizer recommendation for sulfur is 10 lb/A. Sulfur can be applied either with preplant fertilizer or with sidedress N materials such as 28-0-0-5 or ammonium sulfate. Sulfur fertilization is most important on sandy, low organic matter Coastal Plain soils. With less S input from cleaned (“scrubbed”) power plant smokestack emissions and the recent trend toward high-analysis (S-free) fertilizers, including S in a cotton fertilizer program is currently very critical. Adequate S fertilization is also important where higher rates of fertilizer N are used. Since S deficiency symptoms are similar to N deficiency (yellowing) and the N:S ratio in plant tissue is a good indicator of S nutrition, a plant tissue sample greatly aids in diagnosis when low S is suspected.

Boron

Boron (B) is an essential micronutrient that is important to flowering, pollination, and fruiting of the cotton plant. The standard **UGA recommendation of 0.5 lb B/A**, applied in two 0.25 lb/A foliar applications between first square and first bloom, fulfills the base requirement for B. Single applications of 0.5 lb B/A can be used but include a greater risk of foliar burn. Foliar applications above the base recommendation of 0.5 lb B/A and up to 2 lb B/A (applied in increments of no greater than 0.5 lb B/A per application) may help move nitrogen and carbohydrates from leaves into developing fruit. Cumulative applications totaling above 2 lb B/A, however, may reduce yields and quality. The need for additional B above the 0.5 lb/A rate is best determined by tissue or petiole testing. Since B leaches readily through sandy soils, foliar applications have always been considered the most effective and efficient application method. However, on a typical Coastal Plain soil like the Tifton series, with normal rainfall and irrigation, preplant, starter, and sidedress soil applications are also be considered effective. If no B is included in preplant, starter, or sidedress soil-applied fertilizer applications, is foliar B alone (with no insecticide or growth regulator) worth the trip? Yes, especially on sandier soils and with irrigation or adequate rainfall.

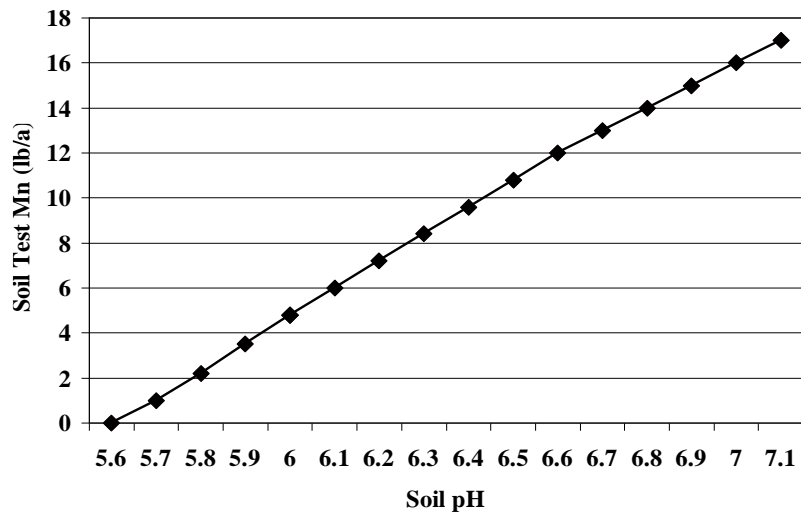
Numerous B fertilizer materials are currently available. Most are either derived from boric acid or sodium borate and can be either in the liquid or wettable powder form. There are many “additives” used with these base B materials such as nitrogen and complexing agents designed to improve efficiency of uptake. However, extensive field testing over recent years has proven that all of the B fertilizers currently on the market are equally effective in terms of plant nutrition. Therefore, choice of B fertilizers should be made on price per pound of B.

In addition, at least one boron fertilizer currently sold in Georgia is recommended at application rates well below the recommended 0.5 lb B/A rate -- in fact the labeled rate only provides 0.025 lb B/A!. **As far as fulfilling the base recommendation for B, any boron fertilizer recommended at a rate that does not provide at least 0.25 lb B/A should be considered uneconomical!**

Manganese and Zinc

Manganese (Mn) and zinc (Zn) are two essential micronutrients that are routinely measured in soil testing at UGA and can sometimes be deficient in cotton. Both Mn and Zn are less available for plant uptake at higher soil pH. Therefore, soil test results should be examined closely for the combination of low levels of Mn or Zn and high soil pH. In order to minimize the chance of Mn deficiency on cotton, minimum levels of soil test manganese should be maintained with varying pH levels as shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1. Relationship between pH and manganese availability. Maintain soil test manganese levels above the line to help avoid manganese deficiency.
Source: Soil Test Handbook for Georgia



Notice on the graph, that if soil pH is at the recommended target of 6.0, soil test level of Mn should be at least 5 lb/A. At soil pH of 6.5 the soil test level of Mn should be at least 11 lb/A.

Even when the soil test level of Mn falls below the recommended level for a given pH, the result is not an automatic recommendation to apply Mn fertilizer. Instead, the crop should be monitored using tissue testing between first square and first bloom and foliar Mn can be applied if a deficiency is confirmed. Small amounts of Mn can also be added to starter fertilizer applications. Be sure to read and apply Mn and other micronutrients starter packages according to label to avoid burn and stand loss.

Large amounts of soil applied Mn (above 5 lb/A) are not considered to be economical. Therefore, in situations where soil test levels of Mn need to be built up, do so slowly and monitor the crop for deficiency using tissue testing. In essence, if a grower likes to maintain soil pH near the UGA target pH of 6.0, then soil test Mn should be built to and maintained around 5 lb Mn/A. If the grower likes to maintain soil pH at a higher level, say around 6.5, then the soil test level of Mn needs to be built to and maintained around 11 lb/A.

Cotton growers in the Flatwoods soil region are cautioned not to maintain soil pH above 6.3 to minimize the chance of Mn deficiency (peanuts and soybeans are also susceptible to Mn deficiency at this pH on these soils). If soil pH is maintained above 6.3 on these soils, tissue testing is recommended regardless of soil test Mn levels in order to avoid deficiencies. If a deficiency is detected in this situation, it can be corrected by foliar feeding Mn.

Soil test levels of zinc should be maintained between 2 and 8 lb/A (Mehlich 1 extractant). Unlike Mn, if soil test Zn falls below this range, it is considered low and an application of zinc fertilizer will be recommended. The recommended Zn fertilizer can be applied with broadcast preplant fertilizer or more efficiently, with a starter fertilizer application. In the event that no zinc is applied to the soil even though recommended by soil testing, a foliar application of zinc can be made. Tissue testing in both cases, whether Zn was applied to soil or applied foliar, is recommended. The tissue sample should be taken between first square and first bloom. Tissue sampling at first square is better than at first bloom in order to correct the deficiency before the crop experiences any possible reduction in yield.

Deficiencies of the other essential micronutrients including copper, iron, chlorine, and molybdenum in Georgia cotton are extremely rare.

Petiole and Tissue Testing

The University of Georgia used to offer a 10-week petiole testing program for monitoring the N and K status and for making N, K, and B foliar applications. Leaf stems (petioles) were sampled weekly from the same field starting the week before first bloom and analyzed for N, P, and K. Depending on the relationship between N and P, along with other information such as soil moisture and fruit load, foliar N and/or B was recommended. Potassium levels were also monitored and in the case of K deficiency, soil-applied or foliar K applications will be recommended. A valuable feature of petiole testing programs was that weekly sampling tracked nutrient level trends and allowed the detection of deficiencies or excesses up to 2 weeks in advance. Due to labor and time costs, Georgia cotton growers were not utilizing the 10-week petiole testing program at UGA and therefore it has been discontinued.

Petiole testing for troubleshooting is still available and can still be a valuable tool for making in-season correction of certain nutritional problems (namely N and K). “Spot checking” with petiole sampling can be done as many weeks during the fruiting period as desired. Simply sample the petioles and send them to the UGA lab for analysis and a recommendation of where the typical nitrate and K levels should be for that week of bloom.

Tissue testing (the leaf blade without the petiole) is also available through the University of Georgia lab and can be especially helpful to detect deficiencies of nutrients not included in petiole testing. Tissue testing is used differently than petiole testing in that it is more important for correcting nutritional problems prior to bloom and can detect different nutritional problems such as with magnesium, sulfur manganese and zinc. The most common growth stage when cotton leaf tissue is sampled is early bloom, the same time as the first petiole sampling. However, tissue sampling can be helpful earlier during the “vegetative” stage to detect and correct early nutrient problems. Tissue sampling can also be used any time during the growing season when trouble shooting if samples are taken from both normal ("good") and affected ("bad") areas of a field.

Since petiole and tissue samples tell different things, it is recommended that both are taken during troubleshooting (especially when past the first bloom stage). For example, petiole samples appear to be a better indicator for N and K deficiency than tissue samples when troubleshooting, but tissue samples are useful for detecting S deficiency (based on the N:S ratio) and micronutrient deficiencies. Also, petiole samples analyzed as tissue samples and vice versa will result in useless information. For example, measuring the nitrate level in a tissue sample or total N in a petiole cannot be interpreted since no data are available for these measurements.

Private labs in the state also offer petiole testing programs and tissue testing services. In recent years, reduced-frequency petiole sampling programs (3 or 6 weeks) and combination packages (petiole and tissue tests) have been offered by private labs. These programs (for example, sampling at the vegetative, early bloom, and late bloom stages) can be attractive due to less sampling and the opportunity to automatically check on secondary and micronutrients with an early tissue test. Timing is even more important with the less-frequently sampled programs since results are based on critical stages of nutrient demand by the cotton plant.

Consistent soil moisture increases the reliability of petiole testing results. Representative samples are more critical for petiole testing than with soil testing. Growers and scouts are urged to closely follow sampling instructions and to provide exact information requested for each sample. Apart from good sampling techniques and consistent soil moisture, petiole results can be unreliable and confusing.

Foliar Fertilization

Foliar fertilization of cotton should be used to supplement a good soil-applied fertilizer program. The most likely nutrients needed for foliar applications are N, B, and K. Foliar N applications can be made as part of an overall N management strategy or as determined by petiole testing. Feed grade urea is the most reliable, economical, and proven foliar N material. The standard recommendation is for 4.5 lb N/A as urea in 5 gal or more of water (5gal/A assumes aerial application). Both liquid (23 % N) and granular urea (46 % N dissolved into water) can be used. Applying all the recommended K to soil preplant or at-planting should provide sufficient K for Georgia cotton in most cases. **Again, due to recent leafspot outbreaks caused by K deficiency, foliar K applications should be considered on deep sands (more than 18 inches to subsoil clay), low K soils, high Mg soils, high-yielding or short season varieties, or any fields where K deficiencies and leafspot outbreaks have occurred in the past.** Potassium nitrate is the most common material used for foliar K applications. The standard recommendation is for 4.4 lb K₂O /A in 5 gal or more of water. Again, 5 gal/A assumes aerial application and both liquid and granular KNO₃ can be used. If potassium nitrate is not available, there are other foliar K fertilizers available (for example, liquid 5-0-20) that can also be used to foliar feed K. However, many of these materials do not contain as much K and cannot be applied at rates comparable to potassium nitrate without causing significant leaf burn.

Based on field research trials, foliar fertilization is most effective when applied during peak bloom or the first 4 weeks of bloom. Foliar feeding during the 5th – 7th week of bloom may or may not be effective depending on the particular cotton variety grown. **How late is too late to foliar feed cotton? Once you pass the 8th week of bloom,** it is too late and no foliar feeding is recommended.

Starter Fertilizers

Although starter fertilizers do not consistently increase cotton yields, they are an effective way of providing early N and P as part of an overall fertility program. Yield responses have been most consistent where soil P levels are low or when planting in cool, wet soils. The use of starter fertilizer is strongly encouraged for conservation tillage systems and in high yield situations. Even though yield responses may not be realized, other advantages include the development of strong root systems and the encouragement of early rapid growth for weed control with directed herbicide sprays.

Ten gal/A of 10-34-0 is probably the most common starter fertilizer treatment used on Georgia cotton. Nitrogen solutions (with or without S) and complete (N-P-K with micronutrients) dry fertilizer materials can also give good results. Recent research conducted in Georgia showed that the choice of starter fertilizer should depend on soil type and conditions. For example, on “red dirt” such as the Greenville series that has a high affinity for P, P-containing materials such as 10-34-0 should be used. On “stiffer” Coastal Plain soils such as the Tifton series that have medium to high soil test P, N-only materials such as 32 % N liquid can be used. On sandy Coastal Plain soils with histories of S problems, N+S materials such as 28-0-0-5S should be considered. An economic evaluation of this same research showed that in 23 out of 30 comparisons, starter fertilizer gave greater economic returns compared to the untreated check. Adding liquid micronutrient packages to liquid starter materials is also gaining in popularity. This may be a good way of providing recommended B, Zn, and Mn in an overall fertilization program.

The recommended placement for any starter fertilizer is 2 inches below and 2 inches to the side of the row (also referred to as “2-by-2”). **No starter fertilizer materials should be placed in direct contact with the seed in the furrow.** “Dribbling” liquid starter fertilizers on the soil surface, 2 inches to the side of the furrow (to avoid possible leaching into the seed zone) has proven effective on sandy soils but does not work on “stiffer” soils. **Avoid using starter fertilizer rates greater than 15 lb N/A,** even in the 2-by-2 placement, in order to reduce the risk of “starter burn.” Under certain

conditions -- namely dry, sandy soil -- even 15 lb N/A can burn cotton seedlings if not placed properly.

Starter fertilizers can also be applied in conjunction with herbicide applications by spraying narrow bands (3 to 4 inches) directly over the row behind the press wheel. Mixing liquids containing both N and P with preemergence herbicides can result in clogging of spray nozzles and can decrease the fertilizer effect (or benefit) by spreading the material in a wider band. However, this may supply some needed N when no other preplant N has been applied. Rates should not exceed 20 lb N/A when this method is used.

Poultry Litter

Managed properly, poultry litter (manure mixed with wood shavings) can be a valuable source of plant nutrients for Georgia cotton. The fertilizer value of poultry litter varies depending on a number of factors including moisture, temperature, feed rations, number of batches before clean-out, storage, and handling. However, broiler litter has an approximate analysis equivalent to 3-3-2 (%N – % P₂O – % K₂O). Based on this average, one ton of broiler litter contains 60 lb/A of N, 60 lb/A of P₂O and 40 lb/A of K₂O. Based on record-high fertilizer prices for N, P, and K in 2008, poultry litter was valued as high as \$90/ton. By using current fertilizer prices, producers may calculate the value of a ton of poultry litter. This value would normally be calculated by the N, P and K in the litter, if soil test P is high and no P is called the value of litter would be lower. Also to consider it that this value also **does account for** the lower availability of N compared to commercial fertilizer (60 % compared to 100 %). As the price of N, P and K varies, this value needs to be continuously adjusted. Also, due to variability, it is recommended that litter be analyzed for nutrients by a reputable laboratory before application rates are determined.

Poultry litter on cotton should be managed to provide preplant P and K and a portion of the total N requirement. The remainder of the N requirement should be applied as commercial fertilizer at sidedressing. For example, 2 tons/A of poultry litter preplant incorporated followed by 30 to 60 lb/A of sidedress N (depending on soil type) is a good, basic strategy. This approach should avoid unnecessary P buildup and should not cause rank growth, boll rot, or defoliation problems typically associated with excess N. In addition, the availability of N from poultry litter, because it is an organic material, is less predictable than from commercial fertilizer. Therefore, side-dressing with commercial fertilizer N assures adequate N availability when the crop needs it the most. The amount and timing of N released from litter depends on a number of factors, including soil pH, temperature, sand content, and available moisture. As a rule of thumb, 60% (or 36 lb N/ton of litter) is made available for crop uptake during the season if the manure is incorporated into the soil prior to planting. Most of the remaining N in the litter (about 40%) is either lost or “tied up” during the growing season and should not be considered for carryover to the next crop. Since N availability from poultry litter can be highly variable, petiole testing is strongly recommended. Buildup of soil P and Zn are long-term concerns for using poultry litter as fertilizer. However, at the 2 ton/A rate, there are no short-term concerns for poultry litter use in cotton.

The only situation where poultry litter rates above 2 ton/A should be considered is where problems with “black root” are suspected. Black root is isolated to poorly-drained Flatwoods soils and has not been that prevalent in recent years. Rates of 3 to 4 tons of poultry litter per acre have been shown to alleviate this problem dramatically. However, at the 4 ton/A rate excess soil P will build rapidly. Therefore, this solution should only be considered a short-term fix and not a long-term strategy.

How early can I apply chicken litter for cotton? In general, it is best to apply any base fertilizer nutrient (inorganic/commercial or organic like chicken litter) close to when a plant needs it, typically 2- 3 weeks before planting. Therefore, ideally, chicken litter would not be applied until around April

1 for May planted cotton. Timing of acquiring litter and availability of labor tempts growers to apply litter as early as December and January. This is not recommended since most of the N and some of the K can be lost before the cotton crop will ever be established (depending on soil type and rainfall). In addition, if a cover crop is grown, the cover crop will take up the nutrients from the litter and greatly decrease the availability to the cotton crop. **If at all possible, delay applying chicken litter for cotton until at least February 1.**

Other By-Products

As landfill costs and regulations increase, more by-products are becoming available for land application on row crops such as cotton. These by-products are not only from the agricultural sector (such as poultry litter), but also from municipalities and industry. Examples include gin trash, mushroom compost, yard waste, biosolids, dairy manure, composts, fly ash, and wood ash. These materials may have some value as fertilizers, soil amendments, or liming materials. They may be free or available at very low cost. However, great caution is needed when considering the use of any by-product to ensure it can be used, safely, effectively, and economically.

Before considering the use of any by-product material on cotton, investigate the properties of the material. Find out what value it has (as either lime, fertilizer, soil amendment, or a combination), if it is safe (for example, low in heavy metal content and free of any toxins), how much it costs, and if it will handle and spread easily. Fortunately, any by-product material to be used as a fertilizer, lime, or soil amendment in Georgia must first be approved by the Department of Agriculture. Since by-products are unique, they should be investigated on a case-by-case basis.

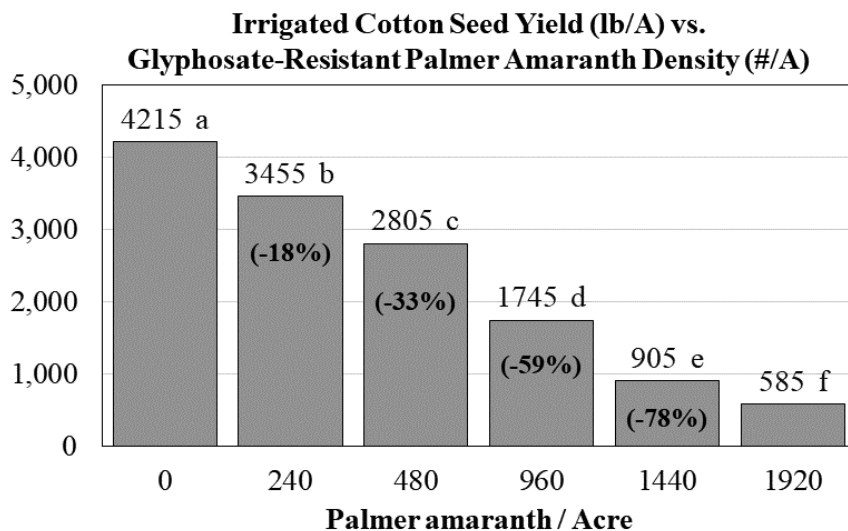
WEED MANAGEMENT IN COTTON

Effective weed management is one of many critical components of successful cotton production. Because cotton does not compete well with weeds, especially early in the season, a given number of weeds will reduce cotton yield more than corn or soybean yield (Figure on right). Weeds also may interfere more with harvesting of cotton and can reduce lint quality because of trash or stain.

CROP ROTATION

Crop rotation aids in the management of nematodes and diseases and is often critical in delaying herbicide resistance and improving weed control. Crop rotation allows the potential use of herbicides with different modes of action on the same field in different years. By rotating cotton with other crops and selecting an herbicide program for the rotational crop that effectively controls the weeds that are difficult to control in cotton, one can reduce the impact of problem weeds.

One must carefully select herbicides used in the crop preceding cotton making certain those products do not carryover and harm the cotton crop. This information can be found on herbicide labels. Many



of the commonly used herbicides in other crops do not carry over to cotton. However, labels for products listed below contain significant rotational restrictions.

Active Ingredient	Some of the Products Containing the Active Ingredient
chlorsulfuron	Finesse Cereal and Fallow, Finesse Grass and Broadleaf
diclosulam	Strongarm
imazaquin	Scepter
imazapic	Cadre, Impose, Nufarm Imazapic
imazethapyr	Authority Assist, Extreme, Lightning, Matador, Optill, Praxies, Pursuit, Tackle, Thunder, Thunder Master
sulfentrazone	Authority Assist, Authority First, Authority Maxx, Authority MTZ, Authority XL, Blanket, Broadaxe, Sonic, Spartan, Spartan Charge, Spartan Elite, Sulfentrazone, Zeus

Similarly, several cotton herbicides including Cotoran, diuron, Envoke, fomesafen (Reflex, others), Staple, Pyrimax, and Suprend have significant rotational restrictions. Thus, one needs to carefully consider which herbicides are applied in cotton to avoid damaging the following crop.

CULTIVATION

Although most cultivation disappeared with adoption of Roundup Ready Technology, glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth has forced some growers back into tillage. Cultivation can be used to effectively manage small Palmer amaranth, and other weeds, between cotton rows. If possible, cultivate prior to Palmer amaranth reaching 3 inches and tropical spiderwort reaching 2 inches; also avoid rainfall or irrigation for at least 48 hours after cultivating. *Cultivation can be an effective component of an herbicide resistance management strategy.*

In addition to controlling weeds, cultivation may improve early season cotton growth in tight or crusted soils. On most soils, however, cultivation is usually of no value beyond weed control. For growers who are able to eliminate cultivation, this often reduces the following: equipment and labor demands, subsequent weed flushes, destruction of residual herbicide activity, moisture loss, and root damage associated with the practice.

PLANNING A HERBICIDE PROGRAM

Before selecting herbicides, one should know what weeds are present or are expected to appear, the soil characteristics (such as soil organic matter and texture), the capabilities and limitations of the various herbicides, the weeds controlled by these herbicides and how to best apply them. Application rates for herbicides with residual activity depend on soil texture, organic matter content, and irrigation program. Failure to adjust application rates for soil characteristics and irrigation scheduling may result in poor weed control or severe crop injury. Herbicide rates for control of emerged weeds are usually determined by weed size.

Weed Mapping. The first step in a weed management program is to identify the problem which is best accomplished by weed mapping. Survey the fields each fall documenting species and population levels present on a field map. Species present in the fall will likely be the predominant problems during the following year. Knowing which species are likely to occur will allow one to develop a more effective herbicide program. Additionally, by referring to weed maps over a period of two or three years, you can detect shifts in the weed populations and make adjustments in the herbicide program to deal with changes that occur. Proper weed identification is critical as different weed species respond differently to various herbicides.

In-Season Monitoring. During the first 6 weeks after planting, check fields every 3- to 5-days to determine the need for postemergence herbicides or cultivation. From the sixth week through

canopy closure, check fields weekly to evaluate the success of the weed management program and to determine the need for additional control measures. If weeds are controlled for the first ten weeks, any later emerging weeds will seldom become problems for harvest but could increase the number of seed being added to the seedbank.

HERBICIDE RESISTANCE MANAGEMENT

Herbicide resistance in weeds is not a new problem. The threat posed by herbicide resistance has been elevated to a much higher level in recent years. Palmer amaranth resistant to glyphosate, ALS-herbicides (Staple, Envoke, Cadre), DNA-herbicides (Treflan, Prowl), and/or atrazine have been confirmed in most major agronomic producing counties in Georgia. Additionally, common ragweed, goosegrass, horseweed, johnsongrass, and ryegrass resistant to Roundup are scattered across the country. Resistance to PPO herbicides (Valor, Reflex, etc.) is now common across the mid-South, Midwest, and the Carolinas.

In previous years, growers with herbicide-resistant weeds were fortunate to have new herbicides (specifically, new mechanisms of action) come into the marketplace before the problem became overwhelming. That is no longer the case; new modes of action are simply not on the horizon. It is therefore imperative that growers take herbicide resistance management very seriously in an attempt to maintain usefulness of current products and technologies.

What Causes Resistance? Herbicide resistance is the inherited ability of a biotype of a weed to survive and reproduce following exposure to a dose of herbicide normally lethal to the wild type. Herbicides do not cause resistance. Rather, herbicides select for resistance naturally occurring in the population. Greater reliance on a particular herbicide, or group of herbicides, with the same mode of action puts greater selection pressure on any resistant individuals that may be in the population. Any production practice, such as reduced tillage, that leads to greater reliance on herbicides will likely increase resistance issues. Additionally, applying sub-lethal herbicide rates or making untimely herbicide applications can foster the development of resistance.

Resistance Management Strategies. There are two prerequisites for resistance. First, one or more individuals possessing genes conferring resistance must be present in the population. Second, selection pressure resulting from use of an herbicide to which these rare individuals are resistant must be exerted on the population. Growers have no way to know if a few plants carrying resistance are present on their farm. Hence, the only way to prevent a buildup of resistant plants is to utilize resistance management strategies.

Nearly all of Georgia's cotton is tolerant to Roundup (glyphosate); corn and soybean acres are similar. In the past, growers relied almost exclusively on Roundup for weed control. Extensive reliance on a single mode of action (the mechanism by which the herbicide kills susceptible plants) over that much acreage puts tremendous selection pressure on resistant weeds present in the population and this is one of the reasons glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth currently dominates our agronomic landscape.

Use of PPO herbicides such as Reflex (fomesafen, many generics) and Valor SX (flumioxazin, many generics) has increased dramatically in cotton and other crops. The use of these herbicides repeatedly will result in selection for PPO-resistant biotypes; as has occurred in the Mid-South, Midwest, and Carolinas. Similarly, over-reliance on Liberty (glufosinate, many generics) for weed control has become more common and this will select for resistance to glufosinate.

It is absolutely essential that herbicide programs 1) are diverse in mode of action, 2) are integrated with other cultural control practices (hand-weeding, tillage, cover crops, crop rotation, other), and 3) are implemented in a timely manner in order to reduce herbicide selection pressure for resistant

weeds. Cotton growers can incorporate diversity in modes of action into a management program by using soil-applied residual herbicides, tank mixing herbicides when making postemergence applications, and using conventional chemistry such as diuron at layby.

ON-TARGET PESTICIDE APPLICATIONS ARE CRITICAL TO SUSTAINABILITY

Science is clear that pesticides are currently essential for U.S. farmer's to be able to feed and clothe the world. However, it is critical and will become even more critical that pesticides are used judiciously and carefully to protect the user, the consumer, and the environment. Five of the greatest regulatory challenges facing family farms today include the following: 1) the endangered species act, 2) protecting pollinators, 3) herbicide resistance management plans, 4) the inability to tank-mix some pesticides during application, and 5) pesticide drift. The most important approach to overcome each of these challenges is to ensure pesticide applications are made only on-target thereby mitigating any off-target exposure.

A joint effort between The University of Georgia, The Georgia Department of Agriculture, and industry is focusing on helping growers apply pesticides more wisely with in-person meetings across the state. The training focuses on 15 factors that are critical to understand to be successful. This partnership was unique and the first of its kind in an effort to improve the sustainability of agriculture by focusing on precise pesticide applications thereby mitigating off-target issues. In Georgia, 3315 people have been trained by the end of the 2017 season. Contact your local Extension Office for more details.

BURNDOWN IN NO-TILL OR STRIP-TILL COTTON - ALL COTTON CULTIVARS

Cover crops are far superior to winter weeds in reducing weed emergence, reducing impact from thrips, and increasing soil moisture available for the cotton crop in season. Weedy cover crops along with broadleaf cover crops should be killed at least 10 days prior to planting; data thus far notes grass cover crops may be killed closer to planting but soil moisture depletion could be severe. Killing cover crops or weeds prior to planting will avoid soil moisture depletion, allow the soil to warm quicker, reduce cutworm or other insect issues, and allow additional burndown herbicides if needed. Heavy residue from a cover crop will help suppress most weeds (morningglory and nutsedge are exceptions), but growers should consider their equipment capabilities for strip-tilling and planting into residue in deciding when to terminate a cover crop. Burndown herbicides are outlined in pages 37 to 43 of this guide.

Horseweed has become the most difficult weed to control at burndown because of resistance to Roundup, see the troublesome weed section to obtain specific programs to control this weed.

Cutleaf eveningprimrose and wild radish have traditionally been troublesome weeds to manage in reduced-till fields. The most effective and economical option for controlling primrose and radish is an application of 2,4-D alone or mixed with any Roundup mixture (such as Roundup + Valor) at least 30 days before planting. For primrose, 2,4-D at 8 to 12 oz/A of a 3.8 lb/gal formulation is sufficient and would reduce the interval between application and planting non-Enlist cotton cultivars; however, rates of 1.0 to 1.5 pt/A are needed for wild radish and 2 pt/A is needed for glyphosate-resistant horseweed. Dicamba (Clarity, XtendiMax, Engenia, etc.) is the best option for glyphosate-resistant horseweed; it will also control primrose and wild radish although 2,4-D is cheaper and slightly more effective on both of these weeds.

For growers who do not want to put 2,4-D or dicamba in their sprayers, Liberty or a combination of Roundup plus Valor are options to provide fair (70 to 80%) control of pre-blooming primrose; full blooming primrose or radish will be controlled about 15% better. For wild radish, regardless of growth stage, Roundup mixtures containing Harmony Extra are effective. After radish is in full

bloom, Roundup + Valor will provide 75 to 90% control. Additionally, once primrose and radish are in full bloom, good to excellent control should be achieved with Gramoxone plus Direx. Gramoxone + Direx is the single most effective option to control emerged pigweed.

PLANTING INTO A SEEDBED FREE OF PALMER – ALL COTTON CULTIVARS

Making certain Palmer amaranth is not emerged at planting remains the first step to success, regardless of cotton technology planted. Herbicides, cover crops, and tillage are all options to prevent Palmer amaranth from being up at planting. For conservation tillage, the use of Valor and/or Direx preplant is critical. Valor is the most effective residual herbicide while Direx plus paraquat (Gramoxone, others) offers the most effective control of emerged plants (Table 1 just below). For conventional tillage production, tillage alone can be effective but the single most effective program would be a split Reflex system where part of the Reflex (plus Treflan or Prowl) is preplant incorporated into moist soil prior to planting (Table 1).

Neither 2,4-D nor dicamba are that effective in controlling Palmer amaranth; especially when compared to Valor (before Palmer emerges) or Gramoxone + Direx once it has emerged.

Severe cotton damage may occur if the appropriate plant back interval is not followed (Table 2).

Table 1. The most effective options to eliminate emerged Palmer amaranth at planting.

Prior to Planting	
CONVENTIONAL TILLAGE	CONSERVATION TILLAGE – STRIP TILL
<p>Option 1 Reflex 10-12 oz/A + Prowl/Treflan <i>apply preplant incorporated 1 to 2 inches deep (preferably within 7 days of planting)</i></p> <p>Option 2 Keep clean with tillage or herbicides</p>	<p>Option 1 Valor with glyphosate or paraquat <i>(Palmer < 1" and more than 10 d before planting)</i></p> <p>Option 2 Valor + Direx + paraquat <i>(Palmer 1 to 5" and more than 10 d before planting)</i></p> <p>Option 3 Direx + paraquat <i>(Palmer ≤ 5" and less than 10 d before planting)</i></p>

Table 2. Plant back intervals for Valor or Direx applied at burndown.

Herbicide	Time Interval Before Planting	Special Comments
Valor	<p><u>strip-till</u> after applying Valor but before planting: ≥10 d</p> <p><u>no-till with <30% ground residue</u>: 28 d and 1" of rain</p> <p><u>no-till with >30% ground residue</u>: 21 d and 1" of rain</p>	<p>Do not exceed 2 oz/A if planting within 30 days.</p> <p><i>If applying Reflex (or generic PRE), add an additional 7 days to no-till planting intervals.</i></p>
Direx	<p><u>no till</u>: 10 d</p> <p><u>strip till</u> after application and before planting: 0 d</p>	<p>Do not exceed 1 qt/A, see label for rate on your soil. Suggest avoiding PRE if applied preplant within 12 d of planting.</p>

SELECTING A PREEMERGENCE (PRE) HERBICIDE - ALL COTTON CULTIVARS

For all cotton technologies: residual at-plant herbicides are required to grow cotton in Georgia. Research consistently shows maximum control is achieved with two effective residual herbicides

applied in mixture within 24 hours of planting; include Gramoxone if Palmer is up. Georgia research has shown four consistently effective options including Warrant + Reflex, Direx + Reflex, Warrant + Direx, and Brake F16 (Table 3).

Reflex (fomesafen) is the most effective herbicide for residual Palmer amaranth control and can be used at planting. It requires very little rainfall/irrigation to activate, often activated with 0.3", and it will lay on the soil for several weeks with minimal degradation. When comparing Warrant vs Direx as a Reflex tank mix partner one should consider 1) Warrant offers more residual Palmer control and will sit on the soil longer waiting on an activating rainfall but 2) Direx offers the greatest ability to control emerged weeds, especially Palmer amaranth. A three-way combination of Reflex plus Warrant plus Direx rarely provides greater residual control when compared to the two-way combinations but may provide more control of emerged plants at planting. Brake F16 is a combination of fomesafen and fluridone providing excellent Palmer control once activated. Additionally for the grower frustrated with Reflex injury, a mixture of Warrant + Direx has proven effective. Always, include Gramoxone + adjuvant with the PRE if any Palmer is emerged.

Table 3. Most effective herbicide options to apply preemergence (PRE) in cotton.

Preemergence Option	Comments
1. Warrant + Reflex	1. Cotoran can be used to effectively replace Direx in fields with minimal Palmer infestations or for improved control of other broadleaf weeds.
2. Direx + Reflex	2. Use 8-12 oz/A of Reflex for most soil types except when using the split Reflex program where 8 oz/A PRE following 10-12 oz/A PPI is in order.
3. Warrant + Direx	3. Warrant rate is typically 48 oz/A for a Roundup system. If timely with Liberty or auxin-based systems, rates of 32-40 oz/A are often in order.
4. Brake F16	4. Direx use rate is typically between 10 and 20 oz/A with lower rates on lighter soils and in conditions where heavy rainfall/irrigation is expected.
	5. Brake F16 contains fomesafen and fluridone; 1 pt/A is an effect rate for most soils. Fluridone requires significant rain/irrigation to become active.

Replanting

Should replanting be necessary where soil-applied herbicides have been used, it is best to run the planter back in the original drill without any soil preparation if conditions permit. If reworking the seedbed is necessary then the following procedures are suggested:

Strip tillage: Rerun the strip-till rig which should include ripper shanks followed by planting; make certain the operation does not concentrate the previously applied herbicide in the planting zone. After replanting, apply a PRE herbicide mixture that includes both a non-selective herbicide to control emerged weeds/cotton and a residual herbicide. The residual herbicide should be different chemistry than that used with the original planting. It is likely the residual herbicide used with replanting may offer limited residual Palmer control; thus, the first early POST application may need to be made quickly after replanting (likely 10 d or less).

Conventional Tillage: For those who do not have strip tillage implements, using shallow tillage such as light disking can be helpful. Do not re-bed without first disking. Re-bedding without disking can lead to severe injury. The amount of time that has passed and the amount of rainfall that has occurred between herbicide applications and replanting will determine the need for additional herbicides. In general, additional herbicides will be needed when replanting but one should switch residual herbicide chemistry from that used during the first planting.

Roundup, Gramoxone, or Liberty is encouraged to control emerged weeds and cotton when replanting. Gramoxone or Aim will control small emerged cotton. Liberty is also effective controlling cotton as long as it is not a cotton cultivar tolerant to Liberty.

WEED MANAGEMENT IN ROUNDUP READY FLEX COTTON

Comparing Glyphosate Brands

A number of brand names and formulations of glyphosate are available. Products vary in their concentration of active ingredient. Labels for some brands direct the user to add nonionic surfactant. Other brands are “loaded formulations,” meaning additional surfactant is not necessary in most cases. Read the label of the brand you use to determine the need for surfactant.

Timing of Application

Brands of glyphosate with specific labeling for Roundup Ready Flex cotton may be applied overtop or directed any time from cotton emergence until seven days prior to harvest. The maximum rate for any single application between crop emergence and the 60 percent open boll stage is 1.125 pounds a.e., and a total of 4.5 pounds a.e. can be applied during this time frame. Hence, depending upon application rate, four to six applications can be made overtop or directed. An additional 1.55 pounds a.e. can be applied from the 60-percent-open-boll stage until seven days prior to harvest. Although labeling allows numerous applications of glyphosate, growers should not overly rely on glyphosate. See the section on *Herbicide Resistance Management*.

Tank Mixes with Glyphosate Applied Overtop

Acetochlor (Warrant) can be used in a manner similar to S-metolachlor. Acetochlor plus glyphosate can be applied after cotton is completely emerged but before first bloom. Weed control and crop tolerance is similar to that with S-metolachlor. Acetochlor does not control emerged weeds. Best results will be obtained, especially on Palmer amaranth, if acetochlor plus glyphosate is applied to one-to-two-leaf cotton before Palmer amaranth emerges. A second application can be made, or one can apply acetochlor in the first application and S-metolachlor in the second application.

Dual Magnum vs Warrant. Although these herbicides are similar in many ways there are some distinct differences. Georgia research suggests Dual Magnum is much easier to activate and provides immediate Palmer amaranth control since it is activated while Warrant requires a few days to become fully active after rainfall/irrigation. However, Warrant is far more effective when herbicides lay on the soil for 7 to 14 days waiting for an activating rainfall. Also, Warrant can be applied PRE to cotton while Dual Magnum could cause severe cotton injury if applied PRE. Neither product should be applied preplant.

Dimethenamid (Outlook) can be applied overtop in a mixture with glyphosate from the first true leaf stage until mid-bloom. Make only one application per year. Similar to S-metolachlor and acetochlor, dimethenamid has no activity on emerged weeds but it will provide residual control of pigweed species, including Palmer amaranth, and annual grasses. Research to date has shown that crop tolerance is similar to that with S-metolachlor or acetochlor.

Labeled grass herbicides (clethodim, fluazifop, quizaqlfop, and sethoxydim) can be mixed with glyphosate applied to Roundup Ready Flex cotton to control volunteer Roundup Ready corn.

Pyrithiobac (Pyrimax, Pysonex, or Staple LX) can be mixed with glyphosate and applied overtop of Roundup Ready Flex cotton from the cotyledonary stage until 60 days prior to harvest. Pyrithiobac rates in a glyphosate tank mix range from 1.3 to 3.8 fluid ounces. A mixture of glyphosate plus pyrithiobac will improve control of hemp sesbania, morningglory (except tall morningglory), spreading dayflower, and glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth (assuming it is not also ALS-resistant) as compared with glyphosate alone. Pyrithiobac also may give residual control of

susceptible weeds, such as pigweed species, spurred anoda, and velvetleaf. Palmer amaranth resistant to pyriithiobac and other ALS inhibitors is somewhat common in Georgia.

Compared with glyphosate alone, a mixture of glyphosate plus pyriithiobac may injure cotton. Applied overtop, pyriithiobac often causes temporary yellowing of the cotton bud. Research has demonstrated that cotton recovers quickly, and there is seldom an adverse effect on yield or maturity. On occasion, however, pyriithiobac applied overtop can cause moderate to severe injury. The potential for significant injury from pyriithiobac appears to be greater when the herbicide is applied during or shortly before a period of cool temperatures. In addition to cool temperatures, other stresses such as wet weather, seedling disease, or thrips damage may worsen injury. Slower recovery from pyriithiobac injury has particularly been noted on cotton infested with thrips.

Trifloxysulfuron (Envoke) can be mixed with certain brands of glyphosate and applied overtop of Roundup Ready Flex cotton from the five (prefer 7)-to-12-leaf stage. Injury is of significant concern; thus, directed applications are strongly encouraged. The mixture is expected to cause some yellowing in the cotton terminal and shortening of internodes. Less response is typically observed on larger cotton. Compared to the glyphosate products alone, the mixture will give greater control of nutsedge, morningglory, and smartweed.

S-metolachlor (Brawl, Brawl II, Dual Magnum, Dual II Magnum, EverPreX, Medal, Medal II) can be applied overtop of cotton that is at least 3 inches tall until 100 days prior to harvest. Crop injury from a mixture of glyphosate plus S-metolachlor overtop is typically minor, with only necrotic speckling noted on leaves exposed to the spray. This injury is temporary; no speckling on later-emerging leaves, no stunting, and no adverse effect on yield or maturity have been noted. The exception has been when additional adjuvants or insecticides are included in the mixture. In some cases, severe injury has been observed when adjuvants or insecticides were included in the mixture. Injury will also be greater if S-metolachlor is applied when dew is on the cotton or when the weather is extremely hot and humid.

Mixing S-metolachlor with glyphosate will have little to no effect on control of emerged weeds by glyphosate. However, if timely rainfall for activation is received, S-metolachlor in the mixture can provide residual control of most annual grasses (only suppression of Texas panicum), pigweed species (including Palmer amaranth), tropical spiderwort, and doveweed, and suppression of yellow nutsedge and spreading dayflower. S-metolachlor mixed with glyphosate may also broaden the window of application for directed herbicides on pigweed species, including Palmer amaranth.

Both metolachlor and S-metolachlor are available. Growers should be aware that metolachlor is less effective than S-metolachlor. Metolachlor is a mixture of four stereoisomers. Two of the isomers (referred to as S-metolachlor) are herbicidally active, whereas the other two isomers (referred to as R-metolachlor) have little herbicidal activity. Check the ingredient statement on the label before buying. Products whose labels designate S-metolachlor contain primarily the active isomers. Labels for products containing metolachlor specify the same rate of formulated product per acre as those containing S-metolachlor, hence growers are getting less of the active form of the herbicide when using metolachlor products. One would have to increase the rate of a metolachlor product by 50 percent to get the same activity as a product containing S-metolachlor.

A prepackaged mixture of the potassium salt of glyphosate plus S-metolachlor (Sequence) is available. Applied at 2.5 pints per acre, this premix is equivalent to 0.7 pound a.e. of glyphosate plus 1 pint of S-metolachlor.

Tank Mixes with Glyphosate Directed

In almost every case where glyphosate is being directed, it is advisable to tank-mix another herbicide with the glyphosate to improve control of certain species or to provide some residual control. Tank

mixes are also recommended as part of a resistance management program. Potential tank-mix partners with glyphosate applied postemergence-directed include Aim, diuron, Dual Magnum, Envoke, Fierce, flumioxazin, prometryn, pyriithiobac, Suprend, Warrant, and Zidua.

Carfentrazone (Aim) and **pyraflufen ethyl** (ET) are very effective on morningglory and will improve control of larger morningglory when mixed with glyphosate. Additionally, Aim will provide excellent control of tropical spiderwort less than 4 inches. Cotton should be at least 20 inches tall, and the spray must be directed precisely to the woody portion of the stem. Spray contact with green stem tissue will cause injury. This combination does not provide residual control.

Diuron (Direx) or prometryn (Caparol, others) mixed with glyphosate will improve control of larger morningglory compared to glyphosate alone. Products containing diuron applied at 1.5 pints or products containing prometryn applied at 2 pints will provide some residual control of small-seeded broadleaf weeds, such as pigweed, if an activating rainfall is received. Diuron is generally more effective on pigweed, including Palmer amaranth, than prometryn. Cotton should be at least 12 inches tall before directing diuron or prometryn at these rates. Occasionally, mixing diuron or prometryn with glyphosate will reduce grass control by glyphosate or at least delay death of the grasses. This is most likely to occur under dry growing conditions when grasses are large. Do not reduce the glyphosate rate when tank-mixing.

Prometryn plus trifloxysulfuron (Suprend) mixed with glyphosate will improve control of larger morningglory and nutsedge. It also will provide residual control of susceptible broadleaf weeds. Cotton should be at least 6 inches tall when directing prometryn plus trifloxysulfuron.

Flumioxazin (Outflank, Panther, Rowel, Valor SX, Warfox) mixed with glyphosate will improve control of doveweed, Florida pusley, tropical spiderwort, and larger morningglory, compared to glyphosate alone, and will provide good residual control of Palmer amaranth. Cotton should be at least 18" tall with a completely "woody" stem before this combination is precisely directed to the bottom 1- to 2-inches of the cotton stem. Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal spray solution if Roundup brand requires adjuvant. DO NOT use crop oil concentrate, methylated seed oil, organo-silicone adjuvants, or any adjuvant product containing these. Flumioxazin, once activated, will provide excellent residual control of pigweed species including Palmer amaranth, Florida pusley, and many other broadleaf weeds. Flumioxazin has a very favorable rotational package, see label.

Flumioxazin plus pyroxasulfone (Fierce) can be used in the same manner as flumioxazin, discussed above. It provides excellent residual control of grasses and many broadleaf weeds, including Palmer amaranth. Fierce will provide better control of grasses and some small-seeded broadleaf weeds when compared to Valor.

Pyriithiobac (Pyrimax, Pysonex, or Staple LX) mixed with glyphosate will improve control of hemp sesbania, morningglory (except tall morningglory), spreading dayflower, and glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth compared to glyphosate alone. Pyriithiobac can also provide residual control of susceptible species such as prickly sida, pigweed species, spurge, velvetleaf, and spurred anoda. Palmer amaranth resistant to pyriithiobac and other ALS inhibitors is present in Georgia.

Trifloxysulfuron (Envoke) mixed with glyphosate will improve control of nutsedge and larger morningglory compared to glyphosate alone. Cotton should be at least 6 inches tall. Trifloxysulfuron has residual activity on susceptible broadleaf weeds, including Palmer amaranth. Palmer amaranth resistant to trifloxysulfuron and other ALS inhibitors is present in Georgia.

Acetochlor (Warrant), **pyroxasulfone** (Zidua), or **S-metolachlor** (Brawl, Brawl II, Dual Magnum, Dual II Magnum, Medal, Medal II) mixed with glyphosate will not improve postemergence weed control compared to glyphosate alone. However, if these herbicides are activated by rainfall, they will

provide residual control of annual grasses and small-seeded broadleaf species, including Palmer amaranth. Acetochlor can be directed anytime up to first bloom of cotton. Pyroxasulfone can be directed from the five-leaf stage to first bloom. S-metolachlor can be directed to cotton that is at least 3 inches tall through layby. Do not apply pyroxasulfone over top.

Glyphosate versus Other Directed Herbicides

On glyphosate-tolerant cotton, one has the option of directing either glyphosate or a traditional herbicide combination. Better broadleaf weed control is sometimes obtained when traditional directed herbicides are used. If, however, grasses are a predominant problem, and they are larger than 1 inch, glyphosate will likely be the more effective option. Other herbicides should be mixed with glyphosate to enhance broadleaf control.

WEED MANAGEMENT IN GLYTOL LIBERTYLINK COTTON

Varieties are available under both Stoneville and Fibermax brands that contain both the GlyTol and the LibertyLink traits and have excellent tolerance of both glyphosate and glufosinate.

Any brand of glyphosate or glufosinate (Liberty, other) registered for postemergence application to cotton may be used over the top of GlyTol LibertyLink cotton. Application rates, timing of application, and maximum use rates per season of glyphosate are the same as for Roundup Ready Flex cotton. Glufosinate labels currently allow three applications of 29 fluid ounces, for a seasonal total of 87 ounces. Alternatively, one can apply 30 to 43 fluid ounces once, followed by one more application of 29 fluid ounces, for a seasonal total of 72 ounces. Labels allow glufosinate application from cotton emergence until the early bloom stage.

Timing of Glufosinate Application

Application of glufosinate should be based on weed size rather than crop size. The optimum weed size for treatment with glufosinate varies, depending on the weed species and growing conditions; see label for details. In general, broadleaf weeds should be no more than 4 inches tall. Pigweed species, including Palmer amaranth, and annual grasses should be no more than 3 inches tall. Under dry conditions, pigweed species and annual grasses should be 1 to 2 inches when treated. Goosegrass likely will not be adequately controlled and is becoming more common in fields relying on Liberty. Optimum timing for the first application generally occurs about two weeks after cotton emergence, with optimum timing of the second application about two weeks after the first application. If Palmer amaranth is larger than 3 inches at the first application, apply 43 oz of glufosinate and repeat with 29 oz in 12 to 14 days.

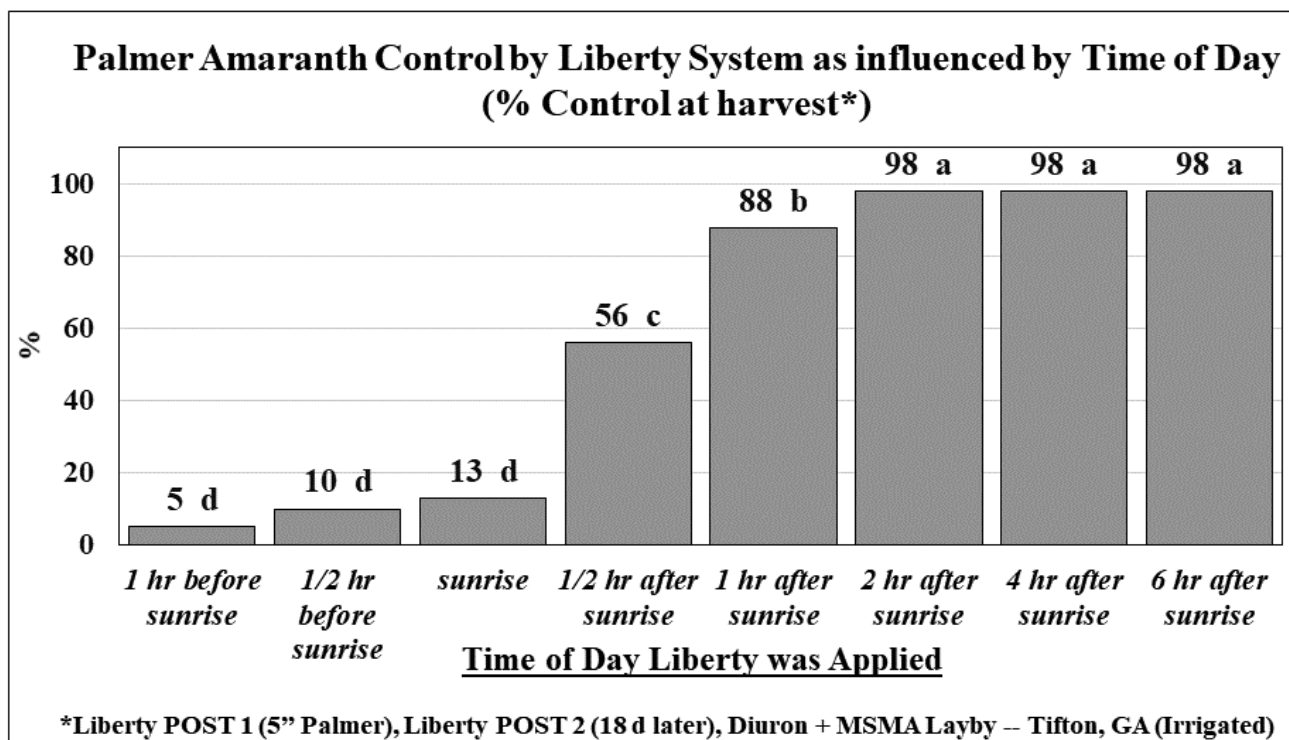
Protecting Liberty

Because of weed resistance to glyphosate and because herbicides with new modes of action are not being developed, Liberty (generics) will continue to play a significant role in cotton weed management for the foreseeable future. It is imperative that growers follow sound resistant management strategies to avoid or delay selection for resistance to Liberty. In addition to diversifying and integrating other herbicides and cultural practices into a management program, growers are strongly encouraged to maximize Liberty application procedures while making no more than two applications per year.

PROTECTING LIBERTY FOR FUTURE SUSTAINABILITY: THE DECISION IS YOURS!
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Do not make more than 2 applications of Liberty per year.2. Spray Liberty when the biggest pigweed in the field is 3 inches or smaller.3. Never ever use a reduced rate!4. Avoid applications within 1.5 hr of sunrise and 1 hr of sunset.5. Apply at 15 GPA using a speed, spray tip, and pressure that delivers a medium spray droplet.6. Integrate herbicide programs with 1) hand weeding, 2) tillage, and/or 3) heavy rye cover crop residue.

Application Time of Day for Herbicides Impacts Weed Control

Efforts have been aggressive since 2011 to better understand how time of day impacts the activity of postemergence cotton herbicides. Application time of day research has noted differences in activity of Liberty, Roundup, dicamba, 2,4-D, Reflex, and Diuron. For Roundup, dicamba, and 2,4-D, applications near sunrise or sunset cause below average performance on Palmer amaranth. Liberty is the most vulnerable (Figure below) and *Liberty should not be applied within 1.5 hours of sunrise and 1 hour of sunset.*



Application Equipment

Liberty behaves much like a contact herbicide, so good spray coverage is necessary. The label recommends flat-fan nozzles, at least 40 pounds pressure per square inch (psi) and a minimum of 10 gallons per acre spray volume. Ideally, the spray volume is at least 15 gallons per acre. Ultimately the goal with Liberty is to achieve a medium spray droplet; thus, growers must understand the relationship of speed, pressure, and nozzle type to achieve this goal. **Nozzles recommended for dicamba application may not be satisfactory with glufosinate.**

Tank Mixes with Glufosinate Applied Overtop

Acetochlor (Warrant) can be used in a manner similar to S-metolachlor. Acetochlor plus glufosinate can be applied after cotton is completely emerged but before first bloom. Weed control and crop tolerance is similar to that with S-metolachlor. Acetochlor does not control emerged weeds. Best results will be obtained, especially on Palmer amaranth, if acetochlor plus glufosinate is applied before Palmer amaranth reaches 3 inches. A second application can be made, or one can apply acetochlor in the first application and S-metolachlor in the second application.

Pyrithiobac (Pyrimax, Pysonex, or Staple LX) can be mixed with glufosinate applied overtop. The typical rate of pyrithiobac would be 1.3 to 2.7 fluid ounces per acre to improve control of larger pigweed species. Pyrithiobac, if activated by rainfall, also will provide residual control or suppression of susceptible species, such as pigweed species. Pyrithiobac does not control biotypes of Palmer amaranth and other species resistant to ALS inhibitors.

S-metolachlor (Brawl, Brawl II, Dual Magnum, Dual II Magnum, Medal, Medal II) can be tank-mixed with glufosinate applied overtop to cotton 3 inches or larger until the early bloom stage. S-metolachlor will not improve control of emerged weeds. If activation is timely, however, it will provide residual control of annual grasses and pigweed species. Pyriithiobac or S-metolachlor mixed with glufosinate will usually cause some crop injury; see comments concerning pyriithiobac and S-metolachlor use in the section on *Weed Management in Roundup Ready Flex Cotton*. This injury will typically not be sufficient to cause much concern in GlyTol LibertyLink cotton. Do not tank-mix both S-metolachlor and pyriithiobac with glufosinate.

Glyphosate. GlyTol LibertyLink cotton gives growers the option of using both glyphosate and glufosinate, either sequentially or in a tank mix. Tank mixes of these herbicides can be antagonistic (reduced control), especially when the rate of one or both herbicides is reduced. Generally speaking, glyphosate does not impact the activity of glufosinate, but glufosinate can antagonize glyphosate. Whether or not tank mixes should be considered or avoided depends upon the species being targeted. The primary species of concern are grasses and pigweed species, including Palmer amaranth. A tank mix is not recommended for perennial grasses (e.g., bermudagrass or johnsongrass); instead, use glyphosate alone. If annual grasses are the primary targets, glyphosate alone is preferred. However, if one needs to use glufosinate for broadleaf weeds, and grasses larger than 2 inches are present, a tank mix of glyphosate plus glufosinate may be in order. In this case, a full rate of glyphosate is needed. Control of the annual grasses by the tank mix will usually be similar to that with glyphosate alone and better than that with glufosinate alone.

The suitability of a tank mix of glyphosate plus glufosinate on Palmer amaranth or other pigweed species depends upon whether these species are susceptible or resistant to glyphosate. Control of glyphosate-susceptible Palmer amaranth by a tank mixture will be less than control by glyphosate alone but equal to or better than control by glufosinate alone. Differences in control by the tank mixture and glyphosate alone are greater when glyphosate-susceptible weeds are large. Control of larger glyphosate-susceptible weeds by the mixture will be less. Control of glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth by the tank mixture will be as good as or better than control by glufosinate alone. Control of glyphosate-resistant common ragweed should be similar with glufosinate alone and glufosinate plus glyphosate.

Directed Herbicides in GlyTol LibertyLink

Glufosinate can be directed to GlyTol LibertyLink cotton up to the early bloom stage. Glufosinate can be directed alone or mixed with Aim, diuron, prometryn, or pyriithiobac. Most glufosinate-based management systems will include two overtop applications of glufosinate. Even though the glufosinate label allows up to three applications per season, growers are encouraged to avoid more than two applications per season in order to reduce selection pressure. Glyphosate or any conventional directed herbicide can be directed to GlyTol LibertyLink cotton. See the discussion on tank mixes with glyphosate directed in the section on *Weed Management in Roundup Ready Flex Cotton* and the section on *Postemergence-Directed Herbicides—Any Variety*.

WEED MANAGEMENT IN XTENDFLEX COTTON

XtendFlex cotton has tolerance to glyphosate, glufosinate, and dicamba. Any of the programs discussed above under *Weed Management in Roundup Ready Flex Cotton* and under *Weed Management in Glytol LibertyLink Cotton* can be used in XtendFlex cotton. Additionally, registered brands of dicamba can be applied.

Three brands of dicamba are currently registered for use in XtendFlex cotton—Engenia, Fexapan and XtendiMax. Growers are strongly encouraged to use only these brands as they are less volatile than

other brands. Use of these brands will reduce, but not eliminate, the potential for vapor drift. Additionally, a good preemergence herbicide program and a directed layby are essential in long term sustainability of this technology.

Application Timing

Engenia or XtendiMax can be applied any time prior to planting, preemergence after planting, and postemergence. Applied as part of the preplant burndown program, dicamba can help with control of weeds such as glyphosate-resistant horseweed, wild radish, and cutleaf eveningprimrose (see discussion under *Burndown in No-Till or Strip-Till Cotton*). An advantage of XtendFlex cotton is that there is no waiting period between preplant application and planting. However, a timely burndown application at least 10 days ahead of planting is still encouraged. Preemergence application of dicamba is generally discouraged. Although dicamba can give good residual control of broadleaf weeds, the control is short-lived (14 days or less), and it is quite inconsistent. Preemergence application of dicamba should be considered only in situations where injury is a concern with all other residual herbicides and where paraquat is not a good burndown option. An example might be large horseweed not adequately controlled by an earlier burndown application.

Engenia or XtendiMax can be applied postemergence any time from cotton emergence until seven days prior to harvest. Dicamba should be applied postemergence no more than twice per season. And those applications should be timely; broadleaf weeds should be less than 4 inches tall. For various reasons, application after cotton reaches the 8 leaf stage of growth should be avoided.

Tank Mixtures (as of Dec 2017)

Only certain herbicides are allowed to be tank-mixed with Engenia or XtendiMax. Permissible tank mixtures with Engenia or XtendiMax can be found online at www.engeniatankmix.com or www.xtendimaxapplicationrequirements.com. Note that some tank mixes require the use of a drift reduction agent.

Preplant. Engenia or XtendiMax can be mixed with selected brands of glyphosate, Rowel, or Valor and applied preplant. If mixing with Rowel, Sharpen, or Valor, the waiting periods for those products still apply.

Preemergence. Engenia or XtendiMax can be mixed with selected brands of glyphosate, Caparol, selected brands of diuron, selected brands of pendimethalin, Reflex, Staple, Warrant, and Warrant Ultra (XtendiMax only) and applied preemergence. Engenia or XtendiMax cannot be mixed with paraquat, Brake, Brake F16, or Cotoran.

Postemergence. Engenia or XtendiMax can be mixed with selected brands of glyphosate, selected brands of clethodim, Staple, or Warrant. Engenia can also be mixed with Outlook. Neither Engenia nor XtendiMax can be mixed with S-metolachlor, glufosinate, Envoke, fluazifop, quizalofop, or sethoxydim. No insecticides can be mixed with XtendiMax. Only the insecticides Avenger Bold (imidacloprid + bifenthrin) or Radiant (spinetoram) can be mixed with Engenia.

WEED MANAGEMENT IN ENLIST COTTON

Certain Phytogen varieties, designated as W3FE, carry the Enlist trait and are tolerant of 2,4-D, glyphosate, and glufosinate. In contrast to WRF varieties, varieties designated as W3FE have essentially complete tolerance of glufosinate. Any of the programs discussed above under *Weed Management in Roundup Ready Flex Cotton* and under *Weed Management in Glytol LibertyLink Cotton* can be used in Enlist cotton. Additionally, Enlist One (contains choline salt of 2,4-D) and Enlist Duo (contains glyphosate plus the choline salt of 2,4-D) can be applied. These are the only brands containing 2,4-D that can be applied to Enlist cotton. Use of these brands will reduce, but not

eliminate, the potential for vapor drift. Additionally, a good preemergence herbicide program and a directed layby are essential in long term sustainability of this technology.

Application Timing

Enlist One and Enlist Duo can be applied any time prior to planting, preemergence after planting, and postemergence. 2,4-D is already widely used in preplant burndown. An advantage of Enlist cotton is that there is no waiting period between preplant application and planting. However, a timely burndown application at least 10 days ahead of planting is still encouraged. A good preemergence herbicide program is absolutely essential in Enlist cotton regardless of the postemergence program. Enlist One or Enlist Duo can be applied postemergence any time from cotton emergence until the mid-bloom stage. Apply postemergence no more than twice per season. Separate applications by at least 12 days. Weeds, especially Palmer amaranth, should be no more than 3 to 4 inches tall. For various reasons, application after cotton reaches the 8 leaf stage of growth should be avoided.

Tank Mixtures (as of Dec 2017)

No herbicides are currently approved for tank-mixing with Enlist Duo. Only certain herbicides are allowed to be tank-mixed with Enlist One. Permissible tank mixtures with Enlist One can be found online at www.enlist.com/en/approved-tank-mixes/enlist-one. Drift reduction agents are not required with Enlist One tank mixes, although certain ones are approved for application; see approved products on the above website.

Preplant. No tank mixes with Enlist Duo are approved. For burndown, Enlist One can be mixed with Valor, but the waiting interval between Valor application and planting still applies.

Preemergence. Preemergence application of either Enlist product is discouraged unless needed to kill weeds, such as horseweed, not adequately controlled by an earlier burndown application. Enlist One can be mixed with specified brands of glyphosate, Cotoran, Direx, Prowl H₂O, Reflex, Staple, Warrant, and Warrant Ultra and applied preemergence.

Postemergence. Enlist Duo cannot be mixed with any other herbicides or insecticides for postemergence application. Enlist One can be applied postemergence in mixture with specific brands of glyphosate, specific brands of glufosinate, Dual Magnum, Staple, and Warrant. Approved insecticides for mixing with Enlist One include Acephate 97UP, Centric, Dimethoate, Intrepid Edge, Radiant, and Transform.

WEED MANAGEMENT IN PHYTOGEN WIDESTRIKE COTTON

Varieties with the WideStrike trait (designated WRF) have excellent tolerance of glyphosate. Any of the programs discussed under *Weed Management in Roundup Ready Flex Cotton* can be used in WideStrike cotton. WideStrike cotton also has incomplete tolerance of glufosinate. According to the EPA, glufosinate herbicide can be applied to WideStrike cotton. However, **the grower is liable for any crop injury resulting from the application.** Neither glufosinate producers nor Phytogen warrant the use of glufosinate on WideStrike cotton.

Some injury can be expected when glufosinate is applied to WideStrike cotton. The injury is basically leaf burn, and can range from very minor to rather significant. The injury is contact in nature, and the crop generally recovers. Most research in Georgia has not shown significant yield reduction of WideStrike cotton when glufosinate is used as described below. However, some exceptions have occurred.

If glufosinate is used in WideStrike cotton, only two applications at 29 fluid ounces each are suggested. Applications should be based on weed size and cotton stage of growth. The first application is typically needed about 14 days after planting, and the second application is needed about two weeks

after the first application. Rates in excess of 29 fluid ounces are discouraged unless needed for weed control; higher rates cause more foliar burn. Ammonium sulfate can increase WideStrike cotton response to glufosinate and its use is generally discouraged. Additionally, application after the eight-leaf stage of WideStrike cotton should be avoided. Application near first bloom or later may cause unacceptable crop injury and yield reduction. S-metolachlor, acetochlor, or insecticides added to glufosinate usually increase WideStrike cotton injury, and there is some evidence that these mixtures may reduce yield.

POSTEMERGENCE-OVERTOP HERBICIDES – ANY VARIETY

Pyrithiobac (Pyrimax, Pysonex, Staple LX) can be applied overtop of cotton from the cotyledonary stage until 60 days before harvest. Two applications per year are allowed as long as the total applied per season does not exceed 5.1 fluid ounces. If applied in a timely manner, pyrithiobac controls many broadleaf weeds. Note that pyrithiobac applied postemergence does not adequately control lambsquarters, ragweed, sicklepod, spurge, tall morningglory, or tropic croton. Timing of application is critical. Most susceptible broadleaf weeds should not be taller than 3 inches. Prickly sida and Palmer amaranth must be 1 inch or less for acceptable control; keep in mind Palmer amaranth resistant to pyrithiobac occurs in Georgia.

Tank mixes of pyrithiobac with clethodim, fluazifop, quizalofop, or sethoxydim are not recommended because antagonism (reduced grass control) is often observed. Pyrithiobac labels allow a tank mix with quizalofop for control of johnsongrass, but the label discourages tank-mixing with other grass-control herbicides or application to other grass species. When making sequential applications of pyrithiobac and a postemergence grass-control herbicide, apply the pyrithiobac at least three days before or one day after application of the grass-control herbicide. Longer intervals between applications of the two herbicides are preferred.

Trifloxysulfuron (Envoke) can be applied overtop cotton with a minimum of five (prefer 7) leaves up to 60 days prior to harvest. Injury from topical applications is a concern; thus, directed applications are strongly encouraged. In cotton larger than about 10 inches, directed or semi-directed application may improve spray coverage on weeds below the crop canopy as well. Envoke controls or suppresses nutsedge plus a number of broadleaf weeds. For best control, weeds should be 2 to 4 inches tall. Note that Envoke does not control jimsonweed, prickly sida, spreading dayflower, or spurred anoda, and it is not adequately effective on tropic croton. Control of Palmer amaranth is often inadequate.

Pyrithiobac and Envoke have the same mechanism of action. Palmer amaranth resistant to pyrithiobac will not be controlled by Envoke.

Cotton is often injured by Envoke applied overtop. Injury is expressed as yellowing in the growing point and shortened internodes. Some degree of crop response can almost always be expected. In most cases, the injury is relatively minor and the crop recovers. On occasion, however, moderate to severe injury has been observed. Smaller cotton appears to be injured more than larger cotton. Growers are encouraged to not apply Envoke to cotton with fewer than five leaves (seven to eight leaves are preferred) and to not apply the herbicide to cotton under stress from wet or dry weather or thrips. Also, carefully follow label directions for adjuvant usage. Tank-mix Envoke only with those insecticides specifically mentioned on the Envoke label. Tank mixes of Envoke with clethodim, fluazifop, quizalofop, or sethoxydim should also be avoided. Separate applications of Envoke and the grass-control herbicides by at least three days if the grass-control herbicide is applied first or five days if Envoke is applied first.

Grass-control herbicides. Clethodim, fluazifop, quizalofop, and sethoxydim can be applied overtop cotton from emergence through midseason. These products control annual and perennial grasses but

are ineffective on nutsedge and broadleaf weeds. All of these products are safe on cotton and are effective when applied to small grasses under good growing conditions. However, clethodim and sethoxydim tend to be more effective over a range of annual grass species and environmental conditions. Clethodim, fluazifop, and quizalofop tend to be more effective on perennial grasses than sethoxydim. When using any of these herbicides, follow label directions for application rates, application methods, use of adjuvants, and optimum grass size for treatment. Tank-mixing broadleaf herbicides such as pyriithiobac or Envoke with these postemergence grass-control herbicides is not recommended.

POSTEMERGENCE-DIRECTED HERBICIDES – ANY VARIETY

A number of herbicide combinations are available for directed application to any variety of cotton. More common options include Caparol + MSMA, Cobra + MSMA, Cotoran + MSMA, Direx + MSMA, Suprend + MSMA, and Valor SX + MSMA. Dual Magnum, Warrant, Aim, and ET may be added to some of these combinations. Staple or Envoke could be used at layby as well.

The postemergence-directed herbicides listed above are primarily for annual broadleaf weeds and nutsedge. MSMA in these mixtures will control annual grasses less than 1". Except for Aim, ET, MSMA, and Cobra plus MSMA, the options listed above will also provide some residual control of sensitive weeds.

Diuron + MSMA has many strengths with only two weed control weaknesses. First, it lacks control of larger (>3") morningglory. When both Palmer amaranth and morningglory need to be controlled then one should include 1) Aim, 2) Envoke, or 3) ET with diuron + MSMA; make certain cotton is large enough for the selected product. Second, Diuron + MSMA lacks grass control. If Palmer amaranth is not problematic but grasses larger than 0.5" are an issue, Roundup mixtures in cotton tolerant to glyphosate will be more effective.

PREHARVEST HERBICIDE APPLICATION

Preharvest herbicide applications are of questionable value in most cases. Desiccating mature weeds likely will not increase harvesting efficiency nor reduce harvesting losses. The major exception would be fields heavily infested with viney weeds such as morningglory and cowpea. Lint staining from weeds has not been voiced as a significant problem in spindle-picked cotton. Desiccating weeds will more likely increase rather than decrease trash in cotton because gins can remove green plant parts more easily than finely ground, desiccated plant parts. However, if present in large quantities, extraneous green matter can increase the potential for overheating, rot, and stain if the cotton is packed into a module and the module is not properly monitored.

Annual Weeds

Aim or ET are also registered for use as defoliants. Good desiccation of morningglory and cocklebur has been observed with excellent spray coverage. Results on pigweed species have been inconsistent but generally not acceptable. These products will not desiccate grasses or sicklepod. See labels regarding use of adjuvants.

Roundup can be applied to tolerant varieties seven or more days ahead of harvest regardless of percentage of open bolls.

Gramoxone. Either add 2 to 6 oz of product with standard defoliants or apply after cotton defoliation. When applying after cotton defoliation and at least 80 percent of the bolls are open, the remaining bolls expected to be harvested are mature, and most of the cotton leaves have dropped, apply 16 to 32 oz/A of Gramoxone 2 SL. Broadcast the Gramoxone in a minimum of 20 gallons of water per acre and add 1 pint of nonionic surfactant per 100 gallons of water. Initiate harvest as soon as leaves are

toughened (the “green” is removed) but before foliage becomes brittle; usually one should wait 5 days and then pick as soon as possible. Gramoxone will desiccate most annual weeds with Florida pusley being an exception. Cotton must be harvested in a timely manner and cotton plant death can occur rapidly.

Perennial Weeds

Glyphosate can be applied in the fall to control or suppress perennial weeds for the following year. For johnsongrass control, glyphosate at a rate of 0.75 to 1.5 pounds a.e. per acre may be tank-mixed with the defoliant. Apply when at least 60 percent of the bolls are open. Alternatively, glyphosate may be applied after defoliation. Application after defoliation may be preferred in rank cotton to improve spray coverage. Additionally, a separate application of glyphosate allows treatment of only the infested areas of a field.

For other perennial weeds, such as bermudagrass, nutsedge, trumpetcreeper, horsenettle, common milkweed, and hemp dogbane, glyphosate-defoliant tank mixes are not recommended. If you need to control these weeds, defoliate the cotton as usual. Apply the glyphosate after most of the cotton leaves have dropped. Suggested application rates are 2.25 pounds a.e. per acre for nutsedge, trumpetcreeper, common milkweed, and bermudagrass, and 3 pounds a.e. for horsenettle and hemp dogbane. To reduce costs, spot-spray only infested areas.

For tall-growing weeds, such as johnsongrass, common milkweed, and hemp dogbane, the glyphosate should be applied after most of the cotton leaves have dropped but before harvest. The glyphosate can be applied to low-growing weeds, such as bermudagrass, nutsedge, horsenettle, and trumpetcreeper, after most of the cotton leaves have dropped and either before or after harvest. Glyphosate should be applied at least 7 to 10 days before the first killing frost.

MANAGING THE MOST TROUBLESOME WEEDS IN COTTON

Bermudagrass: The most effective method to manage bermudagrass populations are fall applications of Roundup (high rates, sequential applications 10 d apart, at least 10 d before frost) followed by Roundup or postemergent graminicides in the following crop. Postemergence graminicides (Select, Select Max, Fusilade DX, Assure II) are the most effective option when bermudagrass has runners less than 6”; however, a tank mix of Roundup plus graminicide would likely be the most effective option when labeled. Liberty provides little lasting control.

Doveweed: Roundup will only suppress doveweed while Liberty has even less activity. Dual Magnum will control doveweed if activated before germination; preliminary data suggest Warrant is similarly effective. Gramoxone preplant or through hooded sprayers will control emerged doveweed. And, directed applications of Valor plus MSMA, Valor plus Roundup, and diuron plus Roundup appear to be fairly effective on emerged plants.

Florida pusley: The key to successful control begins by applying residuals prior to emergence. Treflan, Prowl, Cotoran, diuron, and Warrant control this weed if applied properly and activated. Additionally, one should include residual herbicides in with POST and layby applications to prevent the weed from continually emerging. Florida pusley can be controlled by Roundup but ONLY if applied at the full rate when the weed is very small (1” or less) and under ideal conditions; multiple applications are sometimes necessary. Roundup is more effective than Liberty. Dicamba or 2,4-D in mixture with Roundup will improve control in tolerant systems.

Glyphosate-Resistant Horseweed: Glyphosate-resistant horseweed (also called maretail) is now very common across northern Georgia and is becoming more common in the southern part of the state. Continued spread is expected as seed of horseweed are easily moved by wind and equipment.

Horseweed is a problem in strip-till and no-till systems, and growers planting no-till or strip-till cotton, should assume that horseweed present in fields is resistant to glyphosate. Horseweed germinates primarily in the fall, but additional plants may emerge in late spring. Plants emerging in the fall will be in a rosette stage and large enough for easy identification by early winter. Pictures can be found at <http://oak.ppws.vt.edu/~flessner/weedguide/erica.htm>.

An early preplant burndown program is encouraged for horseweed. Glyphosate-resistant horseweed can be controlled by tank mixes of glyphosate plus 0.95 pound a.e. of 2,4-D (2 pints of typical 3.8 lb a.e./gal formulation) or glyphosate plus 0.5 pint of dicamba (0.25 lb a.e. of typical 4 lb a.e./gal products). Engenia or XtendiMax labels specify 12.8 or 22 oz, respectively, which gives 0.5 lb a.e./acre of dicamba. Mixtures with dicamba may perform more consistently than 2,4-D mixtures, although 2,4-D has typically worked well. Application in February (South GA) and March (North GA) is recommended. Control failures are usually related to later applications. The tank mix with 2,4-D should be applied at least 30 days ahead of planting non-Enlist cotton. Planting of cotton other than XtendFlex must be delayed at least 21 days after the accumulation of 1 inch of rainfall following dicamba application. There is no waiting period between Engenia or XtendiMax application and planting of XtendFlex varieties, and there is no waiting period between Enlist One or Enlist Duo application and planting of Enlist varieties.

Spring-germinating horseweed will not be controlled by previously applied 2,4-D or dicamba. Flumioxazin included in a tank mix of glyphosate plus 2,4-D or glyphosate plus dicamba will reduce problems with late-emerging horseweed. Cotoran applied preemergence is the best option to control late-emerging horseweed in the crop. Paraquat should be included with the Cotoran to kill emerged weeds at time of planting.

Another option to control glyphosate-resistant horseweed is a mixture of glyphosate plus Sharpen. Sharpen is very effective on emerged horseweed and it gives residual control of later-emerging horseweed. Dicamba or 2,4-D can also be added to the mixture. There is a long waiting interval between Sharpen application and planting. The Sharpen label specifies a waiting interval of 42 days plus accumulation of 1 inch of rainfall.

Glufosinate will also control horseweed if applied when daytime temperatures exceed 75 degrees F. Glufosinate is therefore an option to control emerged horseweed at time of planting. If one is planning to use a glufosinate-based system for Palmer amaranth control, an alternative to glufosinate for at-planting burndown is encouraged.

Options to control emerged glyphosate-resistant horseweed in emerged cotton are limited. Glufosinate, glufosinate plus Enlist One, glyphosate plus Engenia, glyphosate plus XtendiMax, glyphosate plus Enlist One, and Enlist Duo are options in the appropriate varieties. Smaller horseweed is more easily killed.

Glyphosate-Resistant Common Ragweed: Common ragweed resistant to glyphosate is present in North Carolina and appears to be spreading. Fortunately, this weed is not as difficult to manage as glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth. Common ragweed emerges earlier than many other summer annual broadleaf weeds. Flumioxazin applied early burndown in combination with glyphosate plus 2,4-D or glyphosate plus dicamba will provide residual control of early emerging common ragweed. Brake F16, Cotoran, or fomesafen plus diuron applied preemergence are effective. In no-till or strip-till systems, flumioxazin applied preplant burndown will also assist in control. Common ragweed can be controlled postemergence with glufosinate followed as needed by Envoke. Most of the conventional directed herbicide combinations are also effective. Engenia or XtendiMax in XtendFlex cotton and Enlist One or Enlist Duo in Enlist cotton are also effective on common ragweed.

Glyphosate-Resistant Palmer Amaranth: Palmer amaranth is Georgia's most problematic weed. It is imperative that growers continue to use sound herbicide programs but also integrate these programs with other control measures, such as hand-weeding, to remove escapes before seed are produced, deep turning to reduce the number of plants emerging (ideally wait 3.5 to 4 years before repeating), and/or using a heavy mulch cover crop to suppress Palmer emergence in conservation tillage. Also, it is imperative that Palmer amaranth is controlled in crops rotated with cotton, and this should be done with minimal reliance on ALS and PPO inhibitors as well as with glufosinate (Liberty, others). Because Staple, Reflex, Valor and Liberty are critical in a cotton program to control glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth, it is a grower's best interest to prevent or at least slow further selection for resistance to these herbicides.

Suggested herbicide programs are available on circulars each year at www.gaweed.com or at your local Extension office. For conventional tillage systems, trifluralin or pendimethalin are effective on Palmer amaranth if shallowly and uniformly incorporated. Additionally, Georgia has a label allowing Reflex to be split-applied with 10-12 oz/A of Reflex mixed with trifluralin or pendimethalin and shallowly incorporated in the soil followed with a preemergence application of Reflex at 8 to 10 oz/A plus an additional residual herbicide if needed. In no-till or strip-till systems, an early preplant burndown application of glyphosate plus either 2,4-D or dicamba is suggested for good burndown of a wide range of species, including glyphosate-resistant horseweed, wild radish, and cutleaf eveningprimrose. Flumioxazin (Valor) should be included in this burndown application. The flumioxazin will control weeds germinating after the burndown application. And, if applied no more than three to four weeks prior to planting, the flumioxazin will control Palmer amaranth for about two weeks after cotton planting. This can be very important if timely rainfall is not received following planting to activate the preemergence herbicides. If Palmer amaranth is already emerged and greater than 1 inch in height at time of burndown, the addition of diuron will be beneficial in controlling emerged plants.

Regardless of the tillage system, a strong preemergence program is needed. Apply one of the preemergence options noted in Table 3 within 24 hours of planting. In no-till or strip-till programs, paraquat should be included in the preemergence application to control any emerging Palmer amaranth or other weeds.

For problem fields, two timely postemergence applications will be needed. The applications will vary by technology planted, refer to the latest circular at gaweed.com. Many growers are trying to avoid layby applications, but research has clearly shown these applications may be the most important application for Palmer amaranth management systems in cotton as well as for overall farm sustainability.

In addition to the herbicide programs, growers need to strive for zero tolerance of Palmer amaranth seed production. Follow effective programs in all crops rotated with cotton. Hand-removal of escapes is worth the effort. For crops harvested early, such as corn, do not allow late-emerging weeds to produce seed. A postharvest application of paraquat is very effective on Palmer amaranth and can substantially help reduce the seedbank for future years.

Goosegrass: Liberty is marginally effective on goosegrass at best; thus, a program must be developed to prevent an increase in goosegrass populations where Liberty is used heavily. The use of at-plant herbicides, such as Warrant, Prowl or Cotoran, is the first step to success. Roundup is an effective option although the weed must be small and may require repeated applications, the addition of residual herbicides such as Dual Mangum or Warrant should be included with Roundup. Mixing Roundup and Liberty will reduce the activity of Roundup on goosegrass; thus, for goosegrass apply

Roundup without Liberty if possible. POST grass herbicides can also be effective but must be applied very timely. Goosegrass resistant to Roundup and POST grass herbicides are present in nearby states.

Hemp Sesbania: Currently no data exists for the weeds response to Liberty. For Roundup, hemp sesbania is very difficult to control after the first true leaf. When it is expected to be a problem, soil-applied herbicides such as Cotoran are in order. Follow with Roundup plus Staple postemergence and a postemergence-directed application of a conventional herbicide combination. Combinations containing Cobra, Envoke, or Suprend would be a good option for the directed application. Envoke applied overtop of cotton would also be an option but with the cotton size restriction delaying Envoke application until after 5 leaf, sesbania may be greater than 3" at time of treatment which would likely end up providing poor control.

Morningglory: Liberty, 2,4-D or dicamba provide outstanding control of emerged plants as long as the proper rate, appropriate weed size, and adequate weed coverage are achieved. For Roundup, a single application rarely provides adequate control. It will, however, halt growth of small morningglory so that the weed can be taken out with cultivation or a second application. For morningglory (except the species tall morningglory) 3 inches or larger, the addition of Staple with Roundup is an effective option. Envoke is also a very effective option on *Ipomoea* morningglory but when mixed with Roundup it should be applied as a sloppy directed application to avoid injury if possible. Cotoran applied preemergence is useful.

At time of layby, conventional chemistries such as MSMA plus Caparol, Cobra, diuron, Suprend, or Valor would be more effective than Roundup. Diuron plus MSMA or Roundup has become standard layby mixtures; however, the addition of Aim, Envoke, or ET with these mixtures is encouraged. See labels for application timings and cotton sizes.

Nutsedge: Although Liberty provides a visual perception of control, it really is not an effective option. Two applications of Roundup at the maximum use rate normally controls yellow and purple nutsedge. Good results also have been obtained with the full rate of Roundup applied overtop followed by a directed application containing MSMA at 2.5 pints per acre or Envoke at 0.15 ounce per acre. In severely infested fields, best results will be obtained with two overtop applications of Roundup at the full rate followed by a directed application mixture including MSMA, Envoke, or Suprend. Do not mix MSMA with glyphosate and apply overtop of cotton.

Perennial broadleaf weeds, such as horsenettle, trumpetcreeper, common milkweed, and hemp dogbane, are primarily a problem in conservation tillage. Soil-applied herbicides will not control perennial broadleaf weeds, and, with the exception of horsenettle, conventional postemergence-directed herbicides are ineffective. Acceptable control of horsenettle has been obtained with postemergence-directed herbicide combinations containing MSMA. Two applications of MSMA or combinations containing MSMA are usually needed. Harvest-time applications of Roundup are also an option to suppress perennial weeds for the following year (see preharvest section).

Perennial broadleaf weeds can be suppressed or controlled with multiple applications of Roundup applied to tolerant cotton. Later applications are generally more effective on perennials, and two applications are more effective than one. Directed sprays are likely far more effective with applications made during mid- or late-season because of improved coverage.

Curly dock is best controlled by a preplant application of Harmony Extra.

New Enlist and XtendFlex technologies allowing sequential applications of dicamba or 2,4-D mixed with glyphosate will prove beneficial in the control of these perennial broadleaf weeds.

Roundup Ready corn (volunteer): Assure II, Fusilade DX, Select or Select Max may be applied alone or mixed with Roundup to control Roundup Ready corn in Roundup Ready cotton. See appendix 5 for suggested rates and application timings. Liberty will burn corn back but most will survive; do not mix grass herbicides with Liberty.

Roundup Ready soybean (volunteer): Liberty will be extremely effective in controlling RR soybean as long as it is not also Liberty tolerant. For a Roundup-based program, Cotoran preemergence may provide adequate control. Envoke applied overtop to soybeans with less than six trifoliolate leaves is the most effective option; control may be inadequate once soybean reaches 12". Staple POST typically does not control soybean. However, Staple applied to three- to four-trifoliolate soybean followed by a directed application of Caparol, diuron, or Suprend plus MSMA as well as any Envoke mixture may provide adequate control. Dicamba applied to non-tolerant volunteers will be extremely effective.

Tropical Spiderwort: Prior to Palmer amaranth challenging cotton growers, spiderwort was the most problematic weed of cotton. Current programs implemented to control Palmer amaranth have indirectly controlled spiderwort. Dual Magnum and Warrant offer the greatest level of residual control in cotton; well-placed residual herbicides are the key to a successful spiderwort management program. Gramoxone, glyphosate + Aim, glyphosate + 2,4-D, glyphosate + dicamba, glyphosate + Staple, Direx + MSMA and glyphosate + 2,4-D or dicamba offer the greatest opportunity to control emerged plants. Liberty is not effective; Roundup actually provides better control. Visit gaweed.com for the latest tropical spiderwort full season programs.

COTTON WEED CONTROL OPTIONS

A. Stanley Culpepper, Extension Agronomist - Weed Science

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
EARLY PREPLANT BURNDOWN – ANY VARIETY						
Emerged primrose, wild radish, spiderwort, small horseweed.	2,4-D amine 4 S 4.7 S 5 S	4	48 H/ N/A	12-24 fl oz 10-20 fl oz 9-18 fl oz	0.38-0.75	The MOST CONSISTENT and effective burndown program for winter weeds in Georgia is a 2,4-D application in February when weeds are small and herbicide coverage is adequate followed by glyphosate or paraquat mixtures at or near planting. Most, but not all brands, may be applied 30 days prior to planting. PRIMROSE: Apply 0.24-0.38 lb ai/A RADISH: Apply 0.5-0.75 lb ai/A HORSEWEED: Apply 0.75+ lb ai/A GLYPHOSATE-RESISTANT HORSEWEED: Apply 0.95 + lb ai/A
	2,4-D choline Enlist One 3.8 L	9	48 H/ N/A	1.5-2 pt	0.7-0.95	Apply at least 30 d ahead of planting any variety not containing the Enlist trait. For cotton with the Enlist trait, the label allows application any time prior to planting; see Enlist section below. Current labeling allows mixtures with several products including glyphosate formulations, Valor, and Liberty. Data suggests the choline formulation of 2,4-D has reduced volatility potential when compared to other 2,4-D formulations; however, volatility can still occur. Be certain to study the requirements for buffers, wind speeds, ground speeds, spray tip requirements, and boom heights. User also must review the website <i>Enlisttankmix.com</i> for approved adjuvants, drift reduction agents, and other tank mixtures.
Burndown of mature primrose and morningglory. Inadequate control of immature radish, pigweed over 3" or grain cover crops.	glufosinate Liberty 2.34 S	10	12 H/ N/A	29-43 fl oz	0.53-0.79	Application can be made prior to cotton emergence. To maximize control: >15 GPA water volume, medium spray droplet, warm temperatures, high humidity, bright sunlight, good soil moisture, and do not spray within 1.5 hr of sunrise or 1 hr of sunset. For Palmer amaranth , apply 29 oz/A when less than 3", 32 oz/A when 3", 36 oz/A when 4", and 43 oz/A when taller than 4". Cheetah and Interline have been tested and performed similarly to Liberty, see labels.
Burndown of emerged annual weeds but does not adequately control primrose, geranium, large radish, glyphosate-resistant horseweed, or glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth.	glyphosate 4 S (3 lb ae) 5.4 S (4 lb ae) 5 S (4.17 lb ae) 5.5 S (4.5 lb ae) 6 S (5 lb ae)	9	4 H/ N/A	32-48 fl oz 24-36 fl oz 23-34 fl oz 22-32 fl oz 19-29 fl oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae)	Apply any time prior to planting; adjuvant needs vary by brand. Control of cover crops: Wheat < 12": 0.56 lb ae Wheat > 12": 0.75 lb ae Rye < 12": 0.56 lb ae Rye > 12" (no seed head): 0.75 lb ae Rye with seed head: 0.56 lb ae
Burndown of most emerged weeds, except Carolina geranium. Alternatively, Enlist One (2,4-D choline) can be used in mixture with several glyphosate brands, see above.	glyphosate + 2,4-D choline Enlist Duo	9 + 4	48 H/ N/A	3.5 -4.75 pt	0.74-1 (lb ae) + 0.7 to 0.95	Apply at least 30 d ahead of planting any variety not containing the Enlist trait. For cotton with the Enlist trait, the label allows application anytime prior to planting. See Enlist section below. Data suggests the choline formulation of 2,4-D has reduced volatility potential when compared to other 2,4-D formulations; however, volatility can still occur. Be certain to study the requirements for buffers, wind speeds, ground speeds, spray tip requirements, and boom heights. User also must review the website <i>Enlisttankmix.com</i> for approved adjuvants, drift reduction agents, and other tank mixtures.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
EARLY PREPLANT BURNDOWN – ANY VARIETY (continued)						
Burndown of most emerged weeds, 2,4-D rates are too low to control glyphosate-resistant horseweed. 2,4-D is more effective than dicamba on primrose; less effective on horseweed. May not control Carolina geranium.	glyphosate + 2,4-D amine 4 S 4.7 S 5 S	9 + 4	48 H/ N/A	see glyphosate + 8-32 fl oz 6-24 fl oz 6-22 fl oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.24-0.95	Most, but not all, brands of 2,4-D may be applied at least 30 days ahead of cotton planting. 2,4-D is the most effective option available for burndown of primrose and 2,4-D at 0.24 lb ae/A will provide control. For glyphosate-resistant horseweed the rate of 0.95 lb ai/A will control small plants. Choline formulations of 2,4-D offer the lowest potential of volatility followed by amine formulations; do not use ester formulations. 2,4-D volatility occurs and is influenced by environment, soil conditions, and formulations used; avoid off-target issues.
Aim improves control of emerged morningglory, tropical spiderwort, and very small (<1") glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth.	glyphosate + carfentrazone Aim 2 EC	9 + 14	12 H/ N/A	see glyphosate + 0.5-1.0 fl oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.008-0.016	May be applied as a burndown treatment any time prior to planting. Aim does not provide residual weed control.
Burndown of most weeds. Suppresses geranium and curly dock. 2,4-D is more effective on primrose; dicamba is more effective on horseweed. <i>At this rate, likely will not control Palmer amaranth larger than 1".</i>	glyphosate + dicamba Clarity, other 4 S or Engenia 5 S or XtendiMax 2.9 S	9 + 4	24H/ N/A	see glyphosate + 8 fl oz or 6.4 fl oz or 11 fl oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.25	All applicators must be trained prior to spraying Engenia, FeXapan, or XtendiMax in 2018. For cotton not containing the XtendFlex trait: following application of dicamba and a minimum of 1" of rainfall, a waiting period of at least 21 days is required before planting. Dicamba can be applied alone with little to no effect on the small grain cover crop. For cotton with the XtendFlex trait: higher rates without plant-back concerns are an option; see XtendFlex section below. Data suggests Engenia, FeXapan, and XtendiMax are the least volatile formulations of dicamba currently available; however, volatility can still occur. Be certain to study the label regarding requirements for buffers, wind speeds, ground speeds, spray tip requirements, sprayer speeds, and boom heights. Also one much review each products website (Xtendimaxapplicationrequirements.com or Engentatankmix.com) for approved adjuvants, drift reduction agents and other tank mixtures. Dicamba volatility occurs and is influenced by environmental conditions, soil types, and formulations selected; avoid off-target issues!
Diuron improves control of emerged Palmer amaranth and provides residual control if it reaches the ground and is activated. The addition of 2,4-D or Valor will likely improve weed control; follow most restrictive plant-back interval.	glyphosate + diuron Direx 4F	9 + 7	12 H/ N/A	see glyphosate + 1-1.5 pt	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.5-0.75	A Georgia 24 C Direx label allows applications up to the day ahead of planting if strip tillage implement is run between application and planting. If no tillage occurs between application and planting then one should wait at least 10 days prior to planting. Do not apply on sand or loamy sand soils. If following shortened plant-back interval, suggest avoid using diuron again PRE. Many diuron formulations are available but have longer plant-back intervals, see labels.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
EARLY PREPLANT BURNDOWN – ANY VARIETY (continued)						
Valor improves emerged primrose and radish control. Valor also provides residual control of pigweed, pusley, smallflower morningglory and other sensitive weeds for up to 6-8 weeks if it reaches the soil and is activated. The addition of 2,4-D (8-16 oz/A of 3.8 lb ai material) would improve control of radish and primrose; follow most restrictive plant-back interval. <i>For PPO-resistance management, make only 3 applications of Reflex or Valor (including generics) on a field in 3 years.</i>	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>flumioxazin</i> Valor SX 51 WDG	9 + 14	12 H/ N/A	see glyphosate + 2 oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.063	A Georgia 24 c Valor label allows reduced plant-back intervals. Outflank, Panther, and Rowel have been tested and perform similarly to Valor but do not have the state label allowing the following use patterns: In strip-till cotton , Valor can be applied 10 days ahead of planting as long as the strip-till operation occurs between applying Valor and planting. In no-tillage production or when the strip is implemented prior to application. Valor plant-back interval should be as follows: 1) <30% ground cover wait 28 days PLUS 1” of rain; 2) >30% ground cover wait 21 days PLUS 1” of rain. <i>If Reflex (or generic) will be applied PRE; suggest adding an additional 7 days to no-tillage and 4 days to strip-tillage planting intervals.</i> Add a non-ionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate (preferred), regardless of glyphosate brand. CAREFULLY clean sprayer according to label directions after each use!
ET improves control of emerged morningglory and small (<1”) glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth.	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET 0.208 EC	9 + 14	12 H/ N/A	see glyphosate + 0.5-2 fl oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.0008-0.003	May be applied as a burndown treatment any time prior to planting. ET does not provide residual weed control.
Improved control of henbit, chickweed, Carolina geranium, and wild radish compared to glyphosate alone. Use Harmony Extra or Nimble to improve control of curly dock.	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>thifensulfuron</i> + <i>tribenuron</i> FirstShot SG 50 SG	9 + 14	12 H/ N/A	see glyphosate + 0.5-0.8 oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.008-0.013 + 0.008-0.013	Apply at least 14 days prior to planting. Include nonionic surfactant at 1-2 qt per 100 gal spray or crop oil concentrate at 1-2 gal per 100 gal spray.
	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>thifensulfuron</i> + <i>tribenuron</i> Harmony Extra SG with TotalSol 50 SG or Harmony Extra, Nimble 75WDG	9 + 2	12 H/ N/A	see glyphosate + 0.75 oz 0.5 oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.0156 + 0.008	
Burndown of emerged annual weeds; best control with annual weeds 3” or less. Does not control immature primrose, large horseweed, curly dock, swinecress, immature radish, or large grasses. <i>Mixtures with diuron are usually far more effective.</i>	<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone 2SL Firestorm, Parazone 3SL	22	24 H/ N/A	2.5-4 pt 1.7-2.7 pt	0.63-1	Apply any time prior to planting to control emerged weeds. Add nonionic surfactant at 2 pt/100 gal of spray mix or crop oil concentrate at 1 gal/100 gal spray mix. The addition of diuron is strongly encouraged. Apply 0.63 lb ai for wheat and 0.5 lb ai for rye cover crop. Cover crops must be mature (seedheads present) for adequate control. Gramoxone, Firestorm, and Parazone have been tested; however, numerous other brands are also available, see labels.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
EARLY PREPLANT BURNDOWN- ANY VARIETY (continued)						
Burndown of emerged annual weeds and provides residual control if diuron is activated on soil. Effective on mature primrose and wild radish. BY FAR the most effective option for emerged pigweed. If extended residual control is desired, consider adding Valor to the mixture but follow appropriate plantback.	<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone 2SL Firestorm, Parazone 3SL + <i>diuron</i> Direx 4F	22 + 7	24 H/ N/A	2.5-4 pt 1.7-2.7 pt + 1.5-2 pt	0.63-1 + 0.75-1	A Georgia 24(c) Direx label allows applications up to the day ahead of planting if a strip-tillage implement is run between Direx application and planting. If no tillage occurs between Direx application and planting then one should wait at least 10 days prior to planting. Do not apply on sand or loamy sand soil. If following shortened plant-back interval, suggest avoid using diuron again PRE. Add crop oil concentrate at 1 gal/100 gal spray mix. Applications in May to mature weeds are much more effective than to immature weeds.
		22 + 14	12 H/ N/A	2.5-4 pt 1.7-2.7 pt + 2 oz	0.63-1 + 0.063	A Georgia 24 c Valor label allows reduced plant-back intervals. Outflank, Panther, and Rowel have been tested and perform similarly to Valor but do not have the state label allowing the following use patterns: In strip-till cotton , Valor can be applied 10 days ahead of planting as long as the strip till operation occurs between applying Valor and planting. In no-tillage production or when the strip is implemented prior to application. Valor plant-back interval should be as follows: 1) <30% ground cover wait 28 days PLUS 1” of rain; 2) >30% ground cover wait 21 days PLUS 1” of rain. If Reflex (or generic) will be applied PRE; suggest an additional 7 days to no-tillage and 4 days to strip-till planting intervals. Add a non-ionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate (preferred). Carefully follow label directions for cleaning sprayer after each use!!
		Winter annual broadleaf weeds such as henbit, chickweed, small wild radish, and curly dock.	<i>rimsulfuron</i> + <i>thifensulfuron</i> Leadoff 33 SG	2 + 2	4 H/ N/A	1.5 oz

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
PREPLANT BURNDOWN – ENLIST VARIETY						
Most weeds but not effective on Carolina geranium, and Palmer amaranth should be less than 3". Off-target movement of 2,4-D poses the greatest threat to the survival of this technology; steward these herbicides with the utmost level of respect or use alternative control methods. 2,4-D volatility occurs and is influenced by environment, soil conditions, and formulations used; avoid off-target issues.	2,4-D choline Enlist One 3.8 L	4	48 H/ N/A	1.5-2 pt	0.7-0.95	Enlist Varieties Only: Label allows application any time prior to planting or behind planter. Regardless of labeling, all winter weeds and cover crops (exception could be cereal grains) should be killed at least 10 days prior to planting. Currently, Enlist One allows tank mixtures with numerous herbicides while Enlist Duo currently does not; visit Enlisttankmix.com for the latest. If making an in-season application: The person responsible for the application must have attended the Using Pesticides Wisely classroom training; visit http://www.agr.georgia.gov/24c.aspx to confirm certification. Data suggests the choline formulation of 2,4-D has reduced volatility potential when compared to other 2,4-D formulations; however, volatility can still occur. Be certain to study the label regarding requirements for buffers, wind speeds, spray tip requirements, and boom heights. Also one must review the website for approved adjuvants, drift reduction agents, and other tank mixtures.
	glyphosate + 2,4-D choline Enlist Duo	9 + 4	48 H N/A	3.5-4.75 pt	0.74-1 + 0.7-0.95	
PREPLANT BURNDOWN – XTENDFLEX VARIETY						
Most weeds but Palmer should be less than 3". Off-target movement of dicamba poses the greatest threat to the survival of this technology; steward these herbicides with the utmost level of respect or use alternative control methods. Dicamba volatility occurs and is influenced by environmental conditions, soil types, and formulations selected; avoid off-target issues!	dicamba Engenia 5 S or XtendiMax 2.9 S	4	12 H/ N/A	12.8 fl oz or 22 fl oz	0.5	XtendFlex Varieties ONLY: All applicators must be trained prior to spraying Engenia, FeXapan, or XtendiMax in 2018. If making an in-season application, the person responsible for the application must have attended the Using Pesticides Wisely classroom training; confirm certification by visiting http://www.agr.georgia.gov/24c.aspx . Engenia, FeXapan, and XtendiMax are the only brands of dicamba approved for this rate and timing. Can apply any time prior to planting or behind the planter. Regardless of labeling, all winter weeds and cover crops (exception could be cereal grains) should be killed at least 10 days prior to planting. Data suggests Engenia, FeXapan, and XtendiMax are the least volatile formulations of dicamba currently available; however, volatility can still occur. Be certain to study the label regarding requirements for buffers, wind speeds, spray tip requirements, sprayer speeds, and boom heights. Also one must review the website for approved adjuvants, drift reduction agents, and other tank mixtures (Xtendimaxapplicationrequirements.com or Engeniatankmix.com).

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
EARLY PREPLANT BURNDOWN OF GLYPHOSATE-RESISTANT HORSEWEED – ANY VARIETY						
Glyphosate-resistant horseweed is common. 2,4-D or dicamba is needed to control emerged plants while the Valor provides residual control. Applications should be made prior to April for maximum timeliness. <i>For PPO-resistance management, make only 3 applications of Valor or Reflex (or generics) on a field in 3 years.</i>	glyphosate + 2,4-D amine numerous brands + flumioxazin Valor SX, other 51 WDG	9 + 4 + 14	48 H/ N/A	see glyphosate + see label + 2 oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.95 (lb ae) + 0.063	Glyphosate plus 2,4-D plus Valor SX, or glyphosate plus dicamba plus Valor are the preferred treatments . See sections above on plant back intervals for each product addressed. Carefully follow label directions for cleaning sprayer after each use! Other brands of flumioxazin are also available including Outflank, Panther, and Rowel; however, these products do not have the same plant-back intervals as Valor, see label. <i>2,4-D and dicamba volatility occurs and is influenced by environmental conditions, soil types, and formulations selected; avoid off-target issues.</i>
	glyphosate + dicamba Clarity, other 4 SL + flumioxazin Valor SX, other 51 WDG	9 + 4 + 14	24 H/ N/A	see glyphosate + 8 fl oz + 2 oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.25 + 0.063	
	Paraquat mixtures and glufosinate mixtures are not as effective as those mixtures above.	paraquat Gramoxone 2S Firestorm, Parazone 3S + diuron Direx 4 F	22 + 7	24 H/ N/A	4 pt 2.7 pt + 1.5-2 pt	1 + 0.75-1
	glufosinate Liberty 2.34 S	10	12 H/ N/A	29-43 fl oz	0.53-0.79	Recommended for fields where growers have failed to control glyphosate-resistant horseweed and it is too late for 2,4-D or dicamba. If greater than 29 oz/A is applied preplant, the season total applied cannot exceed 72 fl oz/A. <i>To maximize control:</i> >15 GPA water volume, medium spray droplet, warm temperatures, high humidity, bright sunlight, good soil moisture, and do not spray within 1.5 hours of sunrise or 1 hour of sunset. Cheetah and Interline have been tested and performed similarly to Liberty, see labels. Other brands are available.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
EARLY PREPLANT BURNDOWN OF GLYPHOSATE-RESISTANT HORSEWEED – Enlist Variety						
Glyphosate-resistant horseweed is common. Glyphosate + 2,4-D + Valor is the preferred treatment in Enlist cotton. 2,4-D is needed to control emerged plants while Valor provides residual control. See sections above for plant back intervals. 2,4-D volatility occurs and is influenced by environmental conditions, soil types, and formulations selected; avoid off-target issues.	2,4-D choline Enlist One 3.8 L + glyphosate + flumioxazin Valor SX 51 WDG	4 + 9 + 14	48 H/ N/A	1.5-2 pt + see glyphosate + 2 oz	0.7-0.95 + 0.75-1.13 + 0.063	Enlist Varieties Only: Label allows 2,4-D choline application any time prior to planting or behind planter; however, follow standard plantback intervals with Valor. Regardless of labeling, all winter weeds and cover crops (exception could be cereal grains) should be killed at least 10 days prior to planting. Currently, Enlist One allows tank mixtures with numerous herbicides while Enlist Duo currently does not; visit Enlisttankmix.com for the latest. Data suggests the choline formulation of 2,4-D has reduced volatility potential when compared to other 2,4-D formulations; however, volatility can still occur. Be certain to study the label regarding requirements for buffers, wind speeds, spray tip requirements, and boom heights. Also one must review the website for approved adjuvants, drift reduction agents, and other tank mixtures.
EARLY PREPLANT BURNDOWN OF GLYPHOSATE-RESISTANT HORSEWEED – XtendFlex Variety						
Glyphosate-resistant horseweed is common. Glyphosate + dicamba + Valor is the preferred treatment in XtendFlex cotton. Dicamba is needed to control emerged resistant horseweed while the Valor provides residual control. See sections above on plant back intervals for all products. Dicamba volatility occurs and is influenced by environmental conditions, soil types, and formulations selected; avoid off-target issues!	dicamba Engenia 5 S or XtendiMax 2.9 S + glyphosate + flumioxazin Valor SX 51 WDG	4 + 9 + 14	24 H/ N/A	12.8 fl oz or 22 fl oz + see glyphosate + 2 oz	0.5 + 0.75-1.13 + 0.063	XtendFlex Varieties ONLY: Label allows Engenia or XtendiMax application anytime prior to planting or behind planter; however, follow standard plantback interval for Valor. Regardless of labeling, all winter weeds and cover crops (exception could be cereal grains) should be killed at least 10 days prior to planting. All applicators must be trained prior to spraying Engenia, FeXapan, or XtendiMax in 2018. Data suggests Engenia, FeXapan, and XtendiMax are the least volatile formulations of dicamba currently available; however, volatility can still occur. Be certain to study the label regarding requirements for buffers, wind speeds, spray tip requirements, and boom heights. Also one must review the website for approved adjuvants, drift reduction agents, and other tank mixtures (Xtendimaxapplicationrequirements.com or Engeniatankmix.com).

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
PREPLANT INCORPORATED – ANY VARIETY						
Annual grasses, pigweeds and Florida pusley. Controls glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth much more effectively than when applied preemergence. Glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth and yellow nutsedge <i>For PPO-resistance management, make only 3 applications of Valor or Reflex (including generics) on a field in 3 years.</i>	<i>pendimethalin</i> Prowl 3.3 EC Prowl H20 3.8 AS	3	24 H/ N/A	1.2-2.4 pt 2 pt	0.5-1 0.95	Incorporate in top 2" of the soil within 24 hours of application; consider mixing with Reflex. Application and incorporation within a week of planting is preferred. Pendimethalin is less volatile than trifluralin and is a better option if incorporation is delayed, although delayed incorporation will reduce control. For Treflan 4 L, rate should not exceed 1.5 pt/A for most fields. The need for a PRE herbicide as noted with the split program below is critical.
	<i>trifluralin</i> Treflan, others 4 EC	3	12 H/ N/A	1-2 pt	0.5-1	
	<i>fomesafen</i> Reflex 2S	14	24 H/ N/A	12-16 fl oz	0.19-0.25	A Georgia Section 2 (ee) Reflex label allows a preplant application by incorporating Reflex to a SHALLOW (2" or less) depth while the soil is moist; suggest including pendimethalin or trifluralin. The need for a PRE herbicide as noted with the split program below is critical; <i>reduce Reflex rate accordingly if implementing split PPI and PRE program.</i> For Palmer amaranth, less control is noted with Reflex alone incorporated when compared to preemergence applications if activated immediately by rainfall or irrigation; less injury potential is also noted with incorporated application. Thus the split program, below, is usually the best option.
SPLIT PROGRAM WITH PREPLANT INCORPORATED (PPI) FOLLOWED BY PREEMERGENCE (PRE) APPLICATIONS						
The SINGLE MOST effective approach for the control of Palmer amaranth while also offering the least injury potential from fomesafen. Very beneficial on dryland production. <i>For PPO-resistance management, make only 3 applications of Valor or Reflex (including generics) on a field in 3 years.</i>	<i>trifluralin or pendimethalin</i> +	3 +	24 H/ N/A	See rates in preplant incorporated +	See rates in preplant incorporated + 0.16-0.19	PPI: Shallow (2") incorporation is required. Plant within 1 week of application and incorporation if possible. Numerous formulations of fomesafen are available; however, they may not support this use pattern, see label.
	<i>fomesafen</i> Reflex 2S	14		10-12 oz		
	<i>fomesafen</i> Reflex 2S +	14 15	24 H/ N/A	8-10 oz +	0.125-0.16 + 0.75	PRE: 1. Be sure to include paraquat PRE if glyphosate-resistant Palmer is emerged. 2. Warrant offers greater residual control when compared to diuron while diuron offers greater control of emerged weeds. 3. If mixing Reflex + Warrant + diuron, the rate of diuron for most fields should not exceed 10 oz/A.
	<i>acetochlor</i> Warrant 3ME <u>OR</u> <i>diuron</i> Direx, diuron 4F	<u>OR</u> 7		32 fl oz <u>OR</u> 10-20 fl oz	<u>OR</u> 0.31-0.63	Numerous formulations of fomesafen and diuron are available; see label.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
PRE-EMERGENCE WEED CONTROL – ANY VARIETY						
Residual control of annual grasses, Palmer amaranth, and tropical spiderwort.	<i>acetochlor</i> Warrant 3 ME	15	12 H/ N/A	2-3 pt	0.75-1.125	Warrant should be applied in combination with fomesafen, diuron, or Cotoran depending on Palmer population and technology grown; add paraquat and adjuvant if Palmer is up. Apply within 24 hr of planting. A rate of 2-2.5 pt/A is in order when 1) tank mixing with another effective residual herbicide, 2) applying on light soil textures, and/or 3) using intense irrigation during the first 2 wk of planting.
Residual control of many annual grasses and broadleaves including Palmer amaranth and tropical spiderwort; suppression of yellow nutsedge.	<i>acetochlor</i> + <i>fomesafen</i> Warrant Ultra 3.45 CS	15 + 14	24 H/ N/A	2.24 pt	0.77 + 0.175	Apply within 24 hr of planting; add paraquat plus adjuvant if Palmer is up. Warrant Ultra at 2.24 pt/A provides 2 pt of Warrant and 0.175 lb ai of fomesafen (equivalent to 1.1 oz/A of Reflex). This rate is ideal for lighter soil textures, under intense irrigation, and when used in dicamba- or 2,4-D-based programs. On heavier soils when implementing Roundup- or Liberty-based programs, the addition of Warrant at 0.5 pt/A to this mix may be in order.
Residual suppression of annual broadleaf weeds and grasses. More effective than Cotoran on pigweed, less effective on most other weeds.	<i>diuron</i> Direx, others 80 DF Direx, others 4L	7	12 H/ N/A	0.38-0.78 lb 10-20 fl oz	0.31-0.62	Diuron should be applied in combination with fomesafen (Reflex, others) or Warrant depending on Palmer population and technology grown; add paraquat and adjuvant if Palmer is up. Apply within 24 hr of planting. See label for specific rate on soils; in general lower rate on sandier soils and/or intense irrigation. Label restricts use on sands or soils with < 1% organic matter.
Residual suppression of broadleaf weeds and grasses. Most effective residual material for sicklepod, cocklebur, and morningglory control. Less effective than diuron on Palmer amaranth.	<i>fluometuron</i> Cotoran 4F	7	12 H/ N/A	2-3 pt	1-1.5	Cotoran should be applied in combination with fomesafen (Reflex, others) or Warrant depending on Palmer population and technology grown; add paraquat and adjuvant if Palmer is up. Apply within 24 hr of planting. See label for specific rate on soils but in general lower rate on sandier soils and/or intense irrigation. A maximum of 2 pt/A is ideal for most GA soils.
Excellent residual control of Palmer once activated. New chemistry for cotton grower.	<i>fluridone</i> Brake 1.2 F	12	24 H/ N/A	16-32 fl oz	0.15-0.3	Label specifies to tank mix Brake with another residual herb. when Brake is applied at less than 21 oz/A. Data shows that if Brake is not mixed with another effective herbicide, Palmer will often emerge prior to Brake activation. Do not apply a product with fluridone more than 2 yr in a row in a field. See label for carryover restrictions, make special not of rotations if using 2 years in a row.
Excellent residual control of Palmer amaranth if activated. New herbicide chemistry for a cotton grower.	<i>fluridone</i> + <i>fomesafen</i> Brake F16 2.7F	12 + 14	24 H/ N/A	16 fl oz	0.15 + 0.1875	Contains fluridone plus the equivalent of 0.1875 lbs of fomesafen which would equal 12 oz of Reflex. Although the fomesafen requires around 0.3” rainfall/irrigation for activation, fluridone requires a minimum of 0.5” rainfall/irrigation. Carryover to small grains and soybeans 8 mo; sorghum, peanut, corn 10 mo; tobacco and most veggies at least 18 mo.
Excellent residual for Palmer; good control of poinsettia and suppression of yellow nutsedge. <i>For PPO resistance management, make only 3 applications of fomesafen or Valor (including generics) on a field in 3 years.</i>	<i>fomesafen</i> Reflex, Dawn 2S	14	24 H/ N/A	10-16 fl oz	0.16-0.25	Apply in combination with Warrant, diuron, or Cotoran for maximum control depending on Palmer population and technology grown; add paraquat and adjuvant if Palmer is up. Apply within 24 hr of planting. <i>Research suggests 12 oz/A is an appropriate rate when mixed with Warrant or diuron on most soils; lower rates on lighter, low organic matter soil and/or when using intense irrigation.</i> Injury more often occurs when initial rains or irrigation occur as cotton is emerging. Good residual pigweed control occurs even if the first rain does not occur until 15 days after treatment. Pigweed that emerges before activation will not be controlled.
Annual grasses and Florida pusley; suppression of Palmer amaranth only. Irrigation or rainfall needed within 24 hours.	<i>pendimethalin</i> Prowl 3.3 EC Prowl H20 3.8 AS	3	24 H/ N/A	1.8-3.6 pt 2-3 pt	0.75-1.5 0.95-1.42	Preemergence applications are far less consistent than incorporated treatments; tank mixtures are needed. Wet/moist conditions during emergence (rainfall or irrigation) can cause significant plant stunting, leaf/stem malformation, and stem swelling with eventual breaking; especially if used in combination with Reflex (generic). Apply within 24 hours of planting.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
PREEMERGENCE WEED CONTROL – ANY VARIETY (continued)						
Controls non-ALS resistant pigweeds, lambsquarters, prickly sida, spurge, and smartweed. Suppresses morningglory, except tall.	<i>pyrithiobac</i> Staple LX, Pyrimax 3.2S	2	4 H/ N/A	1.7-2.1 fl oz	0.0425-0.053	Staple or Pyrimax are excellent residual herbicides but cotton injury, especially on irrigated light textured soils is a serious concern. Thus, a delayed PRE or early POST use of Staple is recommended. Do not apply on soils with less than 0.5% organic matter. Can tank mix with diuron, fluometuron, pendimethalin, or Reflex; apply within 24 hr of planting. Include paraquat or glyphosate if weeds are emerged.
POSTEMERGENCE OVERTOP WEED CONTROL – ANY VARIETY						
Pigweed less than 1”, morningglory (excluding tall mg), coffee senna, and redweed. Suppresses sicklepod and will not control ALS-resistant pigweed. Provides good residual control of many species if reaches the ground and is activated.	<i>pyrithiobac</i> Staple LX, Pyrimax 3.2S	2	4 H/ 60 days	2.7-3.0 fl oz	0.06-0.07	Apply overtop of cotton from cotyledonary stage up to 60 days of harvest. Avoid applying during periods of cool, wet weather. Include nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal spray mix. Label allows two applications per year, not exceeding a total of 5.1 fl oz. Label also allows increasing rate of an application to 3.8 fl oz but injury is a concern. Residual control of non-ALS resistant Palmer has been good even if the first activating rain does not occur for 15 days after application, plants emerging before activation will not be controlled. Do not mix with grass control herbicides. May mix with most insecticides, but do not tank mix with any product containing malathion. Do not mix with any Dual product or Warrant. Separate Staple and Dual/Warrant applications by 5 or more days. See label for rotational restrictions.
Annual broadleaf weeds including sicklepod, <i>Ipomoea</i> morningglory, and nutsedge. Will not control smallflower morningglory or ALS-resistant pigweed, jimsonweed, copperleaf, or prickly sida.	<i>trifloxysulfuron</i> Envoke 75 WDG	2	12 H/ 60 D	0.1 oz	0.0047	Directed application strongly encouraged for less injury and improved weed coverage on larger cotton; however, label allows overtop application after cotton has at least 6 (prefer 7) true leaves up until 60 days of harvest. Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gal; do not use other types of adjuvants. Do not mix with other pesticides including plant growth regulators. In an attempt to avoid injury, do not apply to cotton under stress, such as very dry, wet, or cool conditions. Envoke may be directed to cotton 6” or larger at rates of 0.1-0.25 oz/A. See label for details and rotational restrictions. Rain fast in 3 hr.
Most broadleaf weeds. Poor control of tropic croton, copperleaf and ALS-resistant pigweed. Good residual if activated.	<i>trifloxysulfuron</i> Envoke 75 WDG + <i>pyrithiobac</i> Staple LX 3.2 SL	2 + 2	12 H/ 60 D	0.1 oz + 1.3-1.9 fl oz	0.0047 + 0.03-0.05	Provides residual control of sensitive species if contacts soil and is activated. Apply overtop or directed after cotton has at least 6 (prefer 7) true leaves up until 60 days of harvest. Add non-ionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gal spray mix. See comments and restrictions for each product applied alone.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE OVERTOP WEED CONTROL FOR ENLIST, GLYTOL LIBERTYLINK, or XTENDFLEX VARIETIES ONLY						
An at-plant residual herbicide should always be used in a Liberty system. Control of pusley, spiderwort, and goosegrass are not consistent. In general, broadleaf weeds should be <3" and grasses < 2". Excellent control of morningglory including moonflower. For Palmer amaranth, apply 29 oz/A when less than 3"; 32 oz/A when 3"; 36 oz/A when 4"; and 43 oz/A when taller than 4". <i>For resistance management: do not make more than 2 applications per year on a field; include two herbicides PRE, residual mixtures POST, and a directed layby.</i>	<i>glufosinate</i> Liberty 2.34 S	10	12 H/ 70 D	29-43 fl oz	0.53-0.79	Enlist, Glytol LibertyLink, or XtendFlex Variety. Label allows application from full cotyledonary cotton through early bloom; however, UGA recommends applications after 8 leaf cotton be sloppy directed to reduce injury potential while improving weed control. Do not exceed 43 fl oz/A per application. Also, do not exceed 87 fl oz/A per season with individual applications of 29 fl oz/A or less, and do not exceed 72 oz/A per season if any individual application greater than 29 oz/A is made. <i>To maximize control:</i> >15 GPA water volume, medium spray droplet, warm temperatures, high humidity, bright sunlight, good soil moisture, and do not spray within 1.5 hours of sunrise or 1 hour of sunset. Mixtures with residual herbicides are usually needed to assist in the control of grasses, pusley, spiderwort, and pigweed. Cheetah and Interline are formulations of glufosinate that have been tested; other brands are available. Research has shown in some environments, especially saturated soils, that more injury from Liberty is observed with XtendFlex cotton followed by Enlist cotton and least with Glytol LibertyLink cotton. Rain fast within 4 hours. Do not tank mix with grass herbicides.
Mixing glyphosate with Liberty will not influence control by Liberty; however, grass control will often be more than Liberty alone but less than that by glyphosate alone.	<i>glufosinate</i> Liberty 2.34 S + <i>glyphosate</i> numerous brands	10 + 9	12 H/ 70 D	32 fl oz + see glyphosate	0.59 + 0.75	Enlist, Glytol LibertyLink, or XtendFlex Variety. See comments for Liberty and glyphosate alone. Injury on Glytol LibertyLink is almost always negligible; injury on Enlist and XtendFlex is often increased slightly above glufosinate alone. Some leaf speckling/burn will likely occur. Injury may be enhanced if applied to cotton with dew, under extremely high temperatures, during times of saturated soils, or when mixed with insecticides or adjuvants.
Staple may improve emerged pigweed control (non ALS-resistant) and provides residual activity on sensitive weeds if spray contacts soil and is activated. <i>For resistance management, do not make more than 2 applications of glufosinate per year in a field; include 2 herbicides PRE and a directed layby.</i>	<i>glufosinate</i> Liberty 2.34 S + <i>pyrithiobac</i> Staple LX 3.2 SL	10 + 2	12 H/ 70 D	29 fl oz + 1.9 fl oz	0.53-0.58 + 0.03-0.05	Enlist, Glytol LibertyLink, or XtendFlex Variety. See comments for Liberty and Staple alone. Leaf speckling/burn/chlorosis will occur. Avoid dew, extremely high temperatures, saturated soils, and mixtures with other pesticides or adjuvants to reduce injury potential. Do not mix with any metolachlor (Dual) product or Warrant. Research has shown in some environments, especially saturated soils, that more injury from Liberty is observed with XtendFlex cotton compared to LibertyLink cotton; however, injury with XtendFlex cotton followed by Enlist cotton and least on Glytol LibertyLink cotton.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE OVERTOP WEED CONTROL FOR ENLIST, GLYTOL LIBERTYLINK, or XTENDFLEX VARIETIES ONLY (continued)						
Dual or Warrant provides residual control of grasses, spiderwort, and pigweeds if spray contacts soil and is activated. Outlook provides residual control of grasses and pigweeds; spiderwort has not been studied. Comparing Dual and Warrant, Dual activity begins more quickly with immediate activation while Warrant is more stable waiting on activation. For Palmer amaranth, apply Liberty at 29 oz/A when less than 3"; 32 oz/A when 3"; 36 oz/A when 4"; and 43 oz/A when taller than 4". For resistance management, do not make more than 2 applications of glufosinate per year in a field; include 2 herbicides PRE and a directed layby.	<i>glufosinate</i> Liberty 2.34 S + <i>acetochlor</i> Warrant 3 ME	10 + 15	24 H/ 70 D	29-43 fl oz + 2-3 pt	0.53-0.79 + 0.75-1.125	Enlist, Glytol LibertyLink, or XtendFlex Variety. Warrant mixture can be applied from cotton being fully emerged through early bloom. Dual Magnum mixture can be applied from cotton being fully emerged through 100 days before harvest if applied overtop, up to 80 days before harvest if directed or early bloom, whichever is more restrictive. Outlook mixture can be applied from 1-leaf cotton through second week of bloom. UGA research strongly encourages these mixtures to be directed after 8-leaf cotton for reduced injury and better weed control. Some leaf speckling/burn will likely occur. Injury may be enhanced if applied to cotton with dew, under extremely high temperatures, saturated soils, or when mixed with insecticides or adjuvants. Research has shown in some environments, especially saturated soils, that injury from Liberty is greatest on XtendFlex cotton followed by Enlist cotton and least on Glytol LibertyLink cotton. To maximize control: >15 GPA water volume, medium spray droplet, warm temperatures, high humidity, bright sunlight, good soil moisture, and do not spray within 1.5 hours of sunrise or 1 hour of sunset. Several products containing metolachlor (not S-metolachlor) are available. Metolachlor products are less effective per unit of formulated product than those with S-metolachlor. In general it takes 1.5 pt of a metolachlor product to give the activity one gets from 1 pt of S-metolachlor. Cheetah and Interline are available formulations of glufosinate that have been tested; other brands are available.
	<i>glufosinate</i> Liberty 2.34 S + <i>S-metolachlor</i> Dual Magnum 7.62 EC	10 + 15	24 H/ 80 D	29-43 fl oz + 1 pt	0.53-0.79 + 0.95	
	<i>glufosinate</i> Liberty 2.34 S + <i>dimethenamid-P</i> Outlook 6 EC	10 + 15	12 H/ N/A	29-43 fl oz + 12-16 fl oz	0.53-0.79 + 0.56-0.75	
POSTEMERGENCE OVERTOP WEED CONTROL IN PHYTOGEN WIDESTRIKE COTTON VARIETIES						
Glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth in Widestrike cotton. For resistance management, do not make more than 2 applications of glufosinate per year in a field; include 2 herbicides PRE and a directed layby.	<i>glufosinate</i> Liberty 280SL 2.34S	10	12 H/ 70 D	29 fl oz	0.53	Phytogen cultivars with the Widestrike trait are tolerant to Liberty. Tolerance in these cultivars is not complete, and varying levels of crop injury are often noted. Greater injury can be expected when Liberty is mixed with AMS, mixed with other pesticides, or applied at higher rates. Grower assumes the liability of crop injury. Make no more than two topical applications with the second application being made no later than 8 leaf cotton. See above comments for use of Liberty in Liberty Link cotton, including statement on application time of day.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE OVERTOP WEED CONTROL FOR ENLIST, GLYTOL LIBERTYLINK, ROUNDUP READY FLEX, or XTENDFLEX VARIETIES						
Controls most annual weeds; exceptions include glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth, dayflower, Florida pusley, tropical spiderwort, doveweed and hemp sesbania. Timely applications critical for purslane and morningglory. <i>Never apply glyphosate alone. Obtain sound management programs from your Extension office or at gaweed.com.</i>	<i>glyphosate</i> 4S (3 lb ae) 5.4S (4 lb ae) 5S (4.17 lb ae) 5.5S (4.5 lb ae) 6S (5 lb ae)	9	4 H/ 7 D	32-48 oz 24-36 oz 23-34 oz 22-32 oz 19-29 oz	0.75-1.12 (lb ae)	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. WeatherMax or PowerMax (4.5 lb ae) may be applied overtop or directed to Flex cotton anytime from cotton emergence until 7 days prior to harvest. The maximum rate for any single application between emergence and 60% open bolls is 32 fl oz (1.12 lb ae). Do not exceed a total of 128 fl oz (4.5 lb ae) applied from emergence through 60% open bolls. Do not exceed a maximum of 44 fl oz (1.55 lb ae) applied between layby and 60% open bolls. Do not exceed a maximum of 44 fl oz between 60% open bolls and harvest. A glyphosate-based program should include: 1) no weeds emerged at planting; 2) two residual herbicides at planting; 3) residual herbicides with Roundup POST and 4) a conventional directed layby.
Warrant provides residual control of grasses, pigweeds and tropical spiderwort, if the acetochlor contacts the soil and is activated.	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>acetochlor</i> Warrant 3 ME	9 + 15	12 H/ do not apply after bloom	see glyphosate + 2-3 pts	0.75-1.12 + 0.75-1.125	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. See comments for glyphosate alone. Label allows a topical application once cotton is completely emerged until it reaches bloom; however, UGA research suggests making directed applications after the 8-leaf stage to reduce injury potential while improving weed control. A topical and directed application may be made as long as Warrant was not applied PRE; if Warrant was applied PRE then one POST application can be made. Use loaded glyphosate formulation; do not add adjuvants or other pesticides including Staple. Avoid heavy dew on cotton plant, saturated soils, and extreme, hot conditions.
Outlook provides residual control of annual grasses and pigweeds if it reaches the soil and is activated; no current data on spiderwort.	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>dimethenamid-P</i> Outlook 6 EC	9 + 15	12 H/ N/A	see glyphosate + 12-16 fl oz	0.75-1.12 + 0.56-0.75	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. See comments for glyphosate alone. Label allows a topical application from 1-leaf cotton through 2nd week of bloom; however, UGA research suggests making directed applications after the 8-leaf stage to reduce injury potential while improving weed control. Only one application of Outlook per year. Suggested rate is 12 oz/A on coarse soils or under intense irrigation. Some leaf speckling/burn will likely occur. Avoid heavy dew on cotton plant, saturated soils, and extreme, hot conditions.
Staple improves control of hemp sesbania, morningglory, tropical spiderwort, and glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth. Staple will provide residual control of pigweeds, prickly sida, smartweed, spurred anoda, and velvetleaf if activated on soil. Will not control ALS + glyphosate resistant Palmer.	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>pyrithiobac</i> Staple LX 3.2 SL, Pyrimax 3.2 SL	9 + 2	4 H/ 60 D	see glyphosate + 2-3 fl oz	0.75-1.12 + 0.05-0.07	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. See comments for glyphosate and Staple alone. Apply overtop from cotton cotyledonary stage until 60 days prior to harvest, however, UGA research suggests making directed applications after the 8-leaf stage to reduce injury potential while improving weed control. Some leaf speckling/burn will likely occur. Avoid heavy dew on cotton plant, saturated soils, and extreme, hot conditions. Do not mix with any Dual/metolachlor products or Warrant. For Palmer amaranth, apply Staple at 2.5-3 oz/A when Palmer is 2" or less; rate can be increased to 3.8 oz/A but injury is a concern. For residual control, a rate of 1.9-2.1 oz/A should perform very well.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE OVERTOP WEED CONTROL FOR ENLIST, GLYTOL LIBERTYLINK, ROUNDUP READY FLEX, or XTENDFLEX VARIETIES (continued)						
Metolachlor controls annual grasses, pigweeds, doveweed, Florida pusley, tropical spiderwort and suppresses yellow nutsedge if contacts soil and is activated. Several products containing metolachlor (not S-metolachlor) are available and labeled. Metolachlor products are less effective per unit of formulated product than those with S-metolachlor. In general it takes 1.5 pt of a metolachlor product to give the activity one gets from 1 pt of S-metolachlor.	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>S-metolachlor</i> Dual Magnum 7.62 EC Brawl 7.62 EC	9 + 15	24 H/ 100 D	see glyphosate + 1 pt 1 pt	0.75-1.12 + 0.95	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. See comments for glyphosate alone. Dual Magnum can be applied otop of cotton until 100 days before harvest and directed until 80 days of harvest; however, UGA research suggests making directed applications after the 8-leaf stage to reduce injury potential and improve weed control. Some leaf speckling/bum will likely occur. Avoid heavy dew on cotton plant, saturated soils, and extreme, hot conditions. Do not mix with Staple and do not apply within 5 days of Staple application.
	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>S-metolachlor</i> Sequence 5.25L		24 H/ 100 D	2.5 pt	0.7 + 0.94	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. Label allows application from cotyledon stage cotton to the 10 leaf stage (not to exceed 12" tall). Do not harvest within 100 days of application. See comments above for glyphosate + Dual Magnum.
Envoke will improve control of Ipomoea morningglory and nutsedge. It will also provide some residual control of sensitive weeds if it reaches the soil and is activated.	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>trifloxysulfuron</i> Envoke 75 WDG	9 + 2	24 H/ 60 D	see glyphosate + 0.1 oz	0.75-1.12 + 0.0047	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. See comments for glyphosate and Envoke applied alone. Tank mix can be applied from 6 (prefer 7) leaf stage until 60 days of harvest; however, directed application strongly encouraged for improved weed control and much less injury. <i>Injury from topical applications is a concern! Will not control ALS + glyphosate resistant Palmer.</i>
Volunteer Roundup Ready corn in cotton tolerant to Roundup	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>clethodim</i> Select 2 EC Select Max 0.97EC	9 + 1	24 H/ 60 D	see glyphosate + 4-8 fl oz 6-12 fl oz	0.75-1.12 + 0.06-0.09	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. See comments for glyphosate alone. Numerous generic available. <i>Clethodim:</i> For corn up to 12" tall, apply 4-6 oz of Select or 6 oz of Select Max; for corn up to 24" tall, apply 6-8 oz of Select or 9 oz of Select Max; for corn up to 36" tall, apply 12 oz of Select Max. Add 2.5 lb/A ammonium sulfate or equivalent and make sure glyphosate brand used contains adjuvant.
	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>flutazifop-p-butyl</i> Fusilade DX 2 EC	9 + 1	12 H/ 90 D	see glyphosate + 4-6 fl oz	0.75-1.12 + 0.06-0.09	Fusilade: Apply 4 oz Fusilade for corn less than 12 in. Increase rate to 6 oz for corn up to 24 in. Add 0.25% by volume of crop oil concentrate.
	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>quizalofop-p-ethyl</i> Assure II 0.88 EC	9 + 1	12 H/ 80 D	see glyphosate + 5-8 fl oz	0.75-1.12 + 0.03-0.05	Assure: Apply 4 oz/A to corn up to 12", 5 oz for corn up to 18", and 8 oz to corn up to 30". Add 0.125% nonionic surfactant by volume.
Volunteer Roundup Ready soybean	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>trifloxysulfuron</i> Envoke 75 WDG	9 + 2	12 H/ 60 D	see glyphosate + 0.1 oz	0.75-1.12 + 0.0047	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. See comments above on glyphosate plus Envoke, especially regarding crop injury. Cotton should be 6 (prefer 7) leaves, and soybean should have no more than 4 to 5 trifoliate leaves. Not adequately effective on soybean with the STS trait. Consider the addition of Cotoran PRE at planting to control soybean.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE OVERTOP WEED CONTROL FOR ENLIST VARIETIES						
2,4-D is extremely effective on many broadleaf weeds including spiderwort and morningglory; pigweed needs to be less than 3" and sequential applications often needed. Off-target movement of 2,4-D poses the greatest threat to the survival of this technology; steward these herbicides with the utmost level of respect or use alternative control methods.	2,4-D choline Enlist One 3.8 L	4	48 H/ N/A	1.5-2 pt	0.7-0.95	Enlist Varieties Only: <i>The person responsible for the in-season application must have attended the Using Pesticides Wisely classroom training; to confirm certification visit http://www.agr.georgia.gov/24c.aspx.</i> Enlist One or Enlist Duo may be applied any time from cotton emergence to mid-bloom. May apply twice, with 12 days between applications. For Enlist one , label currently allows tank mixtures with several herbicides including glyphosate products, Liberty, Warrant or Dual Magnum; visit Enlisttankmix.com for the latest. For Enlist Duo , there are no approved herbicide tank mixes at time of publication. Data suggests the choline formulation of 2,4-D has reduced volatility potential when compared to other 2,4-D formulations; however, volatility can still occur. Be certain to study the label regarding requirements for buffers, wind speeds, spray tip requirements, and boom heights. Also one must review the website for approved adjuvants, drift reduction agents, and other tank mixtures. 2,4-D volatility occurs and is influenced by soil conditions, environment, and formulations used; avoid off-target issues.
	glyphosate + 2,4-D choline Enlist Duo	9 + 4	48 H N/A	3.5-4.75 pt	0.74-1 + 0.7-0.95	
POSTEMERGENCE OVERTOP WEED CONTROL FOR XTENDIFLEX VARIETIES						
Dicamba is extremely effective on many broadleaf weeds including morningglory; pigweed needs to be less than 3" and sequential applications are needed. Off-target movement of dicamba poses the greatest threat to the survival of this technology; steward these herbicides with the utmost level of respect or use alternative control methods.	dicamba Engenia 5 S or XtendiMax 2.9 S + glyphosate	4 + 9	24 H/ N/A	12.8 fl oz or 22 fl oz + see glyphosate	0.5 + 0.75-1.13	XtendiFlex Varieties ONLY: <i>All applicators must be trained prior to spraying Engenia, FeXapan, or XtendiMax in 2018. Additionally, the person responsible for the application must have attended the Using Pesticides Wisely classroom training; visit http://www.agr.georgia.gov/24c.aspx to confirm certification.</i> Engenia, FeXapan, and XtendiMax are the only brands of dicamba approved for this use. Apply any time from cotton emergence to 7 days prior to harvest. Can be applied multiple times postemergence, not to exceed a total of 51.2 oz/A Engenia or 88 oz/A of XtendiMax. Only two topical applications are suggested and both applications should be prior to the 9 leaf stage; direct applications afterwards for reduced injury potential and increased weed control. Separate applications by at least 7 days. Data suggests Engenia, FeXapan, and XtendiMax are the least volatile formulations of dicamba currently available; however, volatility can still occur. Be certain to study the label regarding requirements for buffers, wind speeds, spray tip requirements, sprayer speeds, and boom heights. Also one must review the website for approved adjuvants, drift reduction agents, and other tank mixtures (Xtendimaxapplicationrequirements.com or Engeniatankmix.com). Dicamba volatility occurs and is influenced by environmental conditions, soil types, and formulations selected; avoid off-target issues!

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE OVERTOP GRASS CONTROL - ANY VARIETY						
Annual grasses	<i>clethodim</i> Select, others 2 EC Select Max 0.97 EC Tapout 0.97 EC	1	24 H/ 60 D	6-8 fl oz 9-16 fl oz 9-16 fl oz	0.09-0.13 0.07-0.12 0.07-0.12	Apply to actively growing grasses not under stress. Mixtures with herbicides other than glyphosate will likely reduce grass control. Do not cultivate within 5 days of application. A 2nd application may be made. For Select: Add crop oil concentrate at 1 qt/A. For Select Max: Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gal solution, crop oil concentrate at 1 gal/100 gal solution, or methylated seed oil at 1 gal/100 gal solution. For Fusilade: Apply with crop oil concentrate (preferred) at 1 gal/100 gal solution or nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gal solution. For Assure: Apply with crop oil concentrate (preferred) at 1 gal/100 gal solution or nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gal solution. For Poast: Add crop oil concentrate at 1 qt/A. Numerous generic formulations for active ingredient are available.
	<i>fluzifop p-butyl</i> Fusilade DX 2 EC	1	12 H/ 90 D	8-12 fl oz	0.125 - 0.188	
	<i>quizalofop p-ethyl</i> Assure II 0.88 EC	1	12 H/ 80 D	7-8 fl oz	0.05-0.06	
	<i>sethoxydim</i> Poast 1.53 EC Poast Plus 1 EC	1	12 H/ 40 D	16 fl oz 24 fl oz	0.19	
Perennial grasses	<i>clethodim</i> Select, others 2 EC Select Max 0.97 EC Tapout 0.97 EC	1	24 H/ 60 D	8-16 fl oz 12-32 fl oz 12-32 fl oz	0.13-0.25 0.09-0.24 0.09-0.24	Apply to actively growing johnsongrass 12-24" tall or to bermudagrass with runners up to 6". A second application at the provided rates may be made to bermudagrass when regrowth is up to 6" or when johnsongrass has regrowth of 6-18". Add adjuvant as provided above in annual grass section. Do not mix with other herbicides. Do not cultivate within 7 days before or after application.
	<i>fluzifop p-butyl</i> Fusilade DX 2 EC	1	12 H/ 90 D	10-12 fl oz	0.156-0.188	Apply when johnsongrass is 8-18" or when bermudagrass runners are 4-8". If needed, make a second application of 8 fl oz/A when johnsongrass regrowth or new plants are 6-12" inches or when bermudagrass stolon (runner) regrowth or new plants are 3-6". Apply with crop oil concentrate (preferred) at 1 gal/100 gal solution or nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gal solution. Do not mix with other herbicides. Do not cultivate within 5 days of application.
	<i>quizalofop p-ethyl</i> Assure II 0.88 EC	1	12 H/ 80 D	10 fl oz	0.07	Apply when johnsongrass is 10-24" or bermudagrass runners are 3-6". A second application for treating regrowth or new plants can be made with 7 fl oz/A when johnsongrass reaches 6-10" or bermudagrass reaches 3-6". Apply with crop oil concentrate (preferred) at 1 gal/100 gal solution or nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gal solution. Do not mix with other herbicides. Do not cultivate within 5 days of application.
	<i>sethoxydim</i> Poast 1.53 EC Poast Plus 1 EC	1	12 H/ 40 D	24 fl oz 36 fl oz	0.28	Apply to johnsongrass up to 25" and before bermudagrass runners exceed 6". If regrowth occurs or new plants emerge, make a second application of 16 fl oz/A of Poast when johnsongrass reaches 6-10" and bermudagrass reaches 3-6". Add 1 qt of crop oil concentrate/A. Do not tank mix with other herbicides. Do not cultivate within 5 days of application.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or 1st Bloom)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATIO	LBS ACTIVE (AI	
POST-EMERGENCE DIRECTED – ANY VARIETY						
Effective control of many broadleaf weeds and nutsedge. Grasses should be less than 1". Residual control of many weeds if activated. Diuron plus MSMA is the best directed option to control emerged glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth.	<i>diuron</i> Direx, Diuron, other 4F + <i>MSMA</i> (several brands) 6 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal	7 + 17	12 H/ 1st Bloom	1.6-2.4 pt + 2 pt 2 pt	0.8-1.2 + 1.5 1.65	Apply as directed spray to cotton at least 12" tall. Addition of an adjuvant is strongly encouraged. Label prohibits use on sand or loamy sand soils, or any soils with less than 1% organic matter. Higher rates of diuron provide greater residual weed control but have extended rotational concerns. See label. If soil type allows, use at least 2 pt/A of diuron for control of emerged <u>Palmer amaranth</u> . Label prohibits applying MSMA after 1st bloom. <i>To improve emerged morningglory control consider adding</i> Envoke at 0.1oz/A which poses no additional injury concerns. <i>To improve spiderwort and grass residual control consider adding:</i> 1) Dual Magnum 1 pt/A; or 2) Warrant 2-3 pt/A; or 3) Zidua 0.75 to 1.5 oz/A as long as cotton has at least 7-leaf. Numerous formulations of diuron and MSMA are available.
	<i>diuron</i> + <i>linuron</i> Layby Pro 4F + <i>MSMA</i> (several brands) 6 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal	7 + 7 + 17	24 H/ 1st Bloom	2 pt + 2 pt 2 pt	0.5 + 0.5 + 1.5 1.65	Apply as a directed spray to cotton at least 16" tall. Add crop oil concentrate at 1 gal/100 gal spray mix. Label prohibits use on sand or loamy sand soils, or on any soil with less than 1% organic matter. Label prohibits applying MSMA after first bloom.
	Effective control of many broadleaf weeds and nutsedge; grasses should be 1" or less. Palmer amaranth should be 2" or less. Residual control of many weeds if activated. Diuron is more effective in controlling emerged pigweed than Cotoran or Valor. Valor provides more effective residual control of pigweed.	<i>flumioxazin</i> Valor SX, 51 WDG + <i>MSMA</i> (several brands) 6 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal	14 + 17	12 H/ 1st Bloom	2 oz + 2.67 pt 2.5 pt	0.064 + 2

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE DIRECTED – ANY VARIETY (continued)						
Currently, the single best layby mixture for both control of emerged glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth and extended residual control.	<i>flumioxazin</i> Valor SX 51 WDG + <i>diuron</i> Direx, others 4F + <i>MSMA</i> (several brands) 6 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal	14 + 7 + 17	12 H/ 1st Bloom	2 oz + 1 pt + 2 pt 2 pt	0.064 + 0.5 + 1.5 1.65	Cotton should be at least 20” tall. Apply as a directed spray to the lower 2” of the barky portion of the cotton stem. Experiment with this mixture on limited acreage as crop injury is of some concern. Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gal spray mix. DO NOT use crop oil concentrate, methylated seed oil, organo-silicone adjuvant, or any adjuvant containing any of these. Label prohibits applying MSMA after 1st bloom.
	<i>flumioxazin</i> + <i>pyroxasulfone</i> Fierce 76 WDG + <i>MSMA</i> 6 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal	14 + 15 + 17	12 H/ 1st Bloom	3 oz + 2.67 pt 2.5 pt	0.063+0.08 + 2	Apply as a directed spray to cotton at least 18” tall. Direct spray to the lower 2” of a barky cotton stem; do not contact the green portion of the cotton stem. May apply to 6” cotton under a hood. Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gal spray mix. DO NOT use crop oil concentrate, methylated seed oil, organo-silicone adjuvant, or any adjuvant containing any of these. Label prohibits applying MSMA after 1st bloom.
Effective control of many broad-leaf weeds, nutsedge, and small annual grasses. Residual control of many weeds Less effective than diuron + MSMA in controlling emerged pigweed and less residual than diuron or Valor.	<i>flumeturon</i> Cotoran 4F + <i>MSMA</i> (several brands) 6 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal	7 + 17	12 H/ 1st Bloom	2-3.2 pt + 2.67 pt 2.5 pt	1-1.6 + 2	Apply as a directed spray to cotton at least 3” tall; <i>cotton has very good tolerance</i> . Label prohibits applying MSMA after 1st bloom. The addition of a Dual type product or Warrant is recommended for managing tropical spiderwort and Palmer amaranth.
Effective control of many broad-leaf weeds, nutsedge, and small annual grasses. Less effective than diuron + MSMA in controlling emerged pigweed and less residual than diuron or Valor.	<i>prometryn</i> Caparol 4F + <i>MSMA</i> (several brands) 6 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal	5 + 17	12 H/ 1st Bloom	1.3-2.4 pt + 2.67 pt 2.5 pt	0.65-1.2 + 2	Apply as a directed spray. Use 1.3 pt/A Caparol in 8-12” cotton and up to 2.4 pt/A in cotton at least 12”. Add nonionic surfactant at 2 qt/100 gal spray solution. Label prohibits applying after 1st bloom. The addition of Envoke will improve morningglory control. Envoke at 0.1 oz/A poses no additional injury concern. The addition of a Dual type product or Warrant is recommended for managing tropical spiderwort.
Effective control of many broad-leaf weeds, yellow nutsedge and small annual grasses. Excellent residual control of sensitive species.	<i>prometryn</i> + <i>trifloxysulfuron</i> Suprend 80 WDG + <i>MSMA</i> (several brands) 6 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal	5 + 2 + 17	12 H/ 1st Bloom	1-1.25 lb + 2.67 pt 2.5 pt	0.8-1 + 0.007-0.009 + 2	Apply as directed spray in cotton at least 8” tall. Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gal spray mix. See rotation restrictions on label. Label prohibits applying MSMA after first bloom. Do not exceed 0.0188 lb ai/A per year of trifloxysulfuron from the combined use of Envoke and Suprend. Suprend is formulated as 79.3% prometryn plus 0.7% trifloxysulfuron.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE DIRECTED—ENLIST, GLYTOL LIBERTYLINK, ROUNDUP READYFLEX, OR XTENDFLEX VARIETIES						
Controls most annual weeds; exceptions include glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth, dayflower, doveweed, Florida pusley, tropical spiderwort, and hemp sesbania. Timely application is critical for controlling morningglory and purslane.	glyphosate 4S (3 lb ae) 5.4S (4 lb ae) 5S (4.17 lb ae) 5.5S (4.5 lb ae) 6S (5 lb ae)	9	4 H/ 7 D	32-48 fl oz 24-36 fl oz 23-34 fl oz 22-32 fl oz 19-29 fl oz	0.75-1.12	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. Glyphosate should never be applied alone but label allows directed application up to 7 days prior to harvest. Improved weed coverage with a directed application generally occurs after 8-leaf cotton. A glyphosate-based program should include: 1) no weeds emerged at planting; 2) two residual herbicides at planting; 3) residual herbicides with Roundup POST and 4) a directed layby including conventional chemistry.
Mixture improves morningglory and glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth control and provides residual control of small-seeded broadleaf weeds, such as pigweed. The tank mix may give less grass control than glyphosate alone.	glyphosate + diuron Direx, Diuron 4F	9 + 14	12 H/ 7 D	see glyphosate + 1-1.5 pt	0.75-1.12 (lb ae) + 0.5-0.75	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. Use 1 pt/A of diuron on cotton 8-12" and up to 1.5 pt/A of diuron on cotton greater than 12". <i>To improve spiderwort, pigweed, and grass residual control consider adding:</i> 1) Dual Magnum 1 pt/A; 2) Warrant 2-3 pt/A; 3) Zidua 0.75-1.5 oz/A as long as cotton has at least 7-leaf; or 4) Outlook 12-16 oz/A. <i>To improve morningglory control consider adding:</i> 1) Envolve 0.1 oz/A, no additional restrictions; or 2) Valor 1-1.5 oz/A, cotton should be at least 18" tall with spray contacting only bottom 2" of barky stem. Residual Palmer control by diuron alone will last 7-10 days in most conditions.
Mixture improves morningglory and tropical spiderwort control and provides residual control of broadleaf weeds including pigweeds, purslane, and Florida pusley. Often poor control of glyphosate- resistant Palmer amaranth over 1".	glyphosate + flumioxazin Valor SX 51WDG	9 + 14	12 H/ 60 D	see glyphosate + 1-2 oz	0.75-1.12 (lb ae) + 0.031-0.063	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. Cotton should be at least 18". Direct spray to the lower 2" of barky cotton stem. Do not allow spray to contact green portion of stem. <i>The addition of diuron will improve control of emerged pigweed.</i> Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gal spray mix but only if glyphosate brand requires adjuvant. DO NOT use crop oil concentrate, methylated seed oil, organo-silicone adjuvants, or any adjuvant product containing these. Outflank, Panther, and Rowel have been tested and perform similarly to Valor. For PPO-resistance management, make only 3 applications of Valor or Reflex (including generics) on a field in 3 years.
Provides similar postemergence control as glyphosate + Valor but provides greater residual control for many weeds including spiderwort and Palmer amaranth.	glyphosate + flumioxazin + pyrazosulfone Fierce 76 WDG	9 + 14 + 15	12 H/ 60 D	see glyphosate + 3 oz	0.75-1.12 (lb ae) + 0.063 + 0.08	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. Apply as a directed spray to cotton at least 18" tall. Direct spray to the lower 2" of a barky cotton stem; do not contact the green portion of the cotton stem. May apply to 6" cotton under a hood. Add nonionic surfactant according to the Fierce label. DO NOT use crop oil concentrate, methylated seed oil, organosilicone adjuvant, or any adjuvant containing any of these.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE DIRECTED—ENLIST, GLYTOL LIBERTYLINK, ROUNDUP READYFLEX, OR XTENDFLEX VARIETIES (continued)						
Mixing Caparol with glyphosate improves morningglory control and provides residual control of sensitive species. The tank mix may give less grass control than glyphosate alone.	glyphosate + prometryn Caparol 4F	9 + 5	12 H/ --	see glyphosate + 1-2 pt	0.75-1.12 (lb ae) + 0.5-1	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. Cotton should be at least 8" for Caparol rate between 1-1.3 pt/A and at least 12" for Caparol rate above 1.3 pt/A. Add surfactant but only if glyphosate brand requires it. To improve spiderwort, pigweed, and grass residual control consider adding: 1) Dual Magnum 1 pt/A; 2) Warrant 2-3 pt/A; 3) Zidua 0.75-1.5 oz/A as long as cotton has at least 7-leaf; or 4) Outlook 12-16 oz/A. To improve morningglory control consider adding: 1) Envoke 0.1 oz/A, no additional restrictions; or 2) Valor 1-1.5 oz/A, cotton should be at least 18" tall with spray contacting only bottom 2" of barky stem. Occasionally, directed applications to succulent cotton stems cause chlorosis from Caparol throughout the plant.
Mixing Envoke with glyphosate improves Ipomoea morningglory and nutsedge control and provides some residual control of sensitive species.	glyphosate + trifloxysulfuron Envoke 75 WDG	9 + 2	12 H/ 60 D	see glyphosate + 0.1-0.2 oz	0.75-1.12 (lb ae) + 0.005-0.009	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. Direct to cotton from 6" tall through layby; minimize contact on small cotton. Add nonionic surfactant according to Envoke label. Excellent tolerance when directed. The addition of diuron would greatly improve control of emerged Palmer amaranth.
Mixing Suprend with glyphosate improves control of morningglory, pigweeds, and nutsedge. Also provides residual weed control of sensitive species.	glyphosate + prometryn + trifloxysulfuron Suprend 80 WDG	9 + 5 + 2	24 H/ 60 D	see glyphosate + 1-1.25 lb	0.75-1.12 (lb ae) + 0.8-1 + 0.007-0.0088	Cultivar must be tolerant to glyphosate. Direct to cotton at least 8"tall. Add surfactant according to label of glyphosate brand used. See precautions and rotational restrictions on Suprend label.

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE-HOODED SPRAYER – ANY CULTIVAR						
Glyphosate as a hooded application is especially effective for prostrate, running species such as citron, burgherkin, and annual grasses.	<i>glyphosate</i> 4S (3 lb ae) 5.4S (4 lb ae) 5S (4.17 lb ae) 5.5S (4.5 lb ae) 6S (5 lb ae)	9	4 H/ 7 D	32-48 fl oz 24-36 fl oz 23-34 fl oz 22-32 fl oz 19-29 fl oz	0.75-1.12 (lb ae)	In varieties not resistant to glyphosate, hoods should be kept as close to the ground as possible preventing spray from contacting stems or foliage. Apply in 5-10 GPA at a maximum of 25 PSI. Do not exceed 5 MPH. Suggest that cotton be at least 8” tall. Other herbicides such as Aim, Caparol, diuron, Dual Magnum, Envoke, ET, Staple, Valor, and Warrant may be mixed with certain glyphosate formulations to improve burndown in larger cotton. All of these products except Aim or ET will also offer residual weed control for some troublesome weeds. Grass control may be reduced with tank mixes of glyphosate plus Caparol or diuron.
SUGGEST NOT USING LIQUID NITROGEN AS ENTIRE CARRIER.						
Annual grass and broadleaf weeds; suppression of nutsedge. <i>Mixtures with diuron would be the most effective option to control emerged pigweed in row middles.</i>	<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone 2S	22	24 H/ 3 D	19-38 fl oz	0.3-0.6	DO NOT CONTACT COTTON STEMS OR FOLIAGE. Apply in a minimum of 10 GPA at a maximum of 25 PSI. Do not exceed 5 MPH. Hoods should be kept on the ground. Cotton should be at least 8”. Add nonionic surfactant at 2 pt/100 gal of spray mix or crop oil concentrate at 1 gal/100 gal spray mix. Caparol, Cotoran, or diuron (Direx, diuron) mixed with paraquat will likely improve control of emerged weeds while also providing residual control. <i>If paraquat contacts the cotton stem, severe damage is to be expected!</i>
Timing for pigweed and grasses are critical. Control of pusley, spiderwort, and goosegrass is not consistent. Generally, treat broadleaf weeds prior to 3” and grasses prior to 2” . Excellent control of morning- glory including moonflower morningglory.	<i>glufosinate-ammonium</i> Liberty 2.34 S	10	12 H/ 70 D	29 fl oz	0.53	On non-glufosinate tolerant cotton, keep hoods close to ground to avoid contact with cotton stem. Suggest cotton be at least 8”. The addition of diuron or other residual herbicide strongly encouraged. Adjuvant not needed. <i>To maximize control:</i> >15 GPA water volume, medium spray droplet, warm temperatures, high humidity, bright sunlight, good soil moisture, and do not spray within 1.5 hours of sunrise or 1 hour of sunset. Palmer amaranth should be less than 3 inches when treated with glufosinate at this rate; diuron + MSMA is more effective on emerged pigweed. Numerous other brands of glufosinate are available.
<i>Make no more than 2 applications of Liberty per year.</i>						

WEED	HERBICIDE	MOA	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
				AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
HARVEST AID – ANY CULTIVAR						
Mature morningglory	<i>carfentrazone-ethyl</i> Aim 2 EC	14	12 H/ 7 D	up-1.5 fl oz	up-0.024	Apply as a harvest aid when 60-70% of the cotton bolls are open AND when the morningglory are mature (seedpods are visible). May be an additive with other defoliant – see label. See label for addition of adjuvant. See cotton defoliation section for potential negative influence on defoliation activity.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET 0.208 EC	14	12 H/ 7 D	up-2.75 oz	up-0.0044	Apply as a harvest aid when 60-70% of the cotton bolls are open AND when the morningglory are mature (seedpods are visible). May be an additive with other defoliant – see label. See label for addition of adjuvant.
	Desiccation of most weeds. Regrowth of many weeds occurs soon after application.	<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone 2S	22	24 H/ 3 D	16-32 fl oz	0.25-0.5
<i>glyphosate</i> 4 SL (3 lb ae) 5.4 SL (4 lb ae) 5 SL (4.17 lb ae) 5.5 SL (4.5 lb ae) 6 SL (5 lb ae)		9	4 H/ 7 D	32-64 fl oz 24-48 fl oz 23-46 fl oz 22-44 fl oz 19-38 fl oz	0.75-1.5 (lb ae)	Apply after at least 60% of bolls are open in non-Roundup Ready cotton. May be tank mixed with defoliant. See label and defoliant section. Include nonionic surfactant according to the label of glyphosate brand used. May apply in Roundup Ready Flex, XtendFlex, Enlist or Glytol LibertyLink cotton until 7 days before harvest. See cotton defoliation section.

WEED RESPONSE TO BURNDOWN HERBICIDES USED IN COTTON (A. Stanley Culpepper, Extension Agronomist-Weed Science)

WEED SPECIES	BURNDOWN TREATMENT ¹									
	2,4-D ³	glyphosate	glyphosate ² + 2,4-D ³	glyphosate ² + dicamba ⁴	glyphosate ² + Aim or ET	glyphosate ² + Direx ⁷	glyphosate ² + Harmony Extra ⁵	glyphosate ² + Valor SX ⁶	paraquat	paraquat + Direx ⁷
	GRASSES / SEDGES									
annual bluegrass	N	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G-E	E
bermudagrass	N	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	P	P
crabgrass	N	E	G-E	E	E	G	E	E	F-G	G
goosegrass	N	E	G-E	E	E	G	E	E	F-G	G
Italian ryegrass	N	G	G	G	G	F	G	G	F	F-G
johnsongrass	N	G-E	G	G	G-E	F-G	G-E	G-E	P	P
little barley	N	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G-E
sandbur	N	E	G-E	G-E	E	G	E	E	G	G
Texas panicum	N	E	G-E	E	E	G	E	E	G	G-E
volunteer corn (not RR vol.corn)	N	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	F	F-G
purple nutsedge	N	F-G	F-G	F-G	F-G	F-G	F-G	G	P-F	F
yellow nutsedge	N	P-F	P-F	P-F	P-F	F	P-F	F	P-F	F
BROADLEAVES										
bristly starbur	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
buttercup	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
Carolina geranium	F	P-F	F-G	G	F-G	G	G-E	G	G-E	E
chickweed	P	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
citronmelon	F	G-E	E	E	E	G-E	G-E	E	F	G
cocklebur	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G-E	E
coffee senna	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	F	G
corn spurry	P-F	G-E	G-E		G-E	G-E		E	F-G	G-E
cowpea	G	E			E	E		E	E	E
cudweed	P	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	F-G	G
curly dock	P-F	F	F-G	G-E	F	P-F	E	F	N-P	P
cutleaf primrose	E	P-F	E	G	F	F-G	F	F-G	F ⁸	G-E ⁸
eclipta	P	G-E			G-E	G-E		G-E	F	F
Florida beggarweed	P-F	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
Florida pusley	F	F	G	G	G	F-G	F	F-G	F	F-G
field pansy	P-F	F	F-G	F-G			F	G	G	G-E
hemp sesbania	G-E	P-F	E		G-E	F-G			F	F-G
henbit	P	F	F-G	G	F-G	G	E	G-E	G ⁸	E ⁸

WEED SPECIES	BURNDOWN TREATMENT ¹									
	2,4-D ³	glyphosate	glyphosate ² + 2,4-D ³	glyphosate ² + dicamba ⁴	glyphosate ² + Aim or ET	glyphosate ² + Direx ⁷	glyphosate ² + Harmony Extra ⁵	glyphosate ² + Valor SX ⁶	paraquat	paraquat + Direx ⁷
	BROADLEAVES (continued)									
horsenettle	F	F	F-G		P-F	F	F		P-F	F
horseweed	G-E ⁹	G-E ¹⁰	E ¹⁰	E ¹⁰	G-E ¹⁰	G-E ¹⁰	G-E ¹⁰	G-E ¹⁰	P-F	F-G
lambsquarters	E	F-G	E	E	G-E	G-E			F-G	G
morningglory, <i>Ipomoea</i>	G-E	F	E	E	E	G	F	E	F-G	G-E
morningglory, smallflower	F-G	G	E	E	G-E	G-E	G	E	P	F-G
Palmer amaranth	F ⁹	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	F-G	G-E
Palmer amaranth (glyphosate-resistant)	9	N	9	F	P-F	G	P	P-F	F-G	G-E
Pennsylvania smartweed	F	G	G	E	G-E	G	E		P-F	F-G
prickly sida	F-G	F-G	G	E	F-G	F-G	F-G		P-F	F-G
purslane	G-E	F	G-E	E	F-G	G	F	G	G	G-E
ragweed	E	G	E	E	G-E	G			G	G
redweed	F	G		G-E	G-E	G			F	G
shepherdspurse	G	G		G	G				G	G
sicklepod	F-G	G-E	E	E	G-E	E	G-E	E	E	E
speedwell	P-F	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	E
spurred anoda	F-G	G			G	G			F-G	F-G
swinecress	F	F-G	G	F-G	F-G	G	G-E	F-G	P-F	F-G
tropic croton	F	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E		E	F	F-G
tropical spiderwort	G-E	P	G-E	P-F	Aim = G-E ET = P-F	F	P	G	G	G-E
velvetleaf	F-G	G			G-E	G			P	P

Key:

E = 90% or better control

G = 80%-90% control

F = 60%-80% control

P = 30%-60% control

N = < 30% control.

Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing

¹ Application rates per acre: Clarity (dicamba): 0.5 pt; 2,4-D: 1 pt; Aim: 1 oz; ET: 1-2 oz; diuron: 0.5-1.0 lb ai; glyphosate acid: 0.75-1.12 lb ae; paraquat: 0.75-1.0 lb ai; Harmony Extra TotalSol: 0.75 oz; Valor: 2 oz.

² Mixing herbicides with glyphosate occasionally reduces grass control (including cover crops). This is more likely with large weeds in dry conditions.

³ Apply 2,4-D at least 30 days ahead of planting, except for varieties with the Enlist trait, where planting can occur any time after application.

⁴ Following application of dicamba and a minimum of 1" of rainfall, a minimum 21-day waiting period before planting is required, except for varieties with the XtendFlex trait where planting can occur any time after dicamba application.

⁵ Harmony Extra should be applied at least 14 days prior to planting.

⁶ See plant-back restrictions noted in the previous section or on the label for Valor.

⁷ See previous cotton section on state label for reduced plant back interval for Direx.

⁸ This level of control requires plants to be in full bloom with seed forming when treated.

⁹ This level of control requires 2 pt of 2,4-D (4 lb ai product).

¹⁰ Glyphosate will not control glyphosate-resistant horseweed, see previous section on controlling this weed.

¹¹ Small grain must have visible seedheads for this level of control.

WEED RESPONSE TO BURNDOWN HERBICIDES USED IN COTTON (continued)

WEED SPECIES	BURNDOWN TREATMENT ¹								
	2,4-D ³	glyphosate	glyphosate ² + 2,4-D ³	glyphosate ² + dicamba ⁴	glyphosate ² + Aim or ET	glyphosate ² + Direx ⁷	glyphosate ² + Harmony Extra ⁵	glyphosate ² + Valor SX ⁶	paraquat + paraquat + Direx ⁷
BROADLEAVES (continued)									
vines (maypop, trumpet creeper)	F	P-F			P-F	F			P P
Virginia pepperweed	G-E	G	E	G-E	G	G	G	G-E	G
volunteer peanuts	P	P-F	P-F	F-G	F-G	F-G	F	F-G	P P-F
wild lettuce	G	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	E	P F
wild poinsettia	F-G	G			G-E	G-E			G-E G-E
wild radish	G-E	F-G	E	G-E	G	G	E	G	F-G ⁸ G-E ⁸
COVER CROPS									
clover	F	F	F-G	F-G	F	F-G			F-G G-E
lupine	G	G	G		G	G			F-G F-G
small grains	N	E	E	E	E	F-G	E	E	G ¹¹ G-E ¹¹
vetch	E	F	E	E	F	F-G	G	F-G	P-F ⁸ F-G ⁸

Key:
 E = 90% or better control
 G = 80%-90% control
 F = 60%-80% control
 P = 30%-60% control
 N = < 30% control.

Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing

- ¹ Application rates per acre: Clarity (dicamba): 0.5 pt; 2,4-D: 1 pt; Aim: 1 oz; ET: 1-2 oz; diuron: 0.5-1.0 lb ai; glyphosate acid: 0.75-1.12 lb ae; paraquat: 0.75-1.0 lb ai; Harmony Extra TotalSol: 0.75 oz; Valor: 2 oz.
- ² Mixing herbicides with glyphosate occasionally reduces grass control (including cover crops). This is more likely with large weeds in dry conditions.
- ³ Apply 2,4-D at least 30 days ahead of planting, except for varieties with the Enlist trait, where planting can occur any time after application.
- ⁴ Following application of dicamba and a minimum of 1" of rainfall, a minimum 21-day waiting period before planting is required, except for varieties with the XtendFlex trait where planting can occur any time after dicamba application.
- ⁵ Harmony Extra should be applied at least 14 days prior to planting.
- ⁶ See plant-back restrictions noted in the previous section or on the label for Valor.
- ⁷ See previous cotton section on state label for reduced plant back interval for Direx.
- ⁸ This level of control requires plants to be in full bloom with seed forming when treated.
- ⁹ This level of control requires 2 pt of 2,4-D (4 lb ai product).
- ¹⁰ Glyphosate will not control glyphosate-resistant horseweed, see previous section on controlling this weed.
- ¹¹ Small grain must have visible seedheads for this level of control.

WEED RESPONSE TO HERBICIDES USED IN COTTON

WEED SPECIES	PREPLANT INCORPORATED		PREEMERGENCE						
	Prowl Treflan others	Prowl ¹ , others	Brake F16	Command	Cotoran	Direx, others	Reflex, Dawn	Staple, Pyrimax	Warrant
PERENNIALS									
bermudagrass	N	N		P-F	N	N	N	N	N
johnsongrass (rhizome)	P	P		N	N	N		N	P
yellow nutsedge	N	N	G	N	N	N	G-E	F	P
purple nutsedge	N	N	F	N	N	N	P-F	F	P
ANNUAL GRASSES									
broadleaf signalgrass	G	F		E	P	P	F-G	P	G
crabgrass	E	G		E	F-G	F-G	F-G	P	E
crowfootgrass	E	G		G	F-G	F-G			E
fall panicum	G	F-G		G-E	F	P		P-F	G
foxtails	E	G		E	F-G			P	E
goosegrass	E	G		E	F	F		P-F	E
johnsongrass (seedling)	E	G		G	P	P		F-G	F
sandbur	E	G		F-G	G	G			F-G
Texas panicum	G	F		F	P	P	F	N	P-F
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES									
bristly starbur	N	N		P	G-E	F-G	G-E	F-G	P
burgherkin	N	N		P	F-G	F		F-G	P
citronmelon	N	N		P	F-G	F		F-G	P
cocklebur	N	N		F	F-G	F	G	N-P	P
coffee senna	N	N		P	F-G	F	N	G	P
cowpea	N	N		N-P	P	P		F-G	P
crotalaria	N	N			G	G			P
eclipta	P	P			G		G-E		
Florida beggarweed	P	P		F-G	G-E	G	P	G	P

Key:
 E = 90% or better control
 G = 80%-90% control
 F = 60%-80% control
 P = 30%-60% control
 N = < 30% control.

¹ Assumes irrigation or rainfall occurs within 48 hrs.

Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing

WEED SPECIES	PREPLANT INCORPORATED		PREEMERGENCE						
	Prowl Treflan others	Prowl ¹ , others	Brake F16	Command	Cotoran	Direx, others	Reflex, Dawn	Staple, Pyrimax	Warrant
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES (continued)									
Florida pusley	E	F-G		F-G	P-F	P	F	G	
hemp sesbania	N	F		P	P	P	P	P	
jimsonweed	N	N		G	G	G		F-G	
lambsquaters	G-E	G		G	G-E	G-E	E	G	F
morningglories <i>Ipomoea</i> smallflower	P	P	F G-E	P-F ² P	G G-E	F G	P-F G-E	F ³ E	P P
Palmer amaranth	F-G	P-F	E	N-P	F	G	E	G-E ³	G
pigweeds: redroot or smooth	G-E	F-G	E	P	G-E	G-E	E	E	G-E
prickly sida	N	N		E	G	F		G	F
purslane	E	G		G-E	E	E	G	G	G
ragweed	N	N		G	E	G	G	N-P	P
redweed	N	N		G-E	E	G-E		G-E	
smartweed: ladythumb Pennsylvania	N N	N N		N E	G G	G G		G G	
sicklepod	N	N	P	P	G	F	P	P-F	P
spurge	N	N		N	P-F	F		G	P-F
tropic croton	N	N		E	F-G	F-G	F-G	F-G	P
tropical spiderwort	N	N		F	F	P-F	N	P	E
volunteer peanuts	N	N	P	N	P-F	P	P	P	N
wild poinsettia	N	N		F	N	N	G-E	G	P
<p>Key: E = 90% or better control G = 80%-90% control F = 60%-80% control P = 30%-60% control N = < 30% control.</p> <p>¹ Assumes irrigation or rainfall occurs within 48 hrs. ² Fair on pitted morningglory. ³ Staple does not control tall morningglory or ALS-resistant Palmer amaranth.</p> <p>Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing</p>									

WEED SPECIES	Residual Control by POST Applied Herbicides (Assuming soil contact and activation)				
	Dual Magnum	Staple	Envoke	Warrant	
PERENNIALS					
bermudagrass	N	N	N	N	
johnsongrass (rhizome)	P	N	N		P
yellow nutsedge	F	P-F			P
purple nutsedge	P	F			P
ANNUAL GRASSES					
broadleaf signalgrass	G	P	P		G
crabgrass	E	P	P		E
crowfootgrass	E		P		E
fall panicum	G	P-F	P		G
foxtails	E	P	P		E
goosegrass	E	P-F	P		E
johnsongrass (seedling)	F	F	P		F
sandbur	F-G		P		F-G
Texas panicum	P-F	N	P		P-F
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES					
bristly starbur	P	G	G-E		P
burgherk in	P	F-G			P
citronmelon	P	F-G			P
cocklebur	P	N-P			P
coffee senna	P	G			P
cowpea	P	F-G			P
crotalaria	P				P
eclipta	P-F				
Florida beggarweed	P-F	G	F-G		P-F
Florida pusley	G	F	P-F		G
hemp sesbania	P	P			P
jimsonweed		F-G			
lambsquarters	F	G			F
morningglories					
<i>Ipomoea</i>	P	F ³			P
smallflower	P	E	P-F		P
Palmer amaranth	G	G-E ³	P-F		G
pigweeds: redroot or smooth	G-E	G-E	F		G-E

WEED SPECIES	Residual Control by POST Applied Herbicides (Assuming soil contact and activation)				
	Dual Magnum	Staple	Envoke	Warrant	
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES					
prickly sida	F	G			F
purslane	G	G			G
ragweed	P	N-P			P
redweed		G-E			
smartweed: ladythumb Pennsylvania		G G			
sicklepod	P	P	P-F		P
spurge	P-F	G			P-F
tropic croton	P	F			P
tropical spiderwort	E	P			E
volunteer peanuts	N	P	P		N
wild poinsettia	P	G			P

Key:

E = 90% or better control
G = 80%-90% control
F = 60%-80% control
P = 30%-60% control
N = < 30% control.

Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.

¹ Assumes irrigation or rainfall occurs within 48 hrs.
² Fair on pitted morningglory.
³ Staple does not control tall morningglory or ALS-resistant Palmer amaranth.

WEED SPECIES	POST OVER-THE-TOP				
	Assure, others	Fusilade, others	Poast	Select/Select Max, others	Cotoran
PERENNIALS					
bermudagrass	G	G	F	G	N
johnsongrass (rhizome)	E	G-E	G	G-E	P
purple nutsedge	N	N	N	N	N-P
yellow nutsedge	N	N	N	N	P
ANNUAL GRASSES					
broadleaf signalgrass	G	G-E	E	E	P
crabgrass	G	G	G-E	G-E	P-F
crowfootgrass	G	F	F-G	G	P
fall panicum	G-E	G-E	E	E	P
foxtails	E	E	E	E	
goosegrass	G	G	G-E	G-E	P
johnsongrass (seedling)	E	G-E	G-E	E	P
sandbur		G	G	G	P
Texas panicum	G	G	E	E	N-P
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES					
bristly starbur	N	F-G	N	N	P
burgherkin	N	N	N	N	P-F
citronmelon	N	N	N	N	P-F
cocklebur	N	N	N	N	E
coffee senna	N	N	N	N	P-F
cowpea	N	N	N	N	F
crotalaria	N	N	N	N	F
eclipta	N	N	N	N	
Florida beggarweed	N	N	N	N	E
Florida pusley	N	N	N	N	N-P
hemp sesbania	N	N	N	N	
jimsonweed	N	N	N	N	P
Key: E = 90% or better control G = 80%-90% control F = 60%-80% control P = 30%-60% control N = < 30% control					
Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.					

WEED SPECIES	POST OVER-THE-TOP					
	Assure, others	Fusilade, others	Poast	Select/Select Max, others	MSMA	Cotoran
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES (continued)						
lambquarters	N	N	N	N	P	G
morningglories	N	N	N	N	P-F	G
Palmer amaranth	N	N	N	N	P	P-F
pigweeds: smooth and redroot	N	N	N	N	P	F
prickly sida	N	N	N	N	P	F-G
purslane	N	N	N	N	P-F	F-G
ragweed	N	N	N	N	P-F	G
redweed	N	N	N	N	N	F-G
sicklepod	N	N	N	N	P-F	F-G
smartweed: ladysthumb Pennsylvania	N N	N N	N N	N N	N-P N-P	F-G F-G
spider flower	N	N	N	N		F
spurge	N	N	N	N	N	P-F
tropic croton	N	N	N	N	F	F-G
tropical spiderwort	N	N	N	N	P	P
volunteer peanuts	N	N	N	N	P	F
wild poinsettia	N	N	N	N	P	F
Key: E = 90% or better control G = 80%-90% control F = 60%-80% control P = 30%-60% control N = < 30% control						
Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.						

WEED SPECIES			POST OVER-THE-TOP						
	Staple, Pyrimax	Envoke	Envoke + Staple	glyphosate	glyphosate + 2,4-D choline	glyphosate + Engenia or XtendiMax	glyphosate + Staple, Pyrimax	glyphosate + Envoke	Liberty ² others
PERENNIALS									
bermudagrass	N	N	N	F	F ³	G ³	F	F	N
johnsongrass (rhizome)	N-P	P	N-P	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	F ⁴
purple nutsedge	P-F	F-G	F-G	F-G	F-G ³	F-G ³	F-G	G	P
yellow nutsedge	P-F	G	G	F	P-F ³	P-F ³	F-G	G-E	P
ANNUAL GRASSES									
broadleaf signalgrass	N	N	N	E	E	E	E	E	G
crabgrass	N	P	P	E	E		E	E	G
crowfootgrass	N	N	N	E	E	E	E	E	G
fall panicum	N	N-P	P	E	E	E	E	E	G
foxtails	N	N-P	N-P	E	E	E	E	E	G
goosegrass	N	N-P	N-P	E	E	E	E	E	P
johnsongrass (seedling)	P	P	P-F	E	E	E	E	E	G
sandbur	P			E	E	E	E	E	G
Texas panicum	N	N-P	P	E	E	E	E	E	G
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES									
bristly starbur	G	G-E	G-E	E	E	E	E	E	G
burgherkin	G			G-E	E	E	G-E	G-E	
citronmelon	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G
cocklebur	G	G-E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
coffee senna	G			E			E	E	G
cowpea	G	G	G-E	E	E	E	E	E	G
crotalaria				G			G	G	
eclipta	G	P-F		E	E	E	E	E	G
Florida beggarweed	G	G-E	G-E	E	E	E	E	E	G
Florida pusley	N-P	P	P	P-G	G	G	P-G	P-G	F
hemp sesbania	G-E			P-F	E	E	G-E		
<div>Key: E = 90% or better control G = 80%-90% control F = 60%-80% control P = 30%-60% control N = < 30% control.</div> <div>1 Staple does not control tall morningglory. 2 Glufosinate (Liberty, others) should be applied only to tolerant cotton. 3 Acceptable control with 2 applications or a followup application with glyphosate. 4 Good johnsongrass control can be obtained with two applications of Liberty. 5 Sequential applications in a system with PRE herbicides and a layby should provide excellent control.</div> <div>Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and proper application rate, technique, and timing.</div>									

POST OVER-THE-TOP									
WEED SPECIES	Staple, Pyrimax	Envoke	Envoke + Staple	glyphosate	glyphosate + 2,4-D choline	glyphosate + Engenia or XtendiMax	glyphosate + Staple,	glyphosate + Envoke	Liberty ² others
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES (continued)									
jimsonweed	E	N		E	E	E	E	E	E
lambquarters	N	G		G	E	E	G	E	E
<i>Ipomoea</i> morningglories	G ¹	G	G-E	F-G	E	E	G-E	E	E
Smallflower morningglory	E	N	E	G	E	E	E	G	E
Palmer amaranth	F	P-F	F	E	E	E	E	E	F-G
Palmer amaranth (GR ⁶)	F	P-F	F	N	G ⁵	G ⁵	F	P-F	F-G
Palmer amaranth (glyphosate-and ALS resistant)	N	N	N	N	G ⁵	G ⁵	N	N	F-G
pigweed: smooth and redroot	G	F-G	G	E	E	E	E	E	G
prickly sida	F	N	F	F-G	G	G	F-G	G	F
purslane	F			F-G	G	G	G	G	F
ragweed, common	P	G		E	E	E	E	E	E
redweed	G			E			E		
sicklepod	P-F	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
smartweed: ladythumb Pennsylvania	G G	G G		G G	G G	E E	E E	E E	E G
spider flower									
spurge	F-G			G	G		G	G	F-G
tropic croton	P	P-F	P-F	E	E	E	E	E	G
tropical spiderwort	F	P-F	F	P-G	P-G		G	P-G	P-F
volunteer peanuts	P	P-F		F-G	F-G	E	F-G	F-G	G-E
wild poinsettia	F	G		G-E	G-E		G-E	E	P-F
Key: E = 90% or better control G = 80%-90% control F = 60%-80% control P = 30%-60% control N = < 30% control 1 Staple does not control tall morningglory. 2 Glufosinate (Liberty, others) should be applied only to tolerant cotton. 3 Acceptable control with 2 applications or a followup application with glyphosate. 4 Good johnsongrass control can be obtained with two applications of Liberty. 5 Sequential applications in a system with PRE herbicides and a layby should provide excellent control. 6 GR – glyphosate-resistant									

Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and proper application rate, technique, and timing

WEED SPECIES	POSTEMERGENCE-DIRECTED							
	MSMA	Cotoran + MSMA	Caparol + MSMA	Direx, others + MSMA	Direx + Linex + MSMA	Cobra + MSMA	Valor, others + MSMA	Suprend + MSMA
PERENNIALS								
bermudagrass	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
johnsongrass (rhizome)	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
purple nutsedge	F	F	F	F	F	F	F-G	E
yellow nutsedge	F-G	F-G	F-G	G	G	F-G	G	E
ANNUAL GRASSES								
broadleaf signalgrass	F	F	F	G	G	P-F	F	F
crabgrass	F	F	F-G	G	G	P-F	F	F-G
crowfootgrass	F	F	F-G	F-G	F-G	P-F	F	F-G
fall panicum	F	F	F-G	F-G	F-G	P-F	F	F-G
foxtails	F	F	F-G	F-G	F-G	P-F	F	F-G
goosegrass	F	F	F-G	F-G	F-G	P-F	F	F-G
johnsongrass (seedling)	F	F	F-G	F-G	F-G	P-F	F	F-G
sandbur	F	F	F-G	F-G	F-G	P-F	F	F-G
Texas panicum	P	P	F	F	F	P	P-F	F
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES								
bristly starbur	P-F	G	G	G	G	G	G	G-E
burgherkin	F	F-G	G	G	G	G		
citronmelon	F	G	F-G	G	G	G		
cocklebur	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
coffee senna	F	G	G	G	G	F	G	
cowpea	F-G	G	G	G	G	F-G	G	E
crotalaria	G	G	G	G	G	G		E
eclipta		G	G	E	E	E	E	E
Florida beggarweed	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E

Key:

E = 90% or better control
G = 80%-90% control
F = 60%-80% control
P = 30%-60% control
N = < 30% control.

Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing

		POSTEMERGENCE-DIRECTED						
WEED SPECIES	MSMA	ANNUAL BROADLEAVES (continued)						Suprend + MSMA
		Cotoran + MSMA	Caparol + MSMA	Direx, others + MSMA	Direx + Linex + MSMA	Cobra + MSMA	Valor, others + MSMA	
Florida pusley	P	F	F	F	F	F	F-G	F
hemp sesbania	N	P-F	P-F	P-F	P-F	F		
jimsonweed	F	G-E	G	G	G	G-E	E	G
lambquarters	P-F	G	G	G	G	F	F-G	G-E
morningglories	P-F	F-G	G	G	G-E	E	E	E
Palmer amaranth	P	F	F	G-E	G-E	F	F-G	G-E
pigweeds: redroot or smooth	P-F	G	G	G-E	G-E	G	G-E	G-E
prickly sida	P	F-G	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E
purslane	P-F	F-G	F-G	G	G	G	G	
ragweed, common	F	G-E	E	E	E	E	G-E	E
redweed	N	F-G	G	G-E		F		
sicklepod	F	G	G-E	G-E	G-E	P-F	G-E	E
smartweed: ladythumb & Penn	P	G	F	F	F	F	G	
spider flower	G-E (in bloom)	G-E (in bloom)	G-E (in bloom)	G-E (in bloom)	G-E (in bloom)	G-E (in bloom)		
spurge	N	P-F	G	G		G	G	
tropic croton	F	G	G	G	G	E	E	G-E
tropical spiderwort	F	G	F-G	G	G	F-G	G-E	F-G
volunteer peanuts	P-F	F-G	F-G	G	G	P-F	F-G	G
wild poinsettia	P-F	F	P-F	P-F		G	G	

Key:

Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing

E = 90% or better control
G = 80%-90% control
F = 60%-80% control
P = 30%-60% control
N = < 30% control.

WEED SPECIES	POSTEMERGENCE-DIRECTED							HOOD
	glyphosate ¹	glyphosate ¹ + Direx, diuron	glyphosate ¹ + Aim	glyphosate ¹ + Envoke	glyphosate ¹ + Staple, Pyrimax	glyphosate ¹ + Valor, others	Liberty ² others	
PERENNIALS								
bermudagrass	F	F	F	F	F	F	N	P
johnsongrass (rhizome)	G-E	G	G-E	E	G-E	G-E	F	P
purple nutsedge	F-G	G	F-G	E	F-G	G	P	P-F
yellow nutsedge	F	F-G	F	E	F-G	G	P	P-F
ANNUAL GRASSES								
broadleaf signalgrass	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G-E
crabgrass	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	F-G	G
crowfootgrass	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G
fall panicum	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G
foxtails	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G
goosegrass	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	P	G
johnsongrass (seedling)	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G
sandbur	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G
Texas panicum	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES								
bristly starbur	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	E	G	E
burgherkin	G	G	G		G			F
citronmelon	G-E	G-E	G-E	E	E	E	G	G
cocklebur	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G
coffee senna	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	F
cowpea	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	E	G	G
crotalaria	G	G	G		G			
eclipta	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	F
FL beggarweed	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	E
Florida pusley	P-G	G	G	P-G	P-G	G-E	F	P-F
hemp sesbania	P-F		G-E		G-E			
Key:	Glyphosate should be applied only to glyphosate-resistant cotton.							
E = 90% or better control	Glufosinate (Liberty, others) should be applied only to tolerant cotton.							
G = 80%-90% control	Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.							
F = 60%-80% control								
P = 30%-60% control								
N = < 30% control								

WEED SPECIES	POSTEMERGENCE-DIRECTED							HOOD	
	glyphosate ¹	glyphosate ¹ + Direx, diuron	glyphosate ¹ + Aim	glyphosate ¹ + Envoke	glyphosate ¹ + Staple, Pyrimax	glyphosate ¹ + Valor, others	Liberty ² , others	Gramoxone + Direx, diuron	
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES (continued)									
Jimsonweed	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G
lambsquarters	G	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	E	F
morning glory - <i>Ipomoea</i>	F-G	G-E	E	G-E	G-E	E	E	E	F-G
morningglory - smallflower	G	E	E	G	E	E	E	E	P-F
Palmer amaranth	E	E	E	E	E	E	F-G	F-G	G-E
Palmer amaranth (glyphosate-resistant)	N	F-G	P-F	P	F	P-F	F-G	F-G	G-E
Palmer amaranth (glyphosate & ALS resis.)	N	F-G	P-F	N	N	P-F	F-G	F-G	G-E
pigweed: redroot or smooth	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G	G-E
prickly sida	F-G	G	F-G	F-G	G	G-E	F-G	F-G	P-F
purslane	F-G	G-E	G	G		G-E	F-G	F-G	G
ragweed, common	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	F
redweed	G-E	G-E	G-E		G-E				F-G
sicklepod	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G-E
smartweed:	G	G	G-E	E	E	G	G-E	G-E	G
spider flower			G			G			
spurge	G	G-E	G-E	G	G	G	F-G	F-G	
tropic croton	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G	F
tropical spiderwort	P-F	F-G	G-E	P-F	F-G	G-E	P-F	P-F	G-E
volunteer peanuts	F	G	F-G	F-G	F	F-G	G-E	G-E	P
wild poinsettia	G	G	G-E	E	G	G-E	P-F	P-F	G
Key: E = 90% or better control G = 80%-90% control F = 60%-80% control P = 30%-60% control N = < 30% control	¹ Glyphosate should be applied only to glyphosate-resistant cotton. ² Glufosinate (Liberty, others) should be applied only to tolerant cotton. Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.								

VARIETY SELECTION

Choosing which variety to plant is one of the most critical steps in producing a cotton crop and achieving optimal yields and fiber quality. Currently, producers not only choose a variety based on genetic performance or yield potential, but also according to pest management traits or technology packages. There are many technology systems and packages that will be available in 2018. The predominant technology systems that will be available in 2018 include (but aren't necessarily limited to) conventional, Bollgard II Roundup Ready Flex (B2RF), Widestrike Roundup Ready Flex (WRF), Glytol Liberty Link TwinLink (GLT) Bollgard II Xtendflex (B2XF) and Widestrike 3 Enlist (W3FE). In variety "names" there is a set of letters after the name which designate technologies (See table below). For example, DP 1538 B2XF is a variety which has the Bollgard II Xtendflex technologies and therefore has a two-gene bt trait and herbicide tolerance to glyphosate, glufosinate and dicamba. It is generally advised that growers should strongly consider spreading their risks by planting multiple varieties. A single dominant variety is unlikely, however official variety trials and on-farm county variety trials have illustrated that several varieties can perform well in several environments. Considerations for variety selection should also be catered to a range of planting dates, seedling vigor, water regimes (irrigated versus dryland and degree/efficiency of irrigation), maturity classes, and plant growth characteristics, with the understanding that some varieties may perform better in certain situations than others.

Guide to Abbreviations for Cotton Technologies in Variety Nomenclature*

Abbreviation	Trait Name	Description
W	Widestrike	Two-gene insect trait (Cry1Ac + Cry1F)
W3	Widestrike III	Three-gene insect trait (Cry1Ac + Cry1F + Vip3A)
FE	Enlist	2,4-D Tolerant**, Glyphosate Tolerant, Glufosinate Tolerant
T	TwinLink	Two-gene insect trait (Cry1Ac + Cry2Ae)
TP	TwinLink Plus	Three-gene insect trait (Cry1Ac + Cry2Ae + Vip3A)
GL	Glytol Liberty Link	Glyphosate Tolerant, Glufosinate Tolerant
B2	Bollgard II	Two-gene insect trait (Cry1Ac + Cry2Ab)
B3	Bollgard III	Three-gene insect trait (Cry1Ac + Cry2Ab + Vip3A)
RF	Roundup Ready Flex	Glyphosate Tolerant
XF	XtendFlex	Dicamba Tolerant**, Glyphosate Tolerant, Glufosinate Tolerant

* This table is only meant to serve as a guide to help determine traits associated with particular varieties, in all cases contact industry representatives for more information and details on managing cotton with these traits.

** Contact Industry Representative for specific recommendations on herbicides and traits.

The average lifespan of cotton varieties is becoming significantly shorter, therefore growers have little time to gain experience with these varieties. Growers must therefore adapt quickly to new varieties and gain as much experience with them as possible within a short time frame. Variety selection at the grower level should be based on research data and local field experience. Attention should be given to both yield and fiber quality. Sources of data include trials from university experiment stations and county demonstration plots, seed company trials, and consultant trials. Results of the UGA On-Farm Cotton Variety Performance Evaluation Program are published on the UGA Cotton Web page at www.ugacotton.com, as well as the UGA Cotton Variety Performance Calculator, which is a valuable and easy tool for growers to use to compare performance of most modern varieties across Georgia. Small-plot UGA Official Variety Trial (OVT) data is also available at www.ugacotton.com as well as <http://www.swvt.uga.edu/>, and this data is also found in the UGA Cotton Variety Performance Calculator located at www.ugacotton.com. It is very important to observe multi-year and multi-location data when possible, as well as fiber quality characteristics of these varieties, which can also be found at

www.ugacotton.com. It is even more important to look for varieties that perform consistently well across locations of a similar environment (irrigated vs. dryland). Some varieties may perform well at a particular location within a year; however, their average performance across similar environments may be much less, which may be an indicator of inconsistency or poor stability. Varieties that perform well across a wide range of environments indicate a high degree of stability, which in turn suggests that these varieties may result in good performance across planting dates, soil types, rainfall patterns and irrigation practices, grower management practices, and other factors. Results from at least two years and several locations often provide a better indication of anticipated performance and stability. Generally, the more years and locations the better, and while data are helpful, grower experience on the farm is the ultimate test. In addition, the adage, “Try a little, not a lot,” is still the preferred approach when implementing new technologies, varieties, and production practices on the farm, if possible.

PLANTING DATES

Long term research has shown little yield difference in planting dates between April 1 and May 25. However, the “best” planting window varies yearly. Early planting while moisture persists increases the likelihood of successful planting in non-irrigated fields. However, early planting comes with risks, including possible seedling vigor and disease problems associated with cool and/or wet periods, premature cutout related to the coincidence of early fruiting and drought, and late season boll rot due to expected rains in late August or early September. Boll rot is frequent in areas in which boll opening coincides with rainfall, high humidity, and overcast conditions. Seed sprouting from the exposed seedcotton can also be a problem during the fall of some years if similar conditions prevail. In addition to these problems, significant yield loss and quality degradation can occur when lint is exposed to rainfall and wind. Therefore, producers are encouraged to consider spreading risks by utilizing a range of planting dates each year.

Soil temperature is an important consideration for early planting. Generally, planting can safely proceed when the 4-inch soil temperatures reach 65° F for 3 days and warming conditions are projected over the next several days (or approximately 50 DD-60's within 5 days of planting). Experience suggests that this is a very safe, conservative approach. For optimal emergence, soil temperatures should be 65° F or more during the first 2 to 3 days after planting into moist soil, as imbibed seed are often killed by temperatures of 41° F or below. Cotton seeds and seedlings are most sensitive to cool or cold temperatures during this time frame. Warm temperatures should also be likely within 5 days of planting, as temperatures below 50° F can cause chilling injury to emerging seedlings.

Delaying planting until late April and early May has shown advantages in deep South Georgia. Irrigated cotton should usually be planted after May 1, since the risk of having adequate moisture for getting a stand is eliminated, the possibility of boll rot from August rains is reduced, and thrips pressure is lessened. Also, boll opening and harvest-time rainfall risks are reduced and harvest can be accomplished from late September through November, normally our most likely rain-free period.

Many South Georgia producers grow both cotton and peanuts. The occurrence of tomato spotted wilt virus (TSWV) has resulted in a shift in peanut planting to mid-May and has also delayed the initiation of peanut harvest to mid-September. Competition for labor at harvest has often forced South Georgia producers to choose between the two crops, most often with cotton harvest being

delayed. There is the possibility that early plantings (early to mid-April) and proper management of short season cotton varieties under irrigation may allow harvest prior to peanut maturity. Early planting and subsequent early harvest may also be an avenue to enhance crop quality, as one of the major factors influencing overall crop quality is delayed defoliation and harvest. Potential benefits of this concept depends on favorable weather in early September, but planting a portion of the total crop helps “spread the risk.” In some years, cotton that matures and opens in late August or early September is subjected to severe boll rot. In addition, unfavorable weather at boll opening may in fact undermine the attempt to capture quality with early planting of shorter season varieties. Thus, planting a major portion of ones crop in this way is not advised. The adoption of on-board module building pickers may allow growers to harvest peanuts and cotton simultaneously, to the mutual benefit of both crops.

Weather prediction is an important part of agriculture. Ideally, an accurate understanding of future weather could guide planting so that fruiting coincides with abundant rainfall and that boll opening/harvest coincide with relatively rain-free periods. Unfortunately, neither accurate prediction nor control of weather exists. Season-long weather--particularly rainfall--continues to be the single greatest factor influencing yield.

Planting cotton at the end of May and during early-June can prove to be successful, yet there are significant risks that are associated with later plantings. It should be noted that with regard to planting dates, long-term observations have shown that reaching maximum yield potential is much more predictable with planting dates prior to the end of May than compared to later dates. The primary issue is related to maturation of the crop in a timely manner (or reaching full maturation prior to cool temperatures in the fall). With later planting dates, any delay in maturation may ultimately result in reduced yield potential and the “room for error” is considerably smaller. Irrigation can reduce some of the risk, due to the ability to ensure quick germination and stand establishment as well as reducing maturity delays associated with episodic drought which often occur during the growing season in Georgia. Another considerable issue with planting in late-May and early-June is centered on replanting. Although replanting is not something we expect to do, each year, especially in dryland situations, there are fields which need to be replanted for one reason or another. Planting the crop for the first time late in the planting window limits if not eliminates the opportunity to replant and maintain maximum yield potential. Planting the crop for the first time in April or early-May allows for adequate time to replant if necessary.

Overall, we are fortunate in Georgia to have such a wide window to plant cotton and be successful. Producers should make plans to take advantage of this by spreading risks by planting their crop over a range of dates. Spreading out planting dates limits the impact of episodic drought events, boll rot conditions, thrips injury at planting, seedling disease, etc. from taking a toll on the entire crop. Spreading planting dates can to some degree help with timely harvest, which can affect overall lint yields and will more than likely improve fiber quality. Be sure to contact your local UGA County Extension Agent for more information on optimum planting dates (especially for information surrounding the annual impact of planting dates and thrips management).

Double Crop or Late-Planted Cotton

Double-crop or "June" cotton is feasible in the Coastal Plain, especially in lower South Georgia where the growing season is longer. Early, cool fall weather delays maturity and limits yield in some years, but cotton planted in early June generally has adequate yield potential under intensive management, especially with irrigation. Some UGA research shows a possible yield reduction of

up to 30 percent when comparing full-season cotton planted in early May to June planted cotton after wheat harvest. Grower experience indicates increasing risk past the first week of June. The obvious limitation is an early frost or at least cool temperatures in mid to late October which inhibit boll maturation. In addition, because of the brevity of the potential fruiting period, timely rain or irrigation is absolutely necessary. Growers should be aware of crop insurance specifications related to late or double-crop cotton. Research studies along with grower experience indicate the following precautions or adjustments should be made when planting either as a double-crop after small grains or extremely late (near or after June 1):

1. Irrigation is strongly recommended to ensure a vigorous stand, rapid stand establishment, and boll retention during the normally dry period in late May and early June. Likewise, dry weather is expected after mid-August and before boll maturity is completed.
2. Management (PGRs, Fertility, Irrigation etc.) for a shorter season crop to maximize boll set and retention during the first 3 to 4 weeks of bloom.
3. Plant only 2 to 3 good quality seed/ft of row to alleviate the complications of late plantings and dense stands. SEE SECTION ON PLANT POPULATIONS / SEEDING RATES
4. Protect the terminal bud from injury by thrips or worms. Generally, thrips pressure is less in late May and early June plantings as compared to April to mid-May planting dates. Also, prevent plant bug and stink bug damage to avoid delays in fruiting.
5. Avoid crop injury by over-the-top sprays or other misuse of herbicides to prevent stress and delayed maturity.
6. Prevent fruit shed and fruiting gaps by good insect control, balanced nutrition, and irrigation.
7. Don't try to rush the crop by over fertilizing with N. Use minimum soil applied rates (usually 25 to 30 percent less than on full season) and monitor nitrate levels with petiole tests to detect need for late sidedness or foliar N application. P and K could be applied to the previous crop, except for sandy land, to save time especially if a starter is used to give N for early season growth.
8. Monitor the crop closely by plant mapping, square retention counts, etc., so that problems can be diagnosed and corrected to prevent further delays in maturity.
9. Use mepiquat-containing plant growth regulators if needed to prevent excess vegetative growth and boll rot, and to promote earliness.
10. Use ethephon (Prep, Finish, First Pick, etc.) harvest aid to promote boll opening, allow earlier harvest, and avoid freeze damage.

PLANT POPULATIONS / SEEDING RATES

Because the “per acre” technology costs of transgenic varieties are directly linked to seeding rates, growers are often tempted to minimize the number of seed/ft. In research trials conducted from 1995 to 1997, rates as low as 2 seed/ft resulted in plant stands ranging from 1.2 to 1.9 plants/ft and maximum lint yield over the 3 year study. Practically, a target of 2.5 seed/ft is a reasonable trade-off for economizing with expensive transgenic cotton. In a hill-drop planting system, which is often used to overcome the adverse effects of soil crusting, this seeding rate would be equivalent to 2 seed every 8 to 10 inches. Reducing seeding rates below 2.5 seed/ft often increases the chance of poor stand establishment and adverse effects on plant canopy structure or architecture, especially if environmental conditions are not suitable for rapid stand establishment. Skippy

stands can reduce yields, delay maturity, and allow sunlight penetration through the canopy to be utilized by weeds.

Recent work has demonstrated that producers should aim for plant populations of at least 1.5 to 1.75 plants per row-foot to achieve maximum yields. This work, conducted during 2013 to 2016, examined seeding rates and plant populations in current production systems and varieties in high yield situations. Therefore, to ensure maximize yields with regards to seeding rates, producers should consider appropriate seeding rates to ultimately end up with the above mentioned 1.5 to 1.75 plants per row-foot. This presents a situation where producers should consider what practices and environmental circumstances impact germination and viability. Many things may impact results and in order to reach these stands, a seeding rate of at least 2 seed per row-foot is needed, and often much higher. Further work is being conducted to more adequately examine germination and viability in production systems and therefore more information will be coming soon.

One question often asked when considering seeding rates and plant populations is “should I plant with a hill-drop plate or plant seed evenly apart with one seed per hill”. A couple of things to consider when making this decision. First, research has shown that when the same populations are achieved in both situations there is not statistical difference in yield. For example a seeding rate of 30,000 seed per acre planted with seed evenly spaced apart and in two seed hills should yield similarly. The trick is what germination is achieved with the two systems. Hill-drop seeding may increase germination and ultimately impact yield from a standpoint of higher plant population than what would have emerged with single seed planting. Therefore, if hill-dropping seed helps with emergence, then it would likely be the better choice, if no advantage is provided with hill-dropping seed then either system would be appropriate.

One additional factor in regard to seeding rates and maximizing yield is planting date. Research has indicated that later planting dates may require higher populations in order to maximize yields. From a practical standpoint, producers planting cotton in June, where they intend to maximize yields (irrigation, etc.), should plant higher seeding rates than those previously mentioned and should aim for a final stand of 2 plants per row foot.

PLANTING

"Knock-off" beds and plant in the center of a smooth uniform surface 12 to 16 inches wide. Wet beds may need to be leveled 1 to 4 hours ahead of planting. Equip planters with 6 to 8 inch wide depth bands or gauge wheels, or 12 to 16 inch wide gauge shoes to provide seed depth control and smooth drill area. Set planters to place seed 0.5 to 1 inch deep. Shallower planting may be more appropriate if soil crusting occurs or if other emergence complications are expected. The shallow depth range is also preferred for "dusting in" in dry soil and/or cool-weather planting, a greater planting depth is preferred for warmer weather planting if moisture is sufficient at planting and for several days thereafter. Cotton is very sensitive to deep planting, especially in crusting soils or when soil moisture depletes rapidly. Open center press wheels and low press wheel loading are preferred to minimize soil crusting. Planter adjustments may need to be made on a field-by-field basis to ensure optimal soil-to-seed contact.

If "rip-plant" equipment is used, off-set row drill 2 to 3 inches to one side of ripper shanks to reduce risk of stand loss from "fall-in." Contamination of the preplant incorporated herbicide treated zone with untreated soil resulting in grass emergence in the drill occasionally occurs behind

ripper-planters. This can be minimized by using ripper shanks with a sharp rather than flat leading edge and by not planting in wet soil.

With good soil moisture and warm temperatures at planting, seedlings usually begin to emerge in 5 to 7 days with full stand in 8 to 11 days, but can be delayed or complicated by seedling diseases or rapid moisture depletion. Physical hazards to establishing stands that occasionally occur during this period include hard soil crusts and blowing sand. The adverse effects of both can be greatly reduced with rotary hoe or rolling cultivator operations. These implements should be operated just deep enough to break the crust. An irrigation of 0.3 to 0.5 inches can be used to soften or weaken a crust and accomplish the same objective. Timing this operation is critical. If a hard crust is evident when the seed root is 0.6 to 0.75 inches long, it should be broken immediately, being careful not to completely uproot more than 20 to 25 percent of the seedlings. Soil crust strength can be measured with a small pocket penetrometer. Emergence decreases rapidly at soil strengths above 10 psi especially when cotton is planted deeper than 1 inch.

CONSERVATION TILLAGE

Conservation tillage practices are employed on about 50 percent of the Georgia cotton acreage. In Georgia, conservation tillage and strip tillage are essentially synonymous. Incentives for such systems include reduced trips over the field, reduced labor and equipment costs, and soil and water conservation. After several years in reduced tillage, a slight buildup in overall organic matter often occurs, with significant increases in the upper half inch at the soil surface.

Success in conservation tillage requires a commitment to “make it work.” Not surprisingly, there are pockets in the state of devotion to this methodology and adoption of the technology seems to grow more rapidly in these areas. Farmers gain confidence from watching successes on neighboring farms, and thus, are willing to attempt a significant change in production practices. Successful conversion to conservation tillage is rarely piecemeal, it requires a total change in equipment and management. Required equipment includes a strip till unit, sprayer, and hooded sprayer or high residue cultivator.

Historically, the greatest challenges of reduced tillage systems have been stand establishment and weed control. Strip tillage implements have eased the complications of obtaining a stand by creating an environment similar to conventional seedbed preparation. For reduced tillage systems, burndown herbicides replace preplant tillage as the means of eliminating vegetation.

The increased reliance on herbicides requires careful selection of products and rates as well as timely application.

Strip-Till Equipment

Strip till equipment includes tillage implements which provide a narrow zone of tillage in the crop drill. These implements remove weed or cover crop debris, subsoil under the row, and provide a reasonable seedbed for planting cotton. Several brands are available, and possible options include variations in coulters and rear closing/mixing tools.

General Problems

Conservation tillage systems are not without problems. Success demands careful planning and management. In most situations, growers should begin a year in advance in preparations for changes to conservation tillage. Planting into residues or untilled surfaces requires use of

specialized equipment and increased reliance on agrichemicals. Inclusion of cover crops may increase management and expense. In addition, cover crops may drain needed moisture in a dry year or retain excess moisture in a wet spring. Reduction in tillage may cause changes in pest complexes, for example, proliferation of certain perennial weeds. Weed control is further complicated by the inherent inability to incorporate dinitroaniline herbicides, which provide the backbone of annual grass and small seeded broadleaf control in conventional systems.

Soils

The presence of covers often results in slightly cooler soil temperatures, which may delay planting and/or increase seedling disease. Reduced tillage generally improves soil moisture, although the presence of covers may deplete soil moisture in a dry spring or conversely, retain excessive surface moisture in a wet spring. Either situation may delay or hinder cotton stand establishment. Though few trials have documented advantages of particular cultivars in conservation tillage, potential stresses of cool temperatures suggest the need for planting cultivars with good early season vigor.

Long term reduced tillage may cause compaction in some soils, but in others, soil tilth may increase. Significant increases in organic matter require continuous conservation tillage for at least 3 to 5 years. Shallow fall disking or chisel plowing smooths field surfaces, providing a level seedbed for subsequent spring planting of cotton. Long term use of controlled traffic patterns may eliminate the need for subsoiling every year.

Cover Crops

Use of seeded covers increases cost and management but with benefits of added surface residues, soil and water conservation, wind protection, and possibly grazing, seed production, or N fixation. For compliance purposes, surface litter must provide 30 percent cover of the soil immediately after planting to qualify as "conservation tillage." Cover establishment can be accomplished by aerial seeding, spreading with fertilizer, or standard drill seeding in the fall. Cover crop establishment methods which do not include fall tillage, favor establishment of wind-dispersed, cool season weeds such as horseweed. In crops such as soybeans or cotton, aerial seeding prior to leaf drop aids in cover crop establishment. Seeding rates can be lower than used for forage or grain production; however, many growers suggest that full seeding rates are needed to gain competitive advantage over weeds. In some situations, fallow or natural weed cover may be an economical alternative, provided they develop a sufficient winter cover.

Generally, small grain cover crops are easier to deal with than legumes. With high fertility, however, small grains may produce excessive growth, thus increasing problems with strip tillage and planting equipment and requiring slightly higher N rates (in cotton). In lower portions of the state, double crop wheat works in some years, although later planted cotton is at risk to early frost. Among the small grains, rye is probably the most adaptable. It is easiest to kill, easy to establish, and provides aggressive fall growth. In some instances, rye may provide too much vegetative growth and thus wheat may be a better choice. Ryegrass is extremely difficult to eliminate in the spring with burndown herbicides and should not be planted as a cover.

Though they may offset need for fertilizer N by about 30 lb/A, legumes pose several challenges. Legumes are often difficult to kill with burndown herbicides, and the release of ammonia during decomposition of green matter may injure cotton seedlings unless the cover is killed 2 weeks or more prior to planting. Legumes are also a host for cutworms and nematodes, the latter of which is a serious concern as increases in cotton acreage limit rotation. Most legume/conservation tillage

systems have involved hairy vetch and crimson clover. In southern extremes and with early seeding varieties, crimson clover may work well in a reseeding program; in other words, clover may mature and produce seed prior to the time cotton should be planted.

Cover crops or weeds should be terminated with burndown herbicides 2 to 3 weeks before seeding cotton. Partial or strip killing of covers is usually not effective because of the competitive effects of the cover on the young cotton crop. Application accuracy of burn down sprays is facilitated by foam markers, light bars, or guidance systems. Termination of cover crops should be timed to limit excessive growth. This is of special concern with aggressive covers such as rye. Though research is not very precise on the matter, rye should be terminated before it reaches 3 to 4 ft tall, other small grains before they exceed 2 to 3 ft. The key is to desiccate the cover to prevent excesses in dry matter production and complications with strip tillage and soil/seed contact at planting.

Fertility

Because of limited opportunity to correct problems, a move into conservation tillage should begin only after establishing proper pH and fertility. Surface applications of lime and fertilizer are adequate for maintaining nutrient levels in reduced till systems. Starter fertilizers may have greater utility in conservation tillage because of cooler or compacted soils and the inability to thoroughly mix fertilizer amendments. Nitrogen fertility must be integrated with cover crop management--increase N rates for small grains, decrease for legumes--and petiole testing may be even more valuable in conservation tillage than in conventional tillage systems.

Strip Tillage/Planting

Achieving an adequate crop stand is foundational for successful cotton production. In conservation systems, strip tillage and planting equipment must effectively operate in surface litter and narrow, tilled zones to place cotton seed in firm contact with moist soil at a desired depth. Fortunately, manufacturers and farmer-innovators have developed numerous implements for planting in reduced tillage situations.

Strip tillage and planting may be performed in the same or separate operations, with advantages for either approach. If both are performed in the same pass, there are fewer tracking problems and obvious savings in equipment and labor. Delaying planting 10 days or more after strip tillage reduces problems associated with litter decomposition and allows for moisture recharge of the tilled seedbed.

Rain or timely irrigation overcomes poor planting technique and poor soil/seed contact. Planting in a depression should be avoided because of potential problems with preemergence herbicide injury, postemergence weed control, and harvest. Standard strip tillage practices are not readily suited to establishment of raised beds and smooth row shoulders. However, a few growers have had success with fall bedding followed by cover seeding in order to create beds for the subsequent planting of cotton.

Insect Management

Insect management in conventional and reduced tillage systems is similar for most insect pests. However, differences do exist, most notably is the increased risk of cutworms in reduced tillage systems, especially if a legume cover crop is used. To reduce the risk of cutworm attack cover crops or winter weeds should be **controlled at least three weeks prior to planting**. No green vegetation should be present at planting, as it may serve as a reservoir host for various insects

which may infest cotton. If the risk of cutworm infestation is high (i.e. green vegetation present, legumes cover crop, etc.), consider banding a cutworm insecticide such as a pyrethroid behind the planter as a preventive treatment. Increased infestations of false chinch bugs are sometimes observed in reduced tillage systems when a timely burndown herbicide was not applied. Grasshoppers are also more common in reduced tillage systems. We tend to observe fewer thrips in conservation tillage systems, but a thrips management program will still be needed. As fields remain in conservation tillage for several years, fire ants (beneficial) tend to increase.

Disease Management

Cooler temperatures and decaying vegetation contribute to increased potential for seedling disease in conservation tillage. Delaying planting or separating strip tillage and planting typically results in warmer, more favorable conditions and thus may aid in stand establishment in reduced tillage systems.

The interaction of covers with nematodes is not fully understood, but the preference of nematodes for certain legumes raises questions about their long term use in conservation tillage cotton. This is especially true for clovers and vetches.

PLANT AND FIBER DEVELOPMENT

Upland cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*) is a perennial, tropical plant that has been bred and adapted for annual crop production in temperate climates. Cotton develops on a somewhat predictable schedule, although water and temperature stresses may have profound effects on growth rate.

Plant monitoring and mapping help determine if the plant is growing and fruiting normally. Assuming a lack of moisture stress or injury from one of many potential above or below ground pests, plant growth is primarily influenced by temperature. Plant development proceeds approximately according to a heat unit model which uses 60° F as the base temperature. In this system, heat units are referred to as DD-60s and are calculated based on an average daily temperature °F minus 60° F. The formula is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Max } ^\circ\text{F} + \text{Min } ^\circ\text{F}}{2} - 60^\circ\text{F} = \text{DD-60s}$$

For example, a day with a maximum of 86° F and a minimum temperature of 70° F produces 18 DD-60s, [(86 + 70 / 2) - 60 = (156/ 2) - 60 = 78 - 60 = 18 DD-60's]. Temperatures above 93° F should be entered in the formula at only 93° F since growth probably does not increase at higher temperatures. Current and historical heat unit accumulations for numerous locations across the state can be referenced at the website for the Georgia Automated Environmental Monitoring Network (www.georgiaweather.net) via the UGA cotton web page at www.ugacotton.com . For numerous locations across the state, this Network website allows calculation of current heat unit accumulation and comparison with data from recent years.

The following chart estimates growth rate based on accumulated DD-60s. Because growth and development are dependent on many factors in addition to temperature, these numbers are only approximations. A detailed discussion of cotton plant growth and development can be found at the UGA Cotton Webpage.

		<u>DD-60's</u>	<u>Days</u>
From Planting to:	Emergence	50	4 to 14
	Pinhead square	550	35 to 45
	First bloom	940	55 to 70
	Peak bloom	1700	85 to 95
	First open boll	2150	115 to 120
	Harvest	2500 to 2700	140 to 160

Plant Growth Monitoring

Monitoring cotton growth rate gives an index of vigor and should usually be initiated by the 8 to 10 leaf stage. Because of the variability of row profiles and cultivation practices, plant height should be measured from cotyledons to the terminal bud, not from the ground up. Cotyledons are the pair of seed leaves first observed after emergence. They are attached to the mainstem directly opposite from each other. By general agreement across the Cotton Belt, the node at the point the cotyledons are attached is counted as Node 0. As growth progresses, the cotyledon leaves fall off, leaving two small nodes near the base of the plant.

The first true leaf is Node 1 and should be visible in the terminal within 7 to 10 days after emergence. Subsequent mainstem leaves will emerge at approximately 3-day intervals (4 days under cool or stressed conditions). These leaves occur singly at each node and the stem area between each leaf or node is called the internode. Fruiting branches (FB) normally begin to develop at node 5 to 7 from one of the two tiny buds in the leaf axil or point at which the mainstem leaf is attached. Fruiting branches develop a fruiting bud or square with a subtending leaf at 6-day intervals (possibly 7 to 9 day intervals under stress conditions) at one to three or more positions along the branch (referred to as FB1 for first position, FB2, etc.). The subtending leaf is a major source of photosynthate for the square, which flowers after about 21 days, and the boll, which develops and matures over a 6-week period after flowering. Vegetative branches (usually 2 or 3 per plant) develop at nodes or mainstem leaves below the first FB and sometimes from the second bud adjacent to a FB if the FB is injured. The goal for FB1 square retention at early bloom should be 80 percent. Experience in Georgia and in many other environments suggests that extremely high early retention rates may actually limit yields by limiting vegetative growth and total fruiting sites.

Cotton plants usually develop 21 to 23 nodes but an aggressive full-season varieties, may develop in excess of 25 nodes or mainstem leaves in long growing seasons with adequate moisture and/or moderate boll loads. Nodes beginning with numbers 5 to 7, and up to 20 to 22 potentially develop fruiting branches on which harvestable bolls develop. Cutout usually occurs when fewer than 5 nodes or mainstem leaves remain above the uppermost white flower (NAWF) at the first position (FB1). Boll retention in the top 2 to 3 nodes is usually very low since the plant is normally in cutout due to boll load, water, and/or nutrient stress.

Research indicates the crop can be defoliated when the uppermost, harvestable green boll is 4 nodes above the uppermost cracked boll (NACB = 4) without sacrificing yield and quality. When NACB is 5 or more, some yield or quality may be lost. Looking at this question from a different angle, a boll is sufficiently mature after accumulating about 750 DD-60s.

Plant Selection and Sampling for Monitoring Purposes

Usually, 20 normal plants should be counted / measured from each field beginning at the 8 to 10 leaf stage and on a weekly basis for maximum learning and database establishment. However, "short-cut" sampling where 8 to 10 plants or measurements are checked may be more practical for growers, county agents, and consultants.

Avoid plants with:

- Damaged terminals
- Spacings not like field average or plants next to skips or in clumps. Select the dominant plant in hill-dropped cotton
- 20 percent taller or shorter than field average.

Note: The following values are approximate and not well-defined by Georgia research

1. Plant Height (inches). Measure only from cotyledons to terminal bud.
2. Height/Node Ratio (HNR). Average plant height divided by total mainstem nodes = HNR or Vigor Index (inch/node).

Crop Stage	Vigor Index (Height/Node Ratio)		
	Normal	Stressed	Vegetative
Seedling Cotton =	0.5 to 0.75	-	-
Early Squaring =	0.75 to 1.2	0.7	>1.3
Large Square-1st bloom	1.2 to 1.7	<1.2	>1.9
Early bloom =	1.7 to 2.0	<1.6	>2.5
Early bloom + 2 weeks	2.0 to 2.2	<1.8	>2.5

3. Nodes Above White Flower (NAWF) at first position on fruiting branch (FB1):

<u>Growth Stage</u>	<u>NAWF</u>
Early Bloom	8 to 10
Peak Bloom	7 to 8
Cutout	<5

4. Ideal Plant (in very general terms)

Height = 44 to 50 inches
Total Nodes = 22 to 24
HNR = 1.8 to 1.9
First Fruiting Branch = node 6
Fruiting Branches = 12 to 14
Boll Retention = 67 percent or 8 to 10 FB1 bolls
Cutout = begins node 18 to 20

Managing the crop according to information obtained by plant monitoring is not yet possible due to lack of enough baseline data and environmental control under Georgia conditions. Generally, when monitoring indicates the plant is stressed or growing abnormally, the cause should be determined and corrected as soon as possible. Timely soil, petiole, and tissue analysis can detect nutrient deficiencies or excesses. Of course, water stress can only be relieved by timely rain or irrigation. Stress may also be caused by herbicide injury, disease, nematode injury, soil compaction, and temperature extremes.

Mepiquat containing plant growth regulators can be used to regulate excess vegetative growth. If excessive vegetative growth is due to fruit loss, the cause of fruit loss should be detected quickly,

especially if related to insects. Other causes of fruit loss may include cloudy weather, heat/drought stress, heavy boll load, and cutout. Maximum yields can be obtained by optimizing growth conditions through proper management.

Fiber Quality and Development

A cotton fiber is a single cell that generates from the surface of the seed and elongates resembling a hollow tube. Fiber quality issues in Georgia gained significant attention concerning the 2003 crop, however the release of new varieties in recent years has drastically improved fiber quality of Georgia cotton. In any given year, due to environmental conditions, light spot grades, short staple, and high micronaire may be encountered, therefore it is important to understand fiber development and important quality parameters, and potential actions that could help avoid discounts.

Fiber length uniformity is a calculation determined by dividing the average fiber length by the average of the upper half fiber lengths (staple). This is difficult to comprehend, but in essence, the uniformity index reflects how many short fibers are present. Short fibers lower yarn strength, reduce spinning efficiency, limit the use of lint for certain yarns, and increase imperfections in yarn. Uniformity can be influenced significantly by variety, boll feeding bugs, weathering of the open crop, and ginning. Relative comparisons of crop quality can be made by examining the Statewide Cotton Variety Testing data as well as other sources. The effect of boll feeding bugs on yield is well documented and we continue to learn about their effects on overall fiber quality. Weathering problems are aggravated by the limits of our harvest capacity, the interference of peanut harvest with cotton harvest (although the adoption of on-board module building pickers may help alleviate this issue), and our reluctance to push the crop toward rapid defoliation, boll opening, and harvest. Ginning can also have a profound affect on fiber uniformity. Excess heat (drying) and lint cleaning can result in breakage of fibers and reduce uniformity.

The two most important stages of development are fiber elongation and “thickening.” Elongation occurs primarily during the first 20 days after flowering, while thickening (internal deposition of cellulose within the fiber) occurs from about 15 to 20 days after flowering and continues for about 30 days (until 45 days after flowering). Inside the “tube,” rings or strands of cellulose are layered each day, intertwining and providing strength to the fiber.

The measure of elongation is staple, and the measure of internal fiber thickness is micronaire, often abbreviated as mike or sometimes mic. Variety, weather patterns, and boll feeding pest control play a role in determining fiber length and micronaire. Micronaire reflects the internal surface area or fill of the cotton fiber; that is, the thickness of the rings/layers formed within the cell. High or low micronaire generally corresponds to thicker or thinner deposits of cellulose, respectively. High micronaire (above 4.9) is usually associated with moisture or heat stress. Such conditions reduce boll set or boll size and concentrate carbohydrate production in fewer or smaller bolls, increasing cellulose deposition within individual fibers and increasing micronaire. Conversely, if stresses such as early frost or premature defoliation (from whiteflies, rain scald, etc.) curtail the development of bolls, low mic (below 3.5) may result.

Certain varieties have a tendency towards high mic, although the environment has the greatest influence on the final outcome and mic value. In fact, because high micronaire means a slightly thicker and probably heavier fiber, cotton breeders recognize that elevated micronaire is often a quick step to higher yield. High micronaire generally means coarse fibers which have reduced spinning efficiency, and has implications concerning dye uptake.

Fiber quality is influenced by numerous factors, including weather, management, variety, and ginning. Both length and micronaire are influenced by environmental conditions. WHEN stress occurs determines the characteristic most affected.

INSECT MANAGEMENT

Cotton insect management has changed dramatically since the successful elimination of the boll weevil as an economic pest and the commercialization of Bt transgenic cotton. Prior to elimination of the boll weevil, Georgia producers annually applied 10 to 20 insecticide treatments each season for control of boll weevils and other pests. Upon elimination of the boll weevil as an economic pest, the number of insecticide applications was reduced to four or five during 1992 to 1995. Utilization of Bt cotton, commercialized in 1996, has further reduced the need for insecticides by eliminating the need to treat tobacco budworm and significantly reducing the need to treat for corn earworm. Producers in Georgia have the opportunity to fully utilize an integrated approach to pest management (IPM) utilizing a variety of control tactics rather than relying solely on one method of control such as insecticide use. Scouting and the use of thresholds, cultural practices, variety selection, biological control, and insecticides used on an as-needed basis are the building blocks of an IPM program. Pests are managed so that economic damage and harmful environmental side effects are minimized while maximizing profits. In most IPM programs insecticide use decreases resulting in lower production costs, delayed resistance problems, and improved competitiveness and profitability. A successful and economical cotton pest management program mandates the use of this multi-tactical or IPM approach to insect control.

Scouting

Insect scouting is a **necessity**. All fields, both Bt and non-Bt cotton, should be scouted on a regular basis. Insect populations vary from year to year and even from field to field during the year. Fields should be scouted at least every five days, some scouts monitor fields twice per week. Although not recommended, once a week scouting may be acceptable on Bt cotton but there is associated risk with this reduction in field visits. **Once a week scouting on non-Bt cotton is unacceptable.** Management decisions should be made independently for each field based on the pest(s) situation. Accurate monitoring of fields will allow growers to make timely applications of the correct insecticide(s) and rates to prevent damage from reaching economic levels. (See ***Cotton Scout Handbook*** for a detailed discussion of insects and scouting techniques and the Cotton Insect Control tables below for insecticides, rates, and thresholds.)

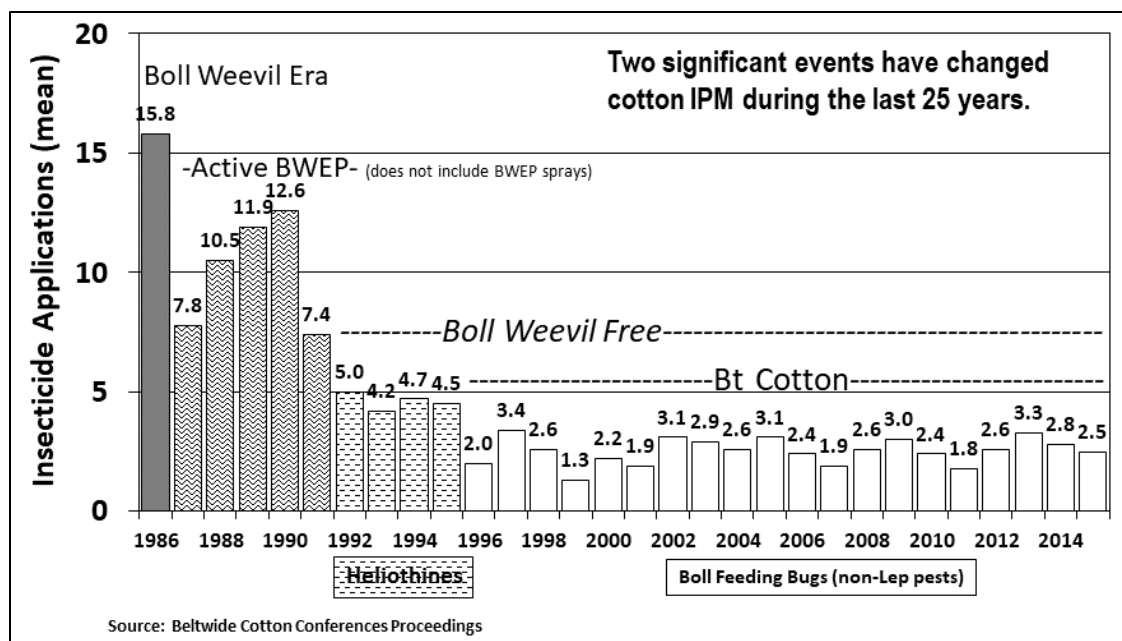


Figure 1. Mean insecticide applications applied on Georgia cotton, 1986-2017. The Boll weevil Eradication Program was initiated during the fall of 1986, insecticide applications applied by BWEP personnel are not included in the mean insecticide applications.

Beneficial Insects

Several species of predatory and parasitic insects are present in Georgia cotton. These natural controls are our most economical pest management tools and conservation of beneficial populations should be considered especially during early and mid-season. Big-eyed bugs, minute pirate bugs, fire ants, and *Cotesia* wasps are four important beneficial insects. The presence of these natural controls may delay the need to treat for some insect pests. The use of natural controls should be maximized in attempts to reduce production costs.

Thresholds

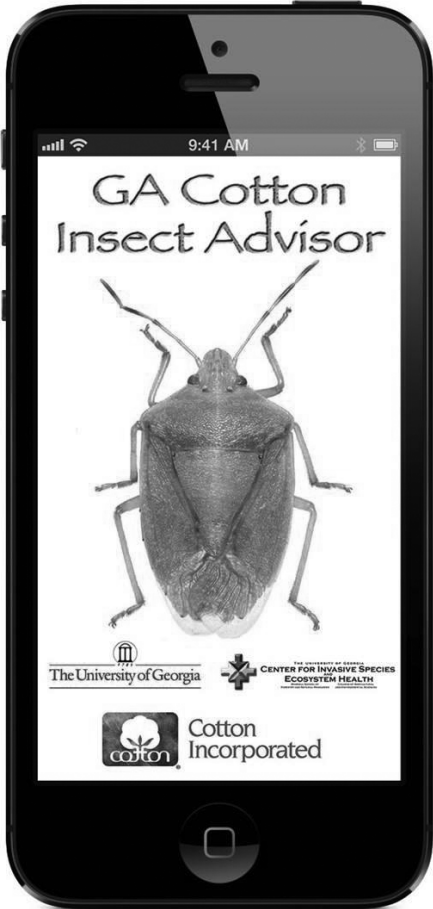
Action or economic thresholds have been established for major cotton insect pests and are defined as the pest density at which action must be taken to prevent economic damage. The decision to apply an insecticide should be based on scouting and the use of thresholds. Thresholds for major cotton insects found in the Cotton Insect Control tables below should serve as a guide for decision making. **Scheduled or automatic applications of insecticides should be avoided.** An unnecessary application can be more costly than just the cost of the insecticide due to the destruction of beneficial insects. In the absence of beneficial insects, the risk of economic infestations for many insect pests increases. Application of insecticides on an as-needed basis allows beneficial insects to be preserved and reduces the likelihood of secondary pest outbreaks such as beet armyworm and spider mites.

GA Cotton Insect Advisor App

The GA Cotton Insect Advisor is an application system for determining Extension prescribed insecticide treatments for management of cotton insect pests in the state of Georgia. The app will display the most appropriate insecticide or tankmix after the user provides the appropriate week of bloom, predominant stink bug species present, percent internal boll injury, and other pest species

present. At present time, the app is intended for management of stink bugs only. Recommendations are based on information on the manufacturer's label and performance data from research and extension trials at the University of Georgia. GA Cotton Insect Advisor was developed by the University of Georgia Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health in cooperation with the Department of Entomology with support from Cotton Incorporated.

The app utilizes the rules in Figure 2 for selecting stink bug insecticides with the objective of achieving acceptable stink bug control while minimizing the risk of flaring secondary insect pests which may be present but are at below established economic thresholds.



Expert System Rules

Decision Aid for Stink Bugs in Cotton

- **Week of Bloom:** treatment threshold triggers
 - Dynamic Threshold
 - Enter Percent Boll Injury
- **Stink Bug Species:** insecticide choice
 - Southern Green (<25% Brown): pyrethroid
 - Mixed (25-75% Brown): organophosphate
 - Brown (>75% Brown): organophosphate
- **Other Pest Species** (commonly found but below established action thresholds):
 - Weeks 2-5 of Bloom:
 - Caterpillars: include pyrethroid
 - Aphids: include dicotophos, avoid acephate
 - SLWF: use bifenthrin, avoid dicotophos
 - Mites: use bifenthrin, avoid acephate
 - Weeks 6-7 of Bloom:
 - Caterpillars: include pyrethroid
 - Aphids: include dicotophos, avoid acephate
 - SLWF: use bifenthrin
 - Mites: use bifenthrin

Figure 2. GA Cotton Insect Advisor App decision rules for insecticide selection.

Resistance Management

In a population of insects, insecticide resistance levels to a particular class of insecticide increase each time that class of insecticide is used. Once an insecticide is used, its level of effectiveness will likely be reduced against subsequent generations within the season. Therefore **alternating the use of insecticide classes on different generations** of insects during the season is a recommended resistance management tactic. Since most cotton insect pests are highly mobile, such a strategy will be most effective if adopted by all producers in a large geographic area.

Thrips Management

Thrips are consistent and predictable pests of seedling cotton that infest cotton at emergence. Thrips initially feed on the lower surface of cotyledons and then in the terminal bud of developing seedlings. Excessive feeding results in crinkled malformed true leaves, stunted plants, delayed maturity, reduced yield potential, and in severe cases reduced stands.

At-plant systemic insecticides provide consistent yield responses and are used by most growers for early season thrips control. In-furrow applications or seed applied systemic insecticides are taken up by the plant as it germinates and develops providing protection during early growth stages. Commonly used at plant thrips insecticides include the neonicotinoid seed treatments imidacloprid (Gaucho, and Aerial Seed Applied System) and thiamethoxam (Cruiser and Avicta Complete Cotton). In-furrow liquid applications of imidacloprid or acephate at planting are also options for early season control of thrips. Aldicarb (AgLogic 15G) was available on a limited basis during 2016 and 2017. Very good thrips control was observed on-farm and in small plot research trials which have been conducted with AgLogic.

Supplemental foliar sprays may be needed if environmental conditions are not conducive for uptake of at-planting systemic insecticides or if heavy thrips infestations occur. Systemic foliar insecticides should be applied to cotton which had an at-plant systemic insecticide when 2-3 thrips per plant are counted and immatures are present. The presence of numerous immatures suggests that the at-plant systemic insecticide is no longer active. If no at-plant thrips insecticide is used, multiple well timed foliar applications will be needed.

The following factors related to thrips biology and ecology should be considered when planning thrips management programs:

- Thrips infestations are generally higher on April and early May planted cotton compared with later planting dates.
- Thrips infestations are lower in reduced tillage systems compared with conventionally tilled systems (winter cover crops should be killed at least 3 weeks prior to planting and no green vegetation should be present at planting).
- Seedling injury and potential yield impacts from thrips feeding are compounded by slow seedling growth due to cool temperatures or other plant stresses (i.e. PRE herbicide injury).
- A rapidly growing seedling can better tolerate thrips feeding.
- Seedlings become more tolerant of thrips feeding as they develop; small seedlings (<2-leaf) are more sensitive to thrips injury in terms of yield loss compared with 3-4 leaf seedlings.
- Slow growing seedlings will remain in the thrips “susceptible window” for a more extended time compared with a rapidly growing seedling; it is unlikely that seedlings which have reached the 4-leaf stage and are growing rapidly will benefit from supplemental foliar sprays.

Neonicotinoid seed treatments including imidacloprid or thiamethoxam have historically provided similar levels of thrips control and are active on thrips for 14-21 days after planting. However, imidacloprid seed treatments have provided more consistent control of thrips compared with thiamethoxam seed treatments in recent years. Thrips populations have shown reduced

susceptibility to neonicotinoid (thiamethoxam and imidacloprid) seed treatments in Georgia, the southeast, and Mid-South. Thrips feeding and damage on seedlings treated with thiamethoxam appears to be more severe than on seedlings treated with imidacloprid. Although we are seeing reduced susceptibility, the neonicotinoid seed treatments remain beneficial and provide much needed protection during early growth stages when seedlings are most sensitive to yield loss from thrips. Both imidacloprid and acephate applied as in-furrow liquid have provided improved control of thrips and longer residual when compared with seed treatments.

Acephate is an organophosphate and is an alternative at plant thrips treatment to the neonicotinoids. Acephate can be applied as a seed treatment (has limited residual, about 7 days) or an in-furrow spray where control and residual is improved compared with acephate applied as a seed treatment. One negative when comparing Orthene to neonicotinoids is the lack of cotton aphid control when acephate is used. We rarely observe cotton aphids on seedling cotton due in part to the fact that neonicotinoids and aldicarb, which was the standard insecticide used for thrips control for many years, have activity on aphids.

Research and observation have shown that a supplemental foliar spray is often needed in addition to a neonicotinoid seed treatment when thrips infestations are high. We typically expect to see higher thrips infestations on early planted cotton in conventional tillage systems. Unless thorough scouting reveals thrips populations are below established thresholds, **a foliar thrips systemic insecticide should be considered at the 1-leaf stage in conventional tilled fields planted prior to May 10 when a neonicotinoid seed treatment is used.** In most situations this program will provide good thrips control, but the fields should be scouted regularly for thrips and injury following the foliar spray. In fields planted after May 10 or where reduced tillage is used, the risk of high thrips infestations is lower and an automatic foliar spray should not be applied; scout and treat when thresholds are exceeded. A more precise assessment of anticipated thrips infestations and plant injury can be obtained when using the Thrips Infestation Predictor for Cotton tool found online at <http://climate.ncsu.edu/cottonthripsrisk/>.

The Thrips Infestation Predictor for Cotton (TIPs) Tool uses planting date, temperature, precipitation, and knowledge of when and how intense thrips infestations will be to predict risk of thrips injury to cotton for specific geographic locations. Plant injury from thrips is a function of thrips pressure and seedling growth. The TIPs tool can be used to identify planting dates which are at greatest risk for thrips injury. High risk planting dates will require more aggressive thrips management compared with low risk planting dates to achieve acceptable thrips control. Management options for high risk planting dates would include the use of in-furrow liquid insecticides such as acephate or imidacloprid, in-furrow applications of aldicarb, or the use of a neonicotinoid seed treatment plus a supplemental foliar application at the 1-leaf stage. In low thrips risk environments neonicotinoid seed treatments will generally provide acceptable control. The TIPs tool should allow proactive decisions to be made relative to thrips management.

The TIPs tool will give the best predictions within 10-14 days after you use it, so use at multiple times during the planting and thrips management season would be beneficial. A description of the TIPs tool and how to run the tool can be found on the TIPs website. Dr. George Kennedy, NCSU entomologist, has prepared the webinar “Thrips Infestation Predictor for Cotton: An Online Tool for Informed Thrips Management”. The webinar includes an overview and how to use the TIPs tool and can be found at:

<http://www.plantmanagementnetwork.org/edcenter/seminars/cotton/ThripsInfestationPredictor>

The TIPS tool is a predictive model based on many years of data from across the southeast and has been validated several years since. However, there will be uncertainty with any forecast model. But we are confident that the TIPS tool, when used as instructed, will accurately forecast thrips risk for cotton. The TIPS tool will not replace scouting and sampling for thrips and thrips injury in cotton, but it does provide information which will improve our thrips management programs. The Thrips Infestation Predictor for Cotton tool found online at <http://climate.ncsu.edu/cottonthripsrisk/>.

Aphid Management

Cotton aphid is a fairly consistent and predictable pest of cotton in Georgia. Aphids will typically build to moderate to high numbers and eventually crash due to a naturally occurring fungus, *Neozygites fresenii*. This fungal epizootic typically occurs in late June or early July depending on location. Once the aphid fungus is detected in a field (gray fuzzy aphid cadavers) we would expect the aphid population to crash within a week.

Aphids feed on plant juices and secrete large amounts of “honeydew”, a sugary liquid. The loss of moisture and nutrients by the plants has an adverse effect on growth and development. This stress factor can be reduced with the use of an aphid insecticide. However, research conducted in Georgia fails to consistently demonstrate a positive yield response to controlling aphids. Invariably, some fields probably would benefit from controlling aphids during some years. Prior to treatment, be sure there is no indication of the naturally occurring fungus in the field or immediate vicinity. Also consider the levels of stress plants are under, vigorous and healthy plants are able to tolerate more aphid damage than stressed plants.

Tobacco Budworm / Corn Earworm Management

Tobacco budworm (TBW) and corn earworm (CEW) appear very similar in the egg and larval stages and cause similar damage. However, they are different insects and their susceptibility to specific insecticides and Bt cottons differ. Three generations of TBW infest cotton each year. The first generation usually occurs in early June, the second in early July, and the last during August. These time periods vary from year to year and locality within the state but generally occur on a four-week cycle. Two generations of CEW infest cotton. The first CEW infestation is typically observed during mid-July when corn begins to dry down and a second generation occurs approximately four weeks later. Late in the season overlapping generations of both species are often observed.

It is important that we accurately distinguish between these two species. The adult or moth stage of TBW and CEW can be easily distinguished (See *Cotton Scout Handbook* for a detailed discussion of insects and scouting techniques). Observation of “flushing” moths during scouting and other field activities provides an opportunity to recognize which is the predominant species. TBW and CEW larvae can be distinguished upon careful examination with a hand lens or use of a dissecting microscope (see ugacotton.com). Populations of TBW infesting Georgia cotton are resistant to the pyrethroid class of insecticides and therefore **non-pyrethroid insecticides should be used to control TBW**.

On non-Bt cotton insecticide applications should target larvae 1/4 inch in length or less (less than 3 days of age). Coverage and penetration of the canopy with insecticide sprays are important. These basic principles of insect control are especially important if high populations or difficult to control larvae are present.

Distinguishing TBW and CEW is also important in Bt cotton. CEW is less susceptible to Bt toxins compared with TBW. Supplemental insecticide treatments may be needed for CEW control on Bt cotton whereas Bt cottons provide excellent control of TBW.

Pyrethroid Resistant Tobacco Budworm

TBW populations in Georgia exhibit moderate to high levels of pyrethroid resistance. Erratic and often unacceptable control would be expected if pyrethroids were used for control of TBW. In areas where TBW commonly infests cotton, producers should utilize Bt cotton which has provided excellent control. On non-Bt cotton, pyrethroid insecticides should **not** be used for control of TBW. Non-pyrethroid insecticides should be used in a timely basis for control of TBW on non-Bt cotton.

Corn Earworm and Reduced Pyrethroid Susceptibility

Susceptibility of CEW to pyrethroid insecticides has declined and become more erratic in some areas of the US during recent years. We suspect changes are occurring in Georgia, but have not experienced field control problems in recent years which may be due to low CEW infestations in cotton; actually few pyrethroids have targeted CEW for control in any crop. Dr. Greg Payne, University of West Georgia, annually collects CEW and TBW and conducts in-depth assays on CEW susceptibility to pyrethroids, spinosad, and Bt. These assays take time and typically results are not known for several months. To compliment these efforts, we also monitor susceptibility of CEW to pyrethroids using an Adult Vial Test (AVT) which has a quick turnaround time. To conduct Adult Vial Tests, moths are collected from pheromone traps and placed in pyrethroid treated vials (cypermethrin 5 µg/vial) and mortality is evaluated 24 hours later. Figure 3 illustrates the seasonal mean survival of CEW in AVTs conducted from 2006-2017. We observed high survival during the last four years. Note that survival during 2007 was also high and in that year we did experience some issues with control of CEW with pyrethroids in the field. Survival we observed in recent years is similar to that observed in areas where field control problems are occurring. Increased survival suggests that populations will be more difficult to control with a field application of a pyrethroid insecticide.

Current recommendations for control of corn earworm include the use of high rates of pyrethroids. Efficacy of pyrethroid sprays should be evaluated three days after application. If poor control of corn earworm is observed and other factors of poor control (coverage, rate, and timing of application) can be ruled out, a non-pyrethroid insecticide should be used. We cannot predict if this problem will develop further or if, when, or where it may occur. Results of Adult Vial Tests will be reported on ugacotton.com as needed during the growing season as well as reports of field control problems and any changes to current recommendations.

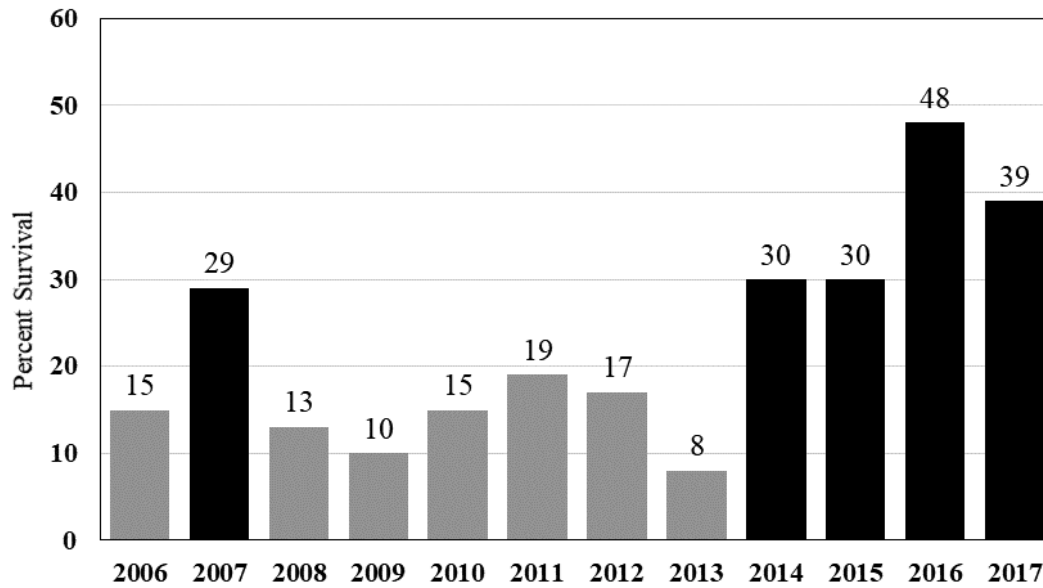


Figure 3. Seasonal mean survival of CEW in Adult Vial Tests (cypermethrin 5 µg/vial).

Bt Cotton Management

Commercially available Bt cotton technologies include Bollgard 2, WideStrike, TwinLink, Bollgard 3, WideStrike 3, and TwinLink Plus. **Bt cottons are not immune from economic damage from caterpillar pests** and have no activity on "bug" pests such as plant bugs and stink bugs. Thus, scouting for insect pests in Bt cotton (both caterpillar and bug pests) continues to be important. Currently available Bt cottons provide excellent control of tobacco budworm and good control of most caterpillar pests. However, supplemental insecticides may be needed for pests such as corn earworm and fall and beet armyworms. Be sure to monitor these cottons for early signs of infestation as the presence of numerous moths, eggs, or small larvae should influence insecticide selection when applications are made for other pests such as stink bugs. Three-gene Bt cottons such as Bollgard 3, WideStrike 3, and TwinLink Plus provide improved control of CEW compared with two-gene Bt cottons (Figure 4).

Bt Traits	TBW Tobacco Budworm	CEW Corn Earworm	SBL Soybean Looper	BAW Beet Armyworm	FAW Fall Armyworm
Bollgard 3 (Cry1Ac+Cry2Ab+Vip3A)	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
TwinLink Plus (Cry1Ab+Cry2Ae+Vip3A)	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
WideStrike 3 (Cry1Ac+Cry1F+Vip3A)	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
Bollgard II (Cry1Ac+Cry2Ab)	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
TwinLink (Cry1Ab+Cry2Ae)	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
WideStrike (Cry1Ac+Cry1F)	+++	++	+++	++	+++

Figure 4. Insect pest response (control) to Bt technologies in cotton. o=none, +=fair, ++=good, and +++=very good activity. Bt cottons are not immune to caterpillar pests and require that proper IPM principles and practices are employed.

Bt Cotton Resistance Management

Since Bt crops provide continuous season long activity against target pests, there is a high potential for one or both of these pests to quickly develop resistance if an effective resistance management plan is not implemented. Bt cotton was first commercialized in 1996. Since that time additional Bt genes have been stacked (2-3 Bt genes) in Bt cottons for improved performance and resistance management benefits. In addition to cotton, a significant percentage of corn contains Bt genes. Resistance management is required when planting Bt cotton or Bt corn. These resistance management plans are designed to delay and hopefully prevent the development of resistance. Bt genes in cotton and corn are similar and it is imperative that resistance management plans are followed in both crops to preserve the Bt technology. Bt corn utilizes a structured refuge where a percentage of non-Bt corn must be planted. Resistance management in Bt cotton uses a natural refuge (weedy host plants and non-cotton agronomic crops). Producers should maintain full knowledge of the details and follow resistance management requirements of use agreements with suppliers of transgenic seed or technology.

Corn Earworm Susceptibility to Bt Cotton

Bt cotton is not and has never been immune to CEW. Since commercialization of Bt cotton, a percentage of Bt cotton grown in Georgia has required supplemental treatment of CEW in most years. There is variability in performance of the various Bt cottons. In recent years it appears susceptibility of CEW to Bt cotton has significantly declined in parts of the US. Only a small percentage of Bt cotton has required supplemental treatment for CEW in Georgia during recent years so we have not observed this decline in efficacy in the field; this is due in part to low corn earworm infestations in cotton. However, researchers have seen reduced efficacy in Bt corn in

Georgia and other areas of the southeast. Bt cotton must be scouted on a regular basis and growers must be prepared to act accordingly if thresholds are exceeded.

Stink Bug Management

The pest status of stink bugs in Georgia cotton and other areas of the Southeast have been elevated in recent years due to the reduction of broad spectrum insecticide use. Eradication of the boll weevil, greater utilization of natural controls, commercialization of Bt transgenic cotton, and development of caterpillar specific insecticides have all contributed to the reduced use of broad spectrum insecticides. Routine use of broad spectrum insecticides, such as pyrethroids to control other pests in years past suppressed stink bugs below economic levels. In the absence of coincidental control of stink bugs, populations can build to damaging levels.

The most important species of stink bugs that we observe in Georgia are the southern green and brown stink bugs. Southern green is generally the most common. Organophosphate insecticides such as Bidrin provide excellent control of southern green and brown stink bugs. Pyrethroids provide good control of southern green stink bugs and are useful when populations of both caterpillar pests and stink bugs infest the same field. Research indicates that the brown stink bug is less susceptible to pyrethroids compared with southern green stink bug (control of brown stink bugs with pyrethroids increases when high rates are used). If brown stink bugs are present at economic levels an organophosphate insecticide should be used. However, the key to successful management of stink bugs in cotton is to know when and if an insecticide application is needed.

Stink bugs have piercing sucking mouthparts and damage cotton by feeding on the seeds of developing bolls. Stink bugs feed by piercing the boll wall with their beak and injecting a digestive enzyme into the boll in or near the seed to soften or dissolve plant tissues so the bug can remove them. In addition to physical damage, this process allows for entry of rot organisms that contributes to degradation of bolls reducing yield and quality. Bolls damaged by stink bugs may show sunken, purple spots on the outside boll wall; however this is not a reliable indicator of stink bug damage. Internal symptoms of injury are a much better indicator of stink bug feeding and include stained or yellowish lint and/or callous growths or warts on the inner surface of the boll wall where the stink bug penetrated the boll. The wart or callous growth on the inner surface of the boll wall will form within 48 hrs on developing bolls. As bolls mature and open, damage often appears as matted or tight locks with localized discoloration that will not fluff. Severely damaged bolls may not open at all.

Scouting for stink bugs should be a priority as plants begin to set bolls. In addition to being observant for nymphs and adult stink bugs, scouts should assess stink bug populations by quantifying the percentage of bolls with internal damage. Estimating boll injury has proven to be a reliable technique for timing insecticide applications when needed. Bolls are considered injured if stained lint is observed or a warty growth is present on the inner surface of the boll wall. Bolls approximately the diameter of a quarter should be examined. Bolls of this age are preferred feeding sites for stink bugs can be easily squashed between your thumb and forefinger. It is important that bolls of this size (soft) are selected. If bolls which are the diameter of a quarter are not present, i.e. the first or second week of bloom, sample the largest bolls present. Monitor boll retention during the first week of bloom; if small bolls are damaged by stink bugs they will often be aborted (small bolls which are damaged by stink bugs will often have “jelly-like” contents in some locules). In addition to stink bugs, other bug species such as tarnished plant bug and leaf-footed bugs may injure developing bolls.

The number of bolls per plant which are susceptible to stink bugs is not constant and varies during the year. The greatest number of susceptible bolls per plant generally occurs during weeks 3-5 of bloom. During early bloom there are relatively few bolls present. During late bloom, many bolls are present but only a limited number may be susceptible to stink bug damage (individual bolls are susceptible to stink bugs in terms of yield loss until approximately 25 days of age). A **dynamic threshold** which varies by the number of stink bug susceptible bolls present is recommended for determining when insecticide applications should be applied for boll feeding bugs.

Week of bloom	Stink Bug Threshold (% Damage)
1	Retention
2	20
3	10-15
4	10-15
5	10-15
6	20
7+	30+

The boll injury threshold for stink bugs should be adjusted up or down based on the number of susceptible bolls present. Use a 10-15% boll injury threshold during weeks 3-5 of bloom (numerous susceptible bolls present), 20% during weeks 2 and 6, and 30%(+) during weeks 7(+) of bloom (fewer susceptible bolls present).

Environmental factors such as drought and/or other plant stresses may cause susceptible boll distribution to vary when normal crop growth and development is impacted; thresholds should be adjusted accordingly. Detection of 1 stink bug per 6 feet of row would also justify treatment.

Research suggests that in addition to yield loss, excessive stink bug damage can reduce fiber quality characteristics. Fiber characteristics associated with length, maturity, and color are reduced when excessive stink bug damage is present.

Stink bugs are a primary pest of Georgia cotton and require management. Not all fields will require treatment, but for profit maximization scouting and treating on an as-needed basis is required. Fields at highest risk for stink bug infestations are those that have not received a broad spectrum insecticide during the past two weeks. Stink bug infestations are often first observed near field edges (especially near a peanut planting). Some innovative growers have chosen to scout and treat cotton near field edges independent of the entire field.

Silverleaf Whitefly Management

Silverleaf whitefly (SLWF) infested the majority of cotton acreage in Georgia during 2017. Historically SLWF is a localized pests requiring management in a relatively small geographic area. High populations of SLWF were observed across the Coastal Plain during 2017 and significant acreage required treatment with insecticides.

SLWF adults resemble tiny small white moths. Eggs are laid on the underside of leaves near the terminal. The first instar nymph is called a crawler. This crawler stage is the only immature stage which is mobile and only moves a short distance on the bottom of the leaf in search of a suitable place to feed. The crawler attaches itself to the leaf and the remainder of the immature stages are spent at this spot. Immature SLWF are oval and flattened in appearance and translucent to yellowish in color. On cotton during the summer, SLWF complete a generation in about 2 weeks. Development time is slowed when temperatures are cooler.

SLWF adults and immatures feed with sucking mouthparts. Damage ranges from reduced plant growth and vigor, general leaf decline, honeydew deposits on leaves and open cotton (honeydew accumulation on lint will negatively impact fiber quality and may impact spinning efficiency at mills), and premature defoliation. Yield reductions can be significant. Yield losses in field trials conducted in Tifton during 2017 averaged 32 percent and ranged from 5 to 64 percent when comparing the mean yields of insecticide treatments for individual trials with the untreated.

SLWF is an area wide cross commodity problem. In addition to being a serious pest of cotton, SLWF is also a major pest of vegetables especially during the fall. It is important that all of agriculture address and manage SLWF. When all parties use sound SLWF management programs all will benefit. Following the general guidelines below, especially on a community and state-wide basis, should result in better management of SLWF area wide.

SLWF Management Guidelines

- Destroy SLWF host crops immediately after harvest; this includes vegetable and melon crops in the spring and cotton (timely defoliation and harvest) and other crops in the fall.
- Scout cotton on a regular basis for SLWF adults and immatures. Routine sampling is required to identify the rate of SLWF population increase.
- The presence of SLWF should influence the decision to treat other insect pests and insecticide selection.
- Conserve beneficial insects; do not apply insecticides for any pests unless thresholds are exceeded.
- Minimize or avoid insecticides such as organophosphates which are prone to flare SLWF when present.
- If thresholds for SLWF are exceeded timely intervention with appropriate SLWF insecticides is a must. The goal of SLWF management with insecticides is to initiate control measures just prior to the period of most rapid pest population development. It is critically important that initial insecticide applications are well timed. If you are late with the initial application control will be very difficult and expensive in the long run. It is nearly impossible to regain control once the population reaches outbreak proportions.

All efforts should be made to minimize the risk of SLWF outbreaks and reduce the need to treat SLWF with insecticide. It is important to understand risk factors associated with SLWF in cotton. Although some risk factors cannot be controlled by growers, there are a few which can be incorporated into a production system. Below are several factors which influence the risk of SLWF in cotton:

Factors Affecting SLWF Risk

- **Winter Weather:** SLWF can reproduce on over 600 plant species. SLWF survive the winter months on both cultivated and wild host plants. Mild winters as we experienced during 2016/2017 favor survival of SLWF. Freezing temperatures which kill host plants infested with immature SLWF effectively kills individuals on those plants. Higher survival during winter months leads to higher populations in the spring and the opportunity for populations to rapidly build to damaging levels.
- **Variety Selection:** hairy leaf cottons are more susceptible to SLWF compared with smooth leaf cottons. There appears to be a direct correlation of SLWF infestations based on the degree of hairiness. Risk of SLWF is greatest on hairy varieties > light hairy > semi-

smooth > smooth varieties. Plant smooth leaf varieties to lower risk of SLWF, especially if other risk factors such as planting date or proximity to SLWF crops are high.

- **Planting Date:** the risk of SLWF problems increases as planting dates are delayed. SLWF complete a generation in about 2 weeks during summer months and populations can increase rapidly. The impact of SLWF on yield is dependent on the growth stage of cotton when SLWF infest the crop. SLWF stress the crop and potential yield loss is greater when infestations appear during squaring or early bloom compared with late bloom. The duration of control required for SLWF is also dependent upon planting date. April and early May planted cotton is at lower risk for SLWF problems compared with late May and June planted cotton.
- **Location (proximity of SLWF infested crops):** crops produced can be viewed as sources and sinks for SLWF populations. What are the likely sources of SLWF which will infest cotton? Spring vegetable and melon crops are a source of SLWF infesting cotton. In the fall cotton is a source of SLWF infesting fall vegetables. The nearness of cotton to a SLWF infested field increases the risk of SLWF. This is likely why we have historically observed in localized geographic areas.
- **Beneficial Insects:** conserve beneficial insects, only use insecticides for other pests when thresholds are exceeded. The presence of a few SLWF in cotton should get your attention. In general if we observe SLWF in cotton before the end of July we have potential problems.
- **In-Season Weather:** hot and dry conditions favor SLWF development, survival, and population buildup. Thunderstorms and extended rainfall events such as tropical systems negatively impact SLWF populations on an area wide basis.
- **Use IPM:** scout your cotton for all insect pest on a regular basis. Use thresholds and only apply insecticides when thresholds are exceeded. When thresholds are exceeded, especially for SLWF, intervene with the most appropriate insecticide in a very timely manner. Incorporate cultural controls for other pests with the objective of minimizing total insecticide inputs and conserving beneficial insects.
- **Irrigation:** dryland (drought stressed) cotton is at higher risk for SLWF compared with irrigated (no drought stress) cotton. We have observed for several years that SLWF infestations are more severe in dry corners of pivot irrigated fields.

Scouting SLWF is a must. SLWF adults and immatures will be found on the underside of leaves. SLWF populations in cotton are best estimated by examining the 5th main stem leaf below the terminal. Main stem leaves are attached directly to the main stem by the leaf petiole. The top or first main stem leaf below the terminal is defined as the uppermost leaf which is 1 inch or greater in diameter. Adult and immature SLWF should be counted on the 5th main stem leaf below the terminal. However there are some exceptions, in rapidly growing cotton (pre-bloom) it may be necessary to examine the 6th or 7th leaf below the terminal. Our goal is to detect the presence of developing immatures. It takes time for eggs to hatch and the immatures to develop to a size which we can see. Use of a hand lens will aid in scouting. Conversely on cotton which has cut out and vegetative growth has slowed, leaves above the 5th leaf may be more appropriate sampling locations. Again our objective is to quantify developing immatures. Steps for efficient Sampling of whiteflies are below:

Scouting SLWF in Cotton

1. Familiarize yourself with the general location of the 5th main stem leaf below the terminal in each field scouted.
2. Select plants at random at least 25 steps into the field and at least 10 steps apart, being careful not to disturb plants you plan to sample.
3. Turn the 5th leaf over slowly by its tip or petiole and count the leaf as infested with adults if three or more adults are observed. Estimating adults will allow us to determine migration rates of SLWF infesting cotton.
4. Detach the 5th leaf from the main stem (if it fails to snap off easily you may be sampling a leaf that is too high on the plant).
5. Examine the bottom of the leaf for the presence of SLWF immatures. Count the leaf as infested if 5 or immatures are observed. A hand lens will aid in observing immatures.
6. Sample at least 30 plants per field.
7. Calculate the percentage of leaves infested with immatures. Treatment is recommended if 50 percent of the sampled leaves are infested with immatures.
8. Calculate the percentage of leaves infested with adults. This is beneficial when tracking buildup and migration of SLWF into fields.

Insecticides used for control of SLWF must be applied on a timely basis. Thresholds are designed so that timely application of insecticides can be applied just prior to the period of most rapid population development. Immature populations can go from threshold levels to very high populations in a week. Again be timely with insecticide applications when thresholds are exceeded. If you are late with the initial insecticide application control will be difficult and expensive in the long run.

The insect growth regulators (IGRs) Knack and Courier have long residual activity and minimal impact on beneficial insects. In general the IGRs are slow acting but perform very well when applied on a timely basis. Conservation of beneficials is an important part of the IGR program. Knack is active on mature nymphs and eggs, SLWF adults exposed to Knack will lay sterile eggs. Courier is active on nymphs only. Neither IGR will directly control adults.

Assail and Strafer Max (acetamiprid), Sivanto, and Venom are active on all stages (immatures and adults). Control of adults is inconsistent due in part to reinfestation following application when populations are high. Our goal is to manage infield reproduction (i.e. control of immatures).

Invariably applications of insecticide for SLWF control will be late on some fields. In these situations application of an insecticide which is active on all stages is preferred as the initial treatment. Use of these insecticides which have activity on all life stages have quicker effects on SLWF populations compared with the IGRs. An IGR can be applied as a follow up spray to extend residual once the population is under control.

Terminating Insecticide Applications

The decision to terminate insect controls can be challenging in some fields but a few basic considerations will assist in that decision. When evaluating a field a grower must first identify the last boll population which will significantly contribute to yield (bolls which you plan to harvest). In some situations the last population of bolls which you will harvest is easy to see (i.e. cotton which is loaded and cutout). In others, such as late planted cotton, the last population of bolls you will harvest will be determined by weather factors (the last bloom you expect to open and harvest

based on heat unit accumulation). Once the last boll population is determined the boll development or approximate boll age should be estimated. Depending on the insect pest, bolls are relatively safe from attack at varying stages of boll development.

The table below list approximate boll age in days which bolls should be protected for selected insect pests. Cooler temperatures will slow plant development and subsequent boll age values may increase in such environments. It is assumed that the field is relatively insect pest free when the decision to terminate insecticide applications for a pest is made.

Insect Pest(s)	Approx. Boll Age (days)
Corn Earworm	18-20
Tobacco Budworm	bolls fully sized
Stink Bugs	25
Fall Armyworm	bolls near maturity
Foliage Feeders soybean looper beet armyworm southern armyworm	bolls mature
Sucking Insects whiteflies aphids	harvest (honeydew accumulation on lint)

Boll Weevil Eradication Program (BWEP)

The BWEP is in the containment phase. Activities include reduced trapping but active spraying in areas where boll weevils are detected. Boll weevils are the responsibility of the program, so growers with suspected boll weevil problems should notify their local field supervisors. Everyone growing cotton is required to pay a per bale assessment for the BWEP. Boll weevil traps will be placed in fields by late July and monitored every three weeks for reinfestation. It is vitally important that traps are standing and functional. If a trap is accidentally knocked down or destroyed, stand it back up or contact your local field supervisor. All attempts to prevent reinfestations should be taken. A common means for boll weevils to reenter Georgia is on used farm machinery such as pickers and module trucks. If you plan to acquire machinery from a non-eradicated area, be sure it is boll weevil free. Contact the BWEP for more details.

COTTON INSECT CONTROL - Phillip M. Roberts, Extension Entomologist and Mike Toews, Research Entomologist

PEST	INSECTICIDE	MOA	FORMULATION PER ACRE	LBS. ACTIVE PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	REMARKS
Aphid (Cotton)	<i>acetamiprid</i> Assail 30SG Strafer Max 70 WP	4A	1.5-2.5 oz 0.6-1.3 oz	0.028-0.047	12 H/ 28 D	Apply when aphids are abundant and seedling leaves are severely curled, or when "honeydew" is present in older cotton. A naturally occurring fungal disease often eliminates the need for sprays, but this epidemic occurs only after aphid populations reach high levels and tends to be less effective late in the season.
	<i>dicrotophos</i> Bidrin 8 Dicromax 8	1B	4-8 oz 4-8 oz	0.25-0.5	6 H/ 30 D	
	flonicamid Carbine 50WG	9C	1.4-2.8 oz	0.044-0.088	12 H/ 30 D	
	<i>imidacloprid</i> Admire Pro 4.6	4A	0.9-1.7 oz	0.032-0.061	12 H/ 14 D	
	<i>thiamethoxam</i> Centric 40 WG	4A	1.25-2.0 oz	0.031-0.05	12 H/ 21 D	
Beet Armyworm	diflubenzuron Dimilin 2L	15	4-8 oz	0.0625-0.125	12 H/ 14 D	Apply when 10% of squares or terminals are damaged, 10% of blooms are damaged and/or infested, or when 10 active "hits" are observed per 300 row feet. Beet armyworms may infest Palmer amaranth and move to cotton as larvae develop. Bt cottons will not control large beet armyworms moving from Palmer amaranth.
	indoxacarb Steward 1.25EC	22	9.2-11.3 oz	0.09-0.11	12 H/ 14 D	
	methoxyfenozide Intrepid 2F	18	4 oz	0.0625	4 H/ 14 D	
	novaluron Diamond 0.83EC	15	6-12 oz	0.039-0.077	12 H/ 30 D	
	chlorantraniliprole Prevathon 0.43	28	14-27 oz	0.047-0.09	4 H/ 21 D	
	spinosad Blackhawk	5	2.4-3.2 oz	0.054-0.072	4 H/ 28 D	
Bollworm/ Tobacco Budworm	NON-PYRETHROID					On non-Bt cotton apply when 8 small larvae are found per 100 terminals prior to first insecticide treatment, or when 5 larvae are found after first spray. Due to the threat of pyrethroid resistance, non-pyrethroid insecticides are recommended for control of tobacco budworm. Resistance management: Do not treat successive generations with insecticides that have the same mode of action. Bt cotton containing Bt genes are effective tools for use in bollworm and tobacco budworm management programs. Apply insecticide on Bt cotton when 8 larvae (1/4" or greater in length) are found per 100 plants.
	indoxacarb Steward 1.25EC	22	11.3 oz	0.11	12 H/ 14 D	
	<i>methomyl</i> Lannate LV 2.4	1A	1.5-2 pt	0.45-0.6	72 H/ 15 D	
	spinetoram Radiant 1 SC	5	4.25-8 oz	0.0332-0.0625	4 H/ 28 D	
	chlorantraniliprole Prevathon 0.43	28	14-27 oz	0.047-0.09	4 H/ 21 D	
	spinosad Blackhawk	5	2.4-3.2 oz	0.054-0.072	4 H/ 28 D	

COTTON INSECT CONTROL

PEST	INSECTICIDE	MOA	FORMULATION PER ACRE	LBS. ACTIVE PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	REMARKS
PYRETHROIDS						
Bollworm/ Tobacco Budworm (continued)	alpha-cypermethrin Fastac 0.83	3A	2.6-3.6 oz	0.017-0.023	12 H/ 14 D	
	beta-cyfluthrin Baythroid XL 1	3A	1.6-2.6 oz	0.0125-0.02	12 H/ 0 D	Tobacco budworm is resistant to pyrethroid insecticides. Pyrethroids should not be used for control of tobacco budworm.
	bifenthrin Brigade 2EC Discipline 2EC Fanfare 2EC	3A	2.6-6.4 oz 2.6-6.4 oz 2.6-6.4 oz	0.04-0.1	12 H/ 14 D	
	cypermethrin Up-Cyde 2.5EC	3A	2-5 oz	0.04-0.1	12 H/ 14 D	
	esfenvalerate Asana XL 0.66	3A	5.8-9.6 oz	0.03-0.0495	12 H/ 21 D	
	gamma-cyhalothrin Prolex 1.25 Declare 1.25	3A	1.28-2.05 oz 1.28-2.05 oz	0.0125-0.02	24 H/ 21 D	
	lambda-cyhalothrin Warrior II Zeon 2.08 Silencer 1	3A	1.6-2.56 oz 3.2-5.12 oz	0.025-0.04	24 H/ 21 D	
	zeta-cypermethrin Mustang Max 0.8	3A	2.64-3.6 oz	0.0165-0.0225	12 H/ 14 D	
	<i>acephate</i> Orthene 97 Acephate 97	1B	0.75 lb 0.75 lb	0.72	24 H/ 21 D	Apply when stand is threatened. Spot treatment is often adequate. Pyrethroids provide good control of cutworms at low rates. See insecticide label for use rate.
	<i>chlorpyrifos</i> Lorsban 4E Chlorpyrifos 4E	1B	1.5-2 pt 1.5-2 pt	0.75-1	24 H/ 14 D	
	<i>pyrethroids</i>	3A	See Remarks			

COTTON INSECT CONTROL

PEST	INSECTICIDE	MOA	FORMULATION PER ACRE	LBS. ACTIVE PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	REMARKS
Fall Armyworm	chlorantraniliprole Prevathon 0.43	28	14-27 oz	0.047-0.09	4 H/ 21 D	Apply when 15 larvae are found per 100 plants. Control of large larvae (>1/2" in length) is difficult; higher rates should be used.
	diflubenzuron Dimilin 2L	15	4-8 oz	0.0625-0.125	12 H/ 14 D	
	indoxacarb Steward 1.25EC	22	9.2-11.3 oz	0.09-0.11	12 H/ 14 D	
	<i>methomyl</i> Lannate LV 2.4	1A	1.5-2 pt	0.45-0.6	72 H/ 15 D	
	methoxyfenozide Intrepid 2F	18	4-10 oz	0.0625-0.156	4 H/ 14 D	
	novaluron Diamond 0.83EC	15	6-12 oz	0.039-0.077	12 H/ 30 D	
	<i>pyrethroid</i>	3A	See Remarks			
	spinosad Blackhawk	5	2.4-3.2 oz	0.054-0.072	4 H/ 28 D	
	<i>acephate</i> Orthene 97 Acephate 97	1B	0.25-0.50 lb 0.25-0.50 lb	0.24-0.49	24 H/ 21 D	
	<i>dicrotophos</i> Bidrin 8 Dicromax 8	1B	4-8 oz 4-8 oz	0.25-0.5	6 H/ 30 D	
Plant Bugs and Fleahoppers	<i>imidacloprid</i> Admire Pro 4.6	4A	0.9-1.7 oz	0.032-0.061	12 H/ 14 D	Apply insecticide when plants are retaining less than 80% of pinhead squares and numerous plant bugs are observed. Sweep nets and drop cloths may also be used to monitor plant bugs. Sweep nets (15" in diameter) are an effective tool for monitoring adult plant bug populations. Drop cloths are more effective for monitoring immatures. Thresholds: First 2 weeks of squaring: Sweep Net: 8 plant bugs/100 sweeps. Drop Cloth: 1 plant bug/6 row feet. Third week of squaring through bloom: Sweep Net: 15 plant bugs/100 sweeps. Drop Cloth: 3 plant bugs/6 row feet. Diamond is an insect-growth regulator and will not control adults.
	novaluron Diamond 0.83EC	15	9-12 oz	0.058-0.077	12 H/ 30 D	
	<i>oxamyl</i> Vydate C-LV 3.77	1A	8.5-17 oz	0.25-0.50	48 H/ 14 D	
	<i>thiamethoxam</i> Centric 40 WG	4A	2 oz	0.05	12 H/ 21 D	

COTTON INSECT CONTROL

PEST	INSECTICIDE	MOA	FORMULATION PER ACRE	LBS. ACTIVE PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	REMARKS
Soybean Looper	indoxacarb Steward 1.25EC	22	6.7-9.2 oz	0.065-0.09	12 H/ 14 D	Treatment is necessary when soybean loopers threaten to defoliate cotton with immature bolls.
	methoxyfenozide Intrepid 2F	18	4-10 oz	0.0625-0.156	4 H/ 14 D	
	novaluron Diamond 0.83EC	15	6-12 oz	0.039-0.077	12 H/ 30 D	
	spinosad Blackhawk	5	2.4-3.2 oz	0.052-0.072	4 H/ 28 D	
Spider Mites	abamectin Abba 0.15 Agri-Mek 0.75C	6	8-16 oz 1.75-3.5 oz	0.009-0.018	12 H/ 20 D	<p>Apply when 50 percent of plants are symptomatic and populations are increasing. Spot treatment may be adequate. Thorough coverage is essential; a second application may be necessary.</p> <p>In fields where mites are observed, conservation of beneficial insects should be a priority; insecticides prone to flare mites should be avoided when targeting other pests.</p> <p>*Bifenthrin may provide suppression of mites.</p>
	etoxazole Zeal 72 WSP	10B	0.66-1 oz	0.03-0.045	12 H/ 28 D	
	fepyrproximate Portal 0.4	21A	16-32 oz	0.05-0.1	12 H/ 14 D	
	propargite Comite II 6	12C	1.25-2.25 pt	0.937-1.687	6 D/ 50 D	
	spiromesifen Oberon 2SC	23	8-16 oz	0.125-0.25	12 H/ 30 D	
Stink Bugs	ORGANOPHOSPHATES					<p>The boll injury threshold should be adjusted up or down based on the number of susceptible bolls present. Use a 10-15% boll injury threshold during weeks 3-5 of bloom (numerous susceptible bolls present), 20% during weeks 2-6, and 30%(+) during weeks 7+ of bloom (fewer susceptible bolls present). Detection of 1 stink bug/6 row feet would also justify treatment.</p> <p>Higher stink bug populations are typically observed on late-planted cotton compared with early-planted cotton.</p> <p>Organophosphates should be used for control of brown stink bugs.</p>
	acephate Orthene 97 Acephate 97	1B	0.75 lb 0.75 lb	0.72	24 H/ 21 D	
	diclorophos Bidrin 8 Dicromax 8	1B	4-8 oz 4-8 oz	0.25-0.5	6 H/ 30 D	

COTTON INSECT CONTROL

PEST	INSECTICIDE	MOA	FORMULATION PER ACRE	LBS. ACTIVE PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	REMARKS
Stink Bugs (continued)	PYRETHROIDS					
	alpha-cypermethrin Fastac 0.83	3A	2.6-3.6 oz	0.017-0.023	12 H/ 14 D	
	beta-cyfluthrin Baythroid XL 1	3A	1.6-2.6 oz	0.0125-0.0205	12 H/ 0 D	
	bifenthrin Brigade 2EC Discipline 2EC Fanfare 2EC	3A	2.6-6.4 oz 2.6-6.4 oz 2.6-6.4 oz	0.04-0.1	12 H/ 14 D	
	esfenvalerate Asana XL 0.66	3A	5.8-9.6 oz	0.03-0.0495	12 H/ 21 D	
	gamma-cyhalothrin Prolex 1.25 Declare 1.25	3A	1.28-2.05 oz 1.28-2.05 oz	0.0125-0.02	24 H/ 21 D	
	lambda-cyhalothrin Warrior II Zeon 2.08 Silencer 1	3A	1.6-2.56 oz 3.2-5.12 oz	0.025-0.04	24 H/ 21 D	
	zeta-cypermethrin Mustang Max 0.8	3A	2.64-3.6 oz	0.0165-0.0225	12 H/ 14 D	
	<i>acephate</i> Orthene 97ST Orthene 97 Acephate 97	1B	Commercial Seed Treatment 1 lb 1 lb	0.97 0.97	24 H/ 21 D	Apply acephate as a spray into the seed furrow at planting.
	<i>imidacloprid</i> Admire Pro4.6	4A	9.2 oz	0.33	12 H/ 14 D	Apply Admire Pro as an in-furrow spray during planting directed on or below seed.
Thrips (seedling cotton), At-Plant Treatments	<i>thiamethoxam</i> Cruiser	4A	Commercial Seed Treatment		12 H/ –	Thrips populations in some areas of the US have shown reduced susceptibility to neonicotinoid seed treatments (IRAC Group 4A). Neonicotinoid seed treatments are active for 14-21 days but may need a supplemental foliar insecticide application if thrips populations are high.
	<i>imidacloprid</i> Gaucho 600	4A	Commercial Seed Treatment		12 H/ –	
	<i>acephate</i> Orthene 97 Acephate 97	1B	3 oz 3 oz	0.18	24 H/ 21 D	Apply when 2-3 thrips per plant are counted and immatures are present. Expect higher thrips populations on early planted cotton. Seedlings are most susceptible to thrips during early growth stages; economic damage rarely occurs once seedlings reach the 4-leaf stage and are growing rapidly. Thrips injury is more severe when seedlings are not growing rapidly (i.e. stress from cool temperatures or PRE herbicides). Rapidly growing seedlings can better tolerate thrips feeding.
	<i>dicrotophos</i> Bidrin 8 Dicromax 8	1B	1.6-3.2 oz 1.6-3.2 oz	0.1-0.2	6 H/ 30 D	
Thrips (seedling cotton), Foliar Spray	<i>dimethoate</i> Dimethoate 4	1B	0.25-0.5 pt	0.125-0.25	48 H/ 14 D	

COTTON INSECT CONTROL

PEST	INSECTICIDE	MOA	FORMULATION PER ACRE	LBS. ACTIVE PER ACRE	RE/PHI (Hours or Days)	REMARKS
Whitefly (banded winged)	<i>acephate</i> Orthene 97 Acephate 97	1B	0.5-1 lb 0.5-1 lb	0.49-0.97	24 H/ 21 D	Apply when 50% of terminals in rapidly growing cotton are infested, or when honeydew is found on foliage or lint of older cotton with open bolls.
	<i>thiamethoxam</i> Centric 40 WG	4A	2 ozs	0.05	12 H/ 21 D	
Whitefly (silverleaf)	<i>acetamiprid</i> Assail 30 SG Strafer Max 70 WP	4A	4-5.3 oz 1.7-2.3 oz	0.075-0.1	12 H/ 28 D	Apply when 50% of sampled leaves (sample 5th expanded leaf below the terminal) are infested with multiple immatures. Silverleaf whitefly is difficult to control with insecticides. Early detection and conservation of natural controls are important. Hairy leaf cottons are preferred by silverleaf whiteflies compared with smooth leaf varieties.
	<i>dinotefuron</i> Venom 70WDG	4A	1-3 oz	0.045-0.134	12 H/ 14 D	
	<i>flupyradifurone</i> Sivanto Prime 1.67	4D	10.5-14 oz	0.1369-0.1826	4 H/ 14 D	
	<i>pyriproxyfen</i> Knack 0.86	7C	8 oz 5 oz fb 5 oz	0.05375 0.033 fb 0.033	12 H/ 28 D	
	<i>spiroresifin</i> Oberon 2	23	8-16 oz	0.125-0.25	12 H/ 30 D	
	<i>buprofezin</i> Courier 3.6SC	16	9-12.5 oz	0.25-0.35	12 H/ 14 D	Vegetative cotton; 5 oz followed by 5 oz. See Label.

Premixed or Co-Packaged Insecticide Products:

Products listed below are available as premixes or co-packages of 2 insecticidal active ingredients. When using premixed or co-packaged products, be sure the use of all active ingredients is necessary. Unnecessary applications or use of reduced rates of an active ingredient may lead to or intensify insecticide resistance. Labeled rates are listed with product names. However, see label for specific rates for target pests.

bifenthrin, avermectin B1 (Athena: 7-17 oz)	spinosad, gamma-cyhalothrin (Consero: See label)
bifenthrin, imidacloprid (Brigadier: 3.8-7.7 oz)	zeta-cypermethrin, bifenthrin (Hero: 3.6-10.3 oz)
dicrotophos, bifenthrin (Bidrin XP II: 8-12.8 oz)	chlorpyrifos, lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced: 11-42 oz)
imidacloprid, cyfluthrin (Leverage: 2.8-3.2 oz)	zeta-cypermethrin, chlorpyrifos (Stallion: 3.75-11.75 oz)
lambda-cyhalothrin, chlorantraniliprole (Besiege: 5-12.5 oz)	chlorpyrifos, bifenthrin (Tundra Supreme: 5.6-16.8 oz)
lambda-cyhalothrin, thiamethoxam (Endigo: 4.5-6 oz)	flupyrpyram, imidacloprid (Velum Total: 14-18 oz)
methoxyfenozide, spinetoram (Intrepid Edge: 4-8 oz)	

INSECT PEST RESPONSE TO INSECTICIDES USED IN COTTON

INSECTICIDE	SOUTHERN GREEN STINK BUG	BROWN STINK BUG	CORN EARWORM	TOBACCO BUDWORM**	FALL ARMYWORM	BEEF ARMYWORM	SOYBEAN LOOPER	PLANT BUGS	APHIDS	SPIDER MITES	SILVERLEAF WHITEFLY	CUTWORMS	THRIPS	PREDATORS***	PARASITES***	CHEMICAL CLASS (MOA)	REI (Hours)*
abamectin Agri-Mek 0.15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	M	M	6	12
<i>acephate</i> Orthene 97	2	2	5	4	4	5	4	1	5	5	5	2	1	H	H	1B	24
<i>acetamiprid</i> Assail 30SG	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	3	1	5	1	5	3	E	E	4A	12
alpha-cypermethrin Fastac 0.83	2	4	1	3	4	5	4	3	4	5	5	2	4	H	M	3A	12
beta-cyfluthrin Baythroid XL 1	1	3	1	3	3	5	4	2	4	5	5	2	4	H	M	3A	12
bifenthrin Brigade 2, Discipline 2, Fantare 2	1	2	1	3	3	5	4	2	3	3	4	2	4	H	M	3A	12
buprofezin Courier 40 SC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	E	E	16	12
chlorantraniliprole Prevathon 0.43	5	5	1	1	2	1	2	5	5	5	4	4	5	E	E	28	4
<i>chlorpyrifos</i> Lorsban 4	4	4	4	4	3	3	4	3	4	3	5	1	3	H	H	1B	24
cypermethrin Up-Cyde 2.5EC	2	4	1	3	4	5	4	3	4	5	5	2	4	H	M	3A	12
<i>dicrotophos</i> Bidrin 8	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	1	3	4	5	5	1	H	H	1B	6 days

Efficacy Ratings:

1 – Very Effective
5 – Not Effective

* Read and follow label directions.

** Pyrethroid resistant tobacco budworm has been observed in Georgia, and observations by entomologists. Ratings assume standard rates of insecticides applied at proper times. efficacy may be improved if resistance levels are low.

*** Effects on beneficial insects: E – Easy; M – Moderate; and H – Hard

Effects of some insecticides are highly rate sensitive.

Insecticide ratings found in this table are based on research across the Cotton Belt and on field experiences and observations by entomologists. Ratings assume standard rates of insecticides applied at proper times. Ratings should be considered only as general guidelines for comparison purposes.

INSECT PEST RESPONSE TO INSECTICIDES USED IN COTTON

INSECTICIDE	SOUTHERN GREEN STINK BUG	BROWN STINK BUG	CORN EARWORM	TOBACCO BUDWORM**	FALL ARMYWORM	BETT ARMYWORM	SOYBEAN LOOPER	PLANT BUGS	APHIDS	SPIDER MITES	SILVERLEAF WHITEFLY	CUTWORMS	THRIPS	PREDATORS***	PARASITES***	CHEMICAL CLASS (MOA)	REI (Hours)*
diflubenzuron Dimilin 2L	5	5	5	5	3	3	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	E	E	15	12
<i>dimethoate</i> Dimethoate 4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	3	3	3	5	5	2	M	H	1B	48
dinotefuron Venom 70 WDG	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	M	M	4A	12
esfenvalerate Asana XL 0.66	2	4	1	3	4	5	4	3	4	5	5	2	4	H	M	3A	12
etoxazole Zeal 72 WSP	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	E	E	10B	12
<i>fenpyroximate</i> Portal 0.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	3	–	–	E	E	21A	12
flonicamid Carbine 50 WG	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	3	E	E	9C	12
gamma-cyhalothrin Declare 1.25, Prolex 1.25	1	3	1	3	3	5	4	2	4	5	5	2	4	H	M	3A	24
<i>imidacloprid</i> Admire Pro 4.6	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	3	2	5	4	5	3	M	M	4A	12
indoxacarb Steward 1.25	4	4	2	1	2	1	1	4	5	5	5	4	5	M	E	22A	12
lambda-cyhalothrin Warrior II Z 2.08, Silencer 1	1	3	1	3	3	5	4	2	4	5	5	2	4	H	M	3A	24

Efficacy Ratings:
1 – Very Effective
5 – Not Effective

* Read and follow label directions.

** Pyrethroid resistant tobacco budworm has been observed in Georgia, efficacy may be improved if resistance levels are low.

*** Effects on beneficial insects: E – Easy; M – Moderate; and H – Hard

Effects of some insecticides are highly rate sensitive.

Insecticide ratings found in this table are based on research across the Cotton Belt and on field experiences and observations by entomologists. Ratings assume standard rates of insecticides applied at proper times. Ratings should be considered only as general guidelines for comparison purposes.

INSECT PEST RESPONSE TO INSECTICIDES USED IN COTTON

INSECTICIDE	SOUTHERN GREEN STINK BUG	BROWN STINK BUG	CORN EARWORM	TOBACCO BUDWORM**	FALL ARMYWORM	BETT ARMYWORM	SOYBEAN LOOPER	PLANT BUGS	APHIDS	SPIDER MITES	SILVERLEAF WHITEFLY	CUTWORMS	THRIPS	PREDATORS***	PARASITES***	CHEMICAL CLASS (MOA)	REI (Hours)*
<i>methomyl</i> Lannate LV 2.4	4	4	3	3	3	4	3	3	4	5	5	3	5	H	M	1A	72
methoxyfenozide Intrepid 2F	5	5	4	4	2	1	2	5	5	5	5	4	5	E	E	18	4
novaluron Diamond 0.83EC	3	3	4	4	1	2	2	3	5	5	4	5	5	M	3	15	12
<i>oxamyl</i> Vydate C-LV 3.77	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	2	5	5	5	5	3	M	M	1A	48
<i>proparqite</i> Comite II 6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	M	E	12C	6 days
pyriproxyfen Knack 0.86	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	E	E	7C	12
spinosad Blackhawk	5	5	2	1	2	2	2	5	5	5	5	4	4	E	M	5	4
spiromesifen Oberon 2 SC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	2	–	–	E	E	23	12
<i>thiamethoxam</i> Centric 40 WG	3	4	5	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	3	5	3	M	M	4A	12
zeta-cypermethrin Mustang Max 0.8	1	3	1	3	3	5	4	2	4	5	5	2	4	H	M	3A	12

Efficacy Ratings:

1 – Very Effective

5 – Not Effective

* Read and follow label directions.

** Pyrethroid resistant tobacco budworm has been observed in Georgia, efficacy may be improved if resistance levels are low.

*** Effects on beneficial insects: E – Easy; M – Moderate; and H – Hard

Effects of some insecticides are highly rate sensitive.

Insecticide ratings found in this table are based on research across the Cotton Belt and on field experiences and observations by entomologists. Ratings assume standard rates of insecticides applied at proper times. Ratings should be considered only as general guidelines for comparison purposes.

COTTON DISEASE AND NEMATODE MANAGEMENT: 2018 Updates

SECTION 1. IMPORTANT MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES FOR THE 2018 GROWING SEASON.

The importance of diseases and nematodes in cotton production is easy to overlook since the cotton plant is often less severely affected by disease than are other crops and symptoms caused by nematodes can be easily misdiagnosed. Management of diseases and nematodes should begin prior to onset of symptoms. Once symptoms appear, it is much more difficult to prevent yields losses that may occur.

A grower can effectively reduce the impact of diseases and nematodes on his crop by making sound management decisions. These include the use of crop rotation, choice of planting date, fertility and plant growth management, and choice of cotton variety. Although difficult for some growers, good crop rotation with crops that are non-host for major plant-parasitic nematodes and pathogens remains one of the most effective means of reducing losses in cotton. In the 2018 field season, growers can select cotton varieties with resistance to southern root-knot nematodes or bacterial blight; unfortunately our varieties are not resistant to both. Also, growers have an expanding arsenal of fungicides to choose from for management of target spot.

From last season: The 2017 season will be remembered for whiteflies and hurricanes. But prior to that, areolate mildew, bacterial blight and target spot diseases were also of importance in some fields and many growers sought recommendations for management.

Areolate mildew (caused by the fungus *Ramularia areola*) is identified by the presence of a powdery growth of white-to-gray spores on the underside of the cotton leaves. Areolate mildew typically occurs later in the season and is favored by wet and humid conditions. Losses to Areolate mildew are uncommon; however if the disease occurs early enough in the season subsequent premature defoliation may impact yield. The fungus overwinters in infected crop debris from the previous season. Information is not available on varieties that may be more-resistant. Fungicides are effective in the management of areolate mildew; however they may not be economically justified and they must be applied before the disease becomes severe and widespread in a field. Areolate mildew is most often observed in the southeastern production regions of Georgia, east of I-75. However the disease was much more widespread in 2017 and some growers chose to apply fungicides (for example, Priaxor, Quadris or Headline) to slow the spread of the disease.

Bacterial blight has been of increasing concern to cotton growers since 2015. Bacterial blight could impact our cotton again in 2018. Bacterial blight was not as problematic in 2017 as it had been in the previous two years. Without any doubt, the single most important and effective way to manage bacterial blight is to plant a more resistant variety and to avoid planting a susceptible variety. However, growers must understand that despite susceptibility of root-knot-nematode-resistant varieties to bacterial blight, there are many fields where they should be planted.

New varieties (2018) reported to have some level of resistance to bacterial blight:

Phytogen W3FE varieties reported to have increased resistance

NG 5711 BX3F (AMX 1711 B3XF) reported to be highly resistant

Stoneville 5818 GLT reported as “resistant”

Stoneville 5122 GLT reported as “resistant”

Stoneville 5471 GLTP reported as “resistant”

DP 1820 B3XF reported as “resistant”

DP 1841 B3XF reported as “resistant”

DP 1851 B3XF reported as “partially resistance”

When it comes to bacterial blight, please remember the following:

Losses to bacterial blight have occurred in some fields. However, in other fields where bacterial blight was found the damage was “cosmetic” with likely little, if any, losses. The two most important tactics to manage bacterial blight are 1) plant resistant varieties and 2) manage crop debris from the previous cotton crop by burying it or through crop rotation. **Listed in the initial section of this chapter are some of the most important disease and nematode considerations for producing cotton in the upcoming season. Each topic will be discussed in greater detail later in the chapter.**

Management of southern root-knot nematodes: Consider planting resistant varieties, e.g., PHY 487 WRF, DP 1558NR B2RF, DP 1747NR B2RF and ST 4946 GLB2 where southern root-knot nematodes are a problem. (NOTE: Additional root-knot nematode resistant varieties will likely be named after this publication goes to press. Growers should seek information on these newer varieties from their seed dealers.) Extra concern this year should be exercised in variety selection based upon need for root-knot nematode resistance versus the importance of bacterial blight. For example, DP 1558NR B2RF and DP 1747NR B2RF have excellent resistance to southern root-knot nematodes, but were widely affected by bacterial blight in 2016 and 2017. Recommendations for varieties such as DP 1558NR B2RF and DP 1747NR B2RF would depend on three questions. 1) Is your field affected by southern root-knot nematodes? 2) Was bacterial blight a problem in your fields in 2015-2017? 3) What is your tolerance for risk to bacterial blight? If you have not had bacterial blight and are not worried about a little “cosmetic” injury, then root-knot nematode varieties should be considered. If you had significant impact from bacterial blight in 2015-2017, or you simply find any level of bacterial blight unacceptable, even if it does not affect yield and the variety performs well with nematode resistance, then you will want to select a variety with bacterial blight resistance and manage nematodes with nematicides.

Management of nematodes with Telone II: Telone II is a very effective tool for management of plant-parasitic nematodes. Fumigation with Telone II (3 gal/A) using “risk management of zones” and “site specific” applications to maximize yields and minimize cost are important advances in management of nematodes affecting cotton. **NOTE:** The supply of Telone II in 2017 will be restricted. Growers who would like to use Telone II in 2017 should contact their supplier immediately to begin plans for obtaining needed product.

Management of nematodes: In 2018, cotton growers in Georgia can also choose seed treatment nematicides, Velum Total and AgLogic15G for management of all parasitic nematodes affecting cotton. Such treatments are expected to provide positive economic returns (increased yield versus cost of application when nematode populations are at, or moderately above, economic threshold levels). **NOTE:** The supply of AgLogic is likely to be tight again in 2018. Growers will have access again to oxamyl formulated as Vydate-CLV and a generic formulation from AMVAC.

Fusarium wilt: This disease causes significant losses in some fields every year; management options include crop rotation and management of nematodes. But is this enough? From data collected in 2015 and 2016, it seems that many fields affected by Fusarium wilt are often infested with the sting nematode. If fields affected by Fusarium wilt are infested with sting nematode, then planting root-knot nematode resistant varieties will not help to reduce impact of the disease. Fields affected by Fusarium wilt did respond in 2016 and 2017 to fumigation with Telone II and sometimes to treatment with Velum Total.

Bacterial blight/angular leaf spot: This disease has been more commonly observed over the past three seasons in Georgia than it has been in many years. Where susceptible varieties were planted, significant defoliation and boll rot was sometimes, but certainly not always, observed. In 2015, the

disease was most severe in DPL 1454 B2RF; however bacterial blight was found in other varieties as well. Bacterial blight could be found across the Coastal Plain of Georgia in 2016, though often at levels likely not to cause significant yield loss. However, in fields most severely affected by bacterial blight, yield losses occurred. In 2017, bacterial blight was largely limited to some fields planted to DP 1747 B2RF.

There are three key tactics to manage bacterial blight. The first is to plant resistant varieties. The second is to manage the crop residue which allows the bacterial pathogen to survive in the field. The third is to rotate affected field away from cotton for at least one season. More details of management of bacterial blight are discussed later in this chapter.

Target spot: Target spot was not as severe in 2015-2017 as it had been in recent years, largely because the hot and dry conditions common during the latter part of the season were not conducive for development of the disease. Still, target spot was commonly observed in fields with vigorous growth and irrigation. Target spot was also problematic in some well-managed fields with high yield potential. Use of fungicides in such situations was prudent. Additionally, new symptoms of target spot, small spots on leaves, bracts and bolls in the upper canopy, were identified in 2016. We continue to assess the importance of these symptoms.

SECTION 2. SEEDLING DISEASES OF COTTON

Seedling Diseases

Seedling diseases are widespread but typically not a major problem in Georgia cotton in most years. However, economic loss to seedling diseases can be significant at specific locations, especially when weather conditions are cool and wet at planting time and the grower is not able practice good crop rotation. Seedling diseases are caused by fungi that either survive on the seed or that live in the soil and infect seeds or developing seedlings. By far, the most common cause of seedling disease in Georgia is the fungus *Rhizoctonia solani*; however *Pythium* spp. and *Fusarium* spp. May also damage young plants. Generally as the young plant matures it becomes less susceptible to infection by these pathogens.

Seedling diseases are differentiated by the stage of development of the seed and young plant when symptoms occur.

1. **Seed rot** is the first disease in this sequence and is easily identified by the presence of decayed seed; however the problem is often detected only after the grower notices “skips” in the stand. Seed rot may be caused a number of different fungi that can exist either in the soil or on the seed itself.
2. The second disease in this sequence is **pre-emergence damping-off** where a fungal pathogen attacks the young seedling after germination but before it cracks the soil surface. Like seed rot, pre-emergence damping-off results in skips in the stand.
3. **Post-emergence damping-off** occurs once the seedling has emerged from the soil. It is identified by the presence of a brown lesion at, or just below, the soil line that will eventually expand and girdle the young, succulent stem. Once the stem is completely girdled, the young plant will quickly wither and die. In the case of “hill-dropped” cotton, it is a common that if one seedling in a hill is diseased, all of the seedlings will be affected. Post-emergence damping-off is often referred to as “soreshin” in Georgia and is caused by the fungus *Rhizoctonia solani*. It is perhaps the most common seedling disease of cotton in the state and the one with which growers are most familiar. Although seedling disease caused by *Pythium* spp. is less common, it still occurs and is characterized primarily by a water-soaked root rot, either before or after emergence. As will be discussed later, it is important to identify the pathogen(s) that is/are responsible for seedling

disease in a field as *Rhizoctonia solani* and *Pythium* spp. may not be controlled by a single fungicide

Management of Seedling Diseases

Control of seedling diseases of cotton begins with the use of a fungicide seed treatment. All commercial seed sold in Georgia is pre-treated with at least two fungicides. **Growers should never plant cotton seed that has not been treated with a fungicide.** Seed companies continue to incorporate more effective chemistries in their fungicide seed treatment package. Growers can reduce the effect of seedling diseases by avoiding conditions in which seeds/seedlings are at risk to damage from fungal pathogens. Cool, wet weather at planting and low soil temperatures produce an environment that not only slows germination and emergence, but may also favor fungal growth and infection. *Pythium* can be especially troublesome in saturated soils; *Rhizoctonia solani* is less dependent on soil moisture or temperature. **NOTE: Growers should avoid planting cotton seed when rain and colder soil temperatures are likely, even if seedling disease is not an issue.** Rapid germination and vigorous growth by the seedling are factors which help to insure the survival of the young plants. Slower growth early in the season gives the fungal pathogens more time to infect the vulnerable seed and seedling. The sooner the seedling develops hard, “woody” tissue, the less likely it is to be penetrated and rotted by fungi.

Good management practices to reduce the chance of seedling disease include the following:

Plant in warm soils where the temperature at a 4-inch depth is above 65° F and where the 5-day forecast doesn’t call for cooler or cooler/wetter weather. **NOTE:** Cotton growers should **NOT** plant cotton if at all possible when conditions are cool and wet or if the forecast calls for such conditions soon after planting, even if they plan to use additional fungicide treatments!

Plant seed on a raised bed since soil temperatures in the bed are generally slightly warmer than surrounding soil and drainage is likely to be better. Cotton planted in conservation tillage is not grown on raised beds, thus potentially increasing the threat from seedling disease.

Avoid planting seed too deeply. Seed that is planted too deeply results in longer periods before the young seedling cracks the soil surface, increasing the likelihood of seedling disease.

Correct soil pH with lime (pathogenic fungi are more tolerant to acidic soils than are cotton seedlings; pH should be in the range of 6.0 to 6.5).

Fertilize according to a soil test so as to promote rapid seedling growth; however care should be taken to avoid “burning” the seedling with excessive rates of at-plant fertilizers.

Avoid chemical injury through the use of excessive amounts or improper application of insecticides, fungicides, or pre-plant herbicides.

Plant only high quality seed as indicated by the percent germination in the standard seed and cool germination tests. Preferably, cool germination test results should be above 70%, though 60-69% is still adequate. **Additional seed treatment fungicides such as Dynasty CST, Trilex advanced, and Acceleron, beyond the “base” treatment can significantly reduce the amount of seedling disease, increase stands, and potentially improve final yields where conditions are favorable for disease development.** However, significant outbreaks of seedling diseases are a sporadic problem. Because we cannot reliably predict which years will have greater amounts of seedling disease, growers can become justifiably frustrated when trying to determine the economic benefit of the additional fungicide.

As significant yield losses to seedling disease are sporadic in Georgia, UGA Extension does not recommend an additional fungicide treatment for each and every cotton field. Numerous field trials have been conducted by researchers at The University of Georgia assessing the benefits of seed treatments, hopper box treatments, and in-furrow fungicides. It has been very difficult to document significant yield benefits from these products despite increases in stand that may occur.

When a grower is assessing the need for additional protection from seedling diseases, he should note the following:

Any field with a history of cotton seedling diseases should be considered a prime candidate for the use of these additional fungicides and seed treatments.

This is especially true when a poor history is combined with any combination of the following: a. cool, wet weather at planting, b. poor seed quality, c. conservation tillage (which tends to keep the soil cooler and perhaps moister than conventional tillage), d. a low seeding rate, or e. the use of an in-furrow insecticide or nematicide. The risk for losses to seedling disease increases in fields where multiple factors, as described above, apply.

Final note on seedling diseases: It is important to understand that fungicides which are effective on *Rhizoctonia solani* may not be effective on *Pythium* spp., and vice versa. For example, PCNB is active against *Rhizoctonia* but not *Pythium*. Metalaxyl, mefenoxam, and etridiazole are active on *Pythium* spp. but not *Rhizoctonia*. The tables below includes detailed information on chemical treatments for seedling diseases.

SECTION 3. FOLIAR DISEASES OF COTTON

Target Spot: Target spot is caused by the fungal pathogen *Corynespora cassiicola* and is most severe during periods of extended leaf wetness. Target spot is easily identified by the presence of marble-size spots on a leaf that frequently demonstrate a pattern of concentric rings. Infection and premature defoliation typically begin in the lower leaves of the plant and progress up the plant. Significant defoliation can occur very quickly after initial detection of the disease. Defoliated leaves often retain their green or green-yellow color. Lesions are also found on the boll bracts and possibly on the bolls themselves. Fungicides have been shown to aide in the management of this disease.

Special Notes for target spot: The most obvious symptoms associated with foliar diseases of cotton are spots and defoliation. The spots on the leaves likely decrease the ability of the leaf to produce the sugars that feed the growing plant and the developing bolls. Premature defoliation (loss of leaves) of the cotton plant may result in one of several scenarios.

First, if only older leaves lower in the canopy are lost, then the defoliation is unlikely to have a negative impact on yield. Older leaves generally are not productive and loss of a limited number of leaves may actually increase airflow and decrease humidity in the canopy.

Second, if premature defoliation extends upward in the canopy and results in loss of active, productive leaves, then yield may be affected. The subtending leaf associated with a boll is important for development of that boll. If such leaves are lost, then young bolls may be aborted or development negatively affected.

Third, if premature defoliation extends to the top of the plant, then the youngest bolls are unlikely to fully develop and open. For these and other reasons, it is important to promote healthy leaves and a healthy canopy of foliage.

IF YOU REMEMBER NOTHING ELSE ABOUT TARGET SPOT:

Target spot causes significant premature defoliation of the cotton crop.

Target spot is common in cotton in the southeastern United States.

Target spot will be most severe in fields with rank growth. The risk to target spot can be reduced by careful management of the growth of the crop.

Fungicides (Headline, Priaxor, Quadris, Elatus and Twinline) can reduce premature defoliation resulting from target spot, but typically not Stemphylium leaf spot.

Based upon trial results, timings of applications that most consistently reduce premature defoliation are those that are made during the first and third weeks of bloom; the third week of bloom seems especially critical. (NOTE: growers can verify the best timing for application of fungicides by scouting fields before disease occurs.) Use of Priaxor at first bloom followed by Headline (or Quadris) at second application is an effective way to improve disease control and to minimize the risk of fungicide resistance. Priaxor is a pre-mix of Headline and Xemium.

No fungicide program yet assessed in Georgia has effectively eliminated premature defoliation when disease is severe.

In our studies, there has been tremendous variability in yield associated with use of fungicides to protect against target spot. It is not uncommon to find little or no yield increase associated with the use of fungicides; however in other cases (typically the most severe) numeric increases of as much as 200 lb/A lint are observed.

Fungicides are an important and valuable tool in the management of target spot; however they are not needed in every field where target spot is observed. Presented at the conclusion of this section is a draft of Risk Index for Target Spot to aide growers in determining where best to use a fungicide.

Where abundant rainfall (or irrigation) and warm temperatures occur during a season, a significant portion of the cotton crop across the Coastal Plain may be affected by target spot. In mild cases the diseased spots are a curiosity; in severe cases up to 80% defoliation may occur across large areas of a field. Target spot may affect all varieties of cotton grown in Georgia, though some may be affected more than others. Excessive cotton growth where periods of leaf wetness are extended is most often associated with outbreaks of target spot.

Rainfall and irrigation help to spread target spot in at least two ways.

First, rain-splash helps to move spores of the target spot pathogen from debris on the soil to lower leaves of the cotton plant, where infection occurs leading to production of leaf spots.

Second, rainfall and irrigation provide the moisture needed for spore germination and infection to occur. Moisture is also important for the production of spores on the spots and for their dispersal and infection of new tissue.

Rainfall and irrigation are critical for the production of cotton in Georgia; however anything that increases periods of leaf wetness, to include dew, will facilitate the development of target spot. Although management of leaf spot diseases will be discussed elsewhere, below are factors that UGA Cooperative Extension believes increases the risk of a cotton crop to target spot. As risk to target spot increases, the potential benefits to use of a fungicide to protect yield also increase.

Factors that are to likely increase risk to target spot of cotton. (See also draft “Risk Index for Target Spot” at conclusion of the Cotton Disease and Nematode Management section):

Cotton planted in short rotation, especially in fields where target spot has been a problem in the past. Rank growth in the field, either because of management of other factor, e.g., variety.

Field receives overhead irrigation.

Abundant rainfall in a growing season coupled with warm temperatures.

Other factors that may contribute to increased risk to target spot include variety selection (research is being conducted now to assess such) and reduced tillage systems (that may allow spores of the fungal pathogen to survive in the crop debris).

Factors to consider for use of fungicides for the management of target spot:

The “final” fungicide program has not been established for the management of target spot; however an effective program will include 1-2 applications of Priaxor, Elatus, Headline, Quadris or Twinline. Priaxor, a premix of Xemium and Headline, is best used on the first application (if needed) and then followed by Headline or Quadris.

Timing of the first spray will vary based upon weather conditions during a season; however considerations for timing will include points below:

Increased risk to the disease (as assessed above).

Detection of small amounts of disease in the field, before the disease has become established and certainly before significant defoliation has occurred. (Note: Best management for any plant disease is achieved by protecting the crop BEFORE disease is established in the field. Because we still have much to learn about target spot and because there are many fields that may not respond to use of fungicides, growers may choose to wait to see if the disease can be found in their field. Such a “wait-and-see” strategy requires careful scouting to assure success.)

Initiation of the fungicide program before the canopy of cotton foliage closes in order to allow for appropriate coverage of the leaves. Current recommendation for initiating a fungicide application on cotton for target spot is when the crop is between 1 and 3 weeks after first bloom. Depending on conditions, e.g., wetter or drier, the optimal time for beginning a program could change.

Growers should begin to assess the need for a second application of fungicide no earlier than 3 weeks after the first application.

It is currently unclear if some varieties of cotton are more susceptible to target spot than are other varieties; however work continues to answer this important question. **Regardless of variety, the severity of target spot can be minimized by managing cotton growth with PGRs to eliminate rank growth.**

Stemphylium Leaf Spot: *Stemphylium* leaf spot is caused by the fungal pathogen *Stemphylium solani*; however the underlying cause of this disease is actually the result of a deficiency in potassium in the plant. This disease is analogous to *Alternaria* leaf spot (*Alternaria macrospora*) in Texas. Symptoms of this disease include a sudden reddening of the foliage of the cotton plant and the rapid appearance of numerous spots with ashy-gray centers and a dark purple margin. The centers of the spots frequently detach from the leaf giving the leaf a shot-hole appearance. The use of fungicides to manage *Stemphylium* and *Alternaria* leaf spot diseases has been largely unsuccessful.

Cercospora Leaf Spot: Like *Stemphylium* leaf spot and *Alternaria* leaf spot, *Cercospora* leaf spot (*Cercospora gossypina*) is often linked to a nutrient deficiency in the cotton crop and may form a disease complex with *Alternaria macrospora* and *Stemphylium solani*. Spots begin as small, reddish

lesions that larger circular lesions with light brown centers; zonation similar to that of target spot may be observed. As this disease is associated with nutrient deficiencies, fungicides are not considered to be an effective control measure.

Areolate Mildew: Areaolate mildew, caused by the fungal pathogen *Ramularia areola*, is of limited importance in Georgia and is generally confined to the southeastern region of the state, especially during periods of abundant rainfall. The disease is easily identified by the presence of abundant white-to-gray sporulation on the underside of the affected leaves. The affected leaves often drop prematurely resulting in significant defoliation. This disease can be effectively managed with the use of fungicides, especially strobilurin fungicides; however it is not clear at this time how much yield loss is associated with the disease.

Ascochyta (wet weather) blight: Ascochyta blight, caused by *Ascochyta gossypii*, is a disease of sporadic importance in Georgia, especially during periods of cool weather with abundant rainfall early in the season. Hence, young plants are most often affected. The spots in the field can be tentatively diagnosed by the presence of tan lesions bordered by a dark ring; embedded in the lesion are dark fungal structures that appear like pepper grains. Though use of fungicides for effective management has been reported, such is generally considered unnecessary in Georgia. This disease tends to become of little significance as conditions become drier.

Angular (Bacterial) Leaf Spot: Angular leaf spot is caused by the bacterial pathogen *Xanthomonas citri* pv. *malvacearum* and is of increasing importance to cotton producers in Georgia. The disease is most common in periods of extend rainfall. Lesions/spots on the leaves are quite distinctive as they are defined by the veins on the leaf, thus creating the “angular” appearance. This pathogen can also cause water-soaked lesions on the bolls themselves leading to rot. As this is a bacterial pathogen, use of fungicides is not an effective management tool. This pathogen can be seed transmitted and also readily survives in infested crop debris.

Special Notes for 2018- Managing Bacterial Blight and Target Spot

Take-home points for bacterial blight/angular leaf spot. Bacterial blight is caused by the pathogen now known as *Xanthomonas citri* pv. *malvacearum*. Symptoms of bacterial blight start as tiny water-soaked spots and progress into characteristically angular shapes due to leaf veins limiting bacterial movement. Lesions appear on the upper side of the leaf (though the angular nature of the spots and “water-soaked” appearance is often more visible from the underside of the leaf), turn black as they expand and defoliation may occur. Systemic infections follow the main veins as black streaks; symptoms on the bolls are characteristically sunken water-soaked lesions. The lesions can be found at the base of the boll, shielded by the leafy calyx. The bacterial blight lesions are often further infected by opportunistic fungal pathogens which lead to further boll rot. The bacterial pathogen infects the plant tissues through natural openings and through wounds, such as those caused when plants are damaged by blowing sands in windstorm.

The pathogen (and subsequent disease) can occur in a field through planting of infested seed, survival from a previous cotton crop in crop residue, introduction through infested equipment and, perhaps, wind and blowing rain during storms. Though it is possible, spread of bacterial blight by insects, such as stinkbugs, is unlikely in Georgia.

Losses to bacterial blight are often small in a field; however losses can be 20% or more when a susceptible variety is planted.

From a study conducted in 1964, cotton debris on the soil surface still contained the bacterial pathogen for 217 days (Perkins OK). However, cotton debris lost infectivity in 40 to 107 days in moist soil. The pathogen was not present after tissue decomposed. No disease developed if infested residue was buried.

The most economical management of bacterial blight occurs when more-resistant varieties are planted. Incorporation of infected residue into the soil will help with decomposition of infected debris and reduce inoculum surviving between seasons.

Variety Selection for Management of Bacterial Blight:

Note: unless otherwise noted, ratings for bacterial blight have been provided by the seed companies. In 2017, UGA Extension cotton variety trials were more thoroughly rated for bacterial blight to corroborate industry ratings. See UGA Cotton Webpage for more information.

Varieties from Phytogen Cottonseed:

PHY 312 WRF: rated “partially resistant”

PHY 333 WRF: considered susceptible

PHY 339 WRF: rated “resistant”

PHY 444 WRF: rated “partially resistant”

PHY 487 WRF: considered susceptible; however in UGA field observations, this variety appeared to be at less susceptible to bacterial blight than was DP 1558NR B2RF.

PHY 490 W3FE: rated as “resistant”

PHY 495 W3RF: considered susceptible

PHY 496 W3RF: considered susceptible

PHY 499 WRF: considered susceptible

PHY 575 WRF: rated as “resistant”

PHY W3FE varieties: rates as “resistant”

Varieties from Delta and Pineland/Monsanto:

DP 1747NR B2RF rated as “susceptible”

DP 1646 B2XF: rated as “moderately resistant”

DP 1639 B2XF: rated as “partially resistant”

DP 1614 B2XF: rated as “susceptible”

DP 1612 B2XF: rated as “moderately susceptible”

DP 1558NR B2RF: rated as “susceptible”

DP 1555 B2RF: rated as “susceptible”

DP 1553 B2XF: rated as “susceptible”

DP 1538 B2XF: rated as “susceptible”

DP 1522 B2XF: rated as “susceptible”

DP 1518 B2XF: rated as “resistant”

DP 1820 B3XF: rated as “resistant”

DP 1841 B3XF: rated as “resistant”

DP 1851 B3XF: rates as “partially resistance”

NOTE: For Monsanto varieties, a “moderately resistant” variety will express fewer symptoms than varieties designated as “susceptible”. A “partially resistant” variety is heterogeneous for resistance to bacterial blight; a portion of the plants are resistant and the remaining plants are susceptible. “Moderately susceptible” varieties will express more symptoms than those that are “moderately resistant” and fewer than those that are “susceptible”.

Varieties from Stoneville/Bayer CropScience

Stoneville 5115 GLT: rated as “resistant”

Stoneville 5818 GLT: rated as “resistant”

Stoneville 5122 GLT: rated as “resistant”

Stoneville 5471 GLTP: rated as “resistant”

Varieties from Americot/NexGen

NG 5007 B2XF: rated “moderately resistant” (6/10 where 1 is poor and 6 is excellent)

NG 5711 BX3F (AMX 1711 B3XF) rated as highly resistant/immune

Below are questions commonly asked about leaf spots on cotton:

Question 1. What is causing the leaf spots in Georgia’s cotton fields?

Answer 1. There are three factors associated with outbreaks of leaf spots. First is the potassium nutrition in the cotton plant. Insufficient potassium leads to weakened cell walls in the leaves that are more easily breached by fungal pathogens. Insufficient potassium in the cotton crop may be the result of poor soil fertility, or leaching from the soil during periods of heavy rainfall, or during periods of drought when nutrients are not adequately moved into the plant. The second factor, extended periods of wet weather, created conditions favorable for development and spread of fungal diseases, abundant moisture aids in fungal growth and rain-splash and blowing rain aid in spread of disease. From 2015, a dryer-than-normal season may reduce severity of target spot. The third factor is the presence of inoculum (for example spores). Without sufficient inoculum, disease is much less likely to develop.

Leaf spots found in Georgia’s cotton fields include:

Stemphylium leaf spot (most common by far, is linked to nutrient deficiencies)

Alternaria leaf spot (fairly common, sister disease to Stemphylium leaf spot, is linked to nutrient deficiencies)

Cercospora leaf spot (fairly common, is linked to stress and nutrient deficiencies)

Target spot/Corynespora leaf spot (newly identified in Georgia, aggressive in 2009, 2010, 2012 and 2013, less important in 2011, 2014 and 2015 because of drought) is unrelated to nutrient deficiencies.

Ascochyta wet weather blight (not commonly observed but widespread early in 2013 because of abundant rainfall).

Angular leaf spot (bacterial blight), caused by a bacterial pathogen, was observed in some fields in 2011 in 2012 but was not of significant importance. **(Angular leaf spot was diagnosed only once in Georgia in 2014 but was more widespread in 2015 and again in 2016.)**

Areolate mildew was more widespread along the Coastal Plain of Georgia than at any other time in the past 20 years.

Question 2. Will disease (especially *Corynespora cassiicola* (target spot) and *Stemphylium* sp.) that develops in one season predispose the same field to problems next season?

Answer 2. Although the spores of these fungal pathogens will likely survive until next season amongst the leaf litter and debris, I don’t feel that this inoculum will greatly increase chances of severe outbreak of Stemphylium leaf spot from year to year. The deciding factor for this disease will be the weather that occurs in 2017. The drought during the 2014 season and the dry weather and high temperatures of 2015 decreased the risk to target spot but may have increased the risk to Stemphylium leaf spot. Outbreaks of Stemphylium leaf spot are historically more common in some fields than in others and in some regions of the state than in other regions. This is likely due to the relationship between potassium levels in the plant, soil type and weather patterns

The spores of *Corynespora cassiicola* (target spot) that survive between seasons could lead to more severe infections in fields where a) the disease was a problem in the past, b) the field is planted using reduced/conversion tillage, c) cotton is planted behind cotton in rotation, and d) weather conditions include frequent rain events.

Bottom line: If our fields experience frequent rains and rank growth (target spot) or if potassium

levels are low in the cotton plants (*Stemphylium* leaf spot), we will likely see another severe outbreak of one or both of these diseases.

Question 3. What is the impact of the spots that affect the leaves to the bracts and the bolls?

Answer 3. Three of the pathogens linked to leaf spots (e.g. *Stemphylium*, *Alternaria*, and *Cercospora*) are NOT boll rot pathogens and at best create superficial blemishes on the cotton bolls. However, under the right conditions (i.e. high rainfall or canopy moisture) it is possible that these superficial wounds could be colonized and exploited by more aggressive pathogens resulting in boll rot. The fourth pathogen, *Corynespora cassiicola*, has been linked to boll rots elsewhere in the world. **The fifth, the bacterial pathogen *Xanthomonas citrii* pv *malvacearum*, was found to cause boll rots in Turner and Ben Hill Counties in 2010 and in multiple counties in 2015 in 2016.**

Question 4. How can Headline, Priaxor, Twinline, Elatus or Quadris best be used to control foliar diseases we have now find in cotton fields? Is tebuconazole effective for management of target spot?

Answer 4. Fungicides like Headline, Quadris, Priaxor (a pre-mix of Headline and Xemium), Elatus (a pre-mix of azoxystrobin and solatenol) and Twinline (a pre-mix of pyraclostrobin and metconazole) are fungicides that can be used to manage **target spot**. Appropriate use of these fungicides can reduce the severity of leaf spots, reduce severity of premature defoliation, and protect yields. We continue to assess the use of each of these fungicides. Topguard (flutriafol) is labeled and we continue to assess its efficacy. Although tebuconazole can be legally applied to cotton, tebuconazole does not seem to be as effective against target spot as compared to the other labeled fungicides.

It is unclear whether a fungicide, no matter how good a fungicide, can have a significant impact on a disease whose cause is an underlying nutritional problem (*Stemphylium*, *Cercospora*, and *Alternaria* leaf spot diseases). Also, even if a fungicide is effective to one degree or another, it **MUST** be in place to protect the crop before the disease becomes widespread in a field.

Therefore, growers should consider the following:

If disease that is linked to a nutritional problem, such as *Stemphylium* leaf spot, or bacterial blight occurs in a field, a fungicide is unlikely to provide effective control.

In the case of target spot/*Corynespora* leaf spot, there is data to demonstrate that a fungicide treatment can reduce disease and defoliation and also increase yields. This is, obviously, most likely the case where the severity of target spot/*Corynespora* leaf spot is severe. *Corynespora* leaf spot is likely to be most severe during periods of extended wet weather.

If a grower wants to test the efficacy of a fungicide, I **STRONGLY** advise leaving untreated areas in the field with which to compare disease control and yield to areas that have been treated.

If a grower wants to test efficacy, he should make a fungicide application **BEFORE** disease becomes established in the field and be prepared to follow with additional applications within 2-3 weeks after initial application.

Once disease becomes widespread in the field, it is unlikely that a fungicide would have any efficacy at all and the grower would be better served to save this money and use it elsewhere.

Question 5. What about applying a foliar fertilizer to improve nutrition in the leaves in order to control disease.

Answer 5. I will let our soil scientist address this; however I believe that **IF** a foliar application of fertilizer could **ELIMINATE** or greatly reduce the nutritional deficit before disease occurs, then it might be a viable management strategy. Otherwise, the foliar fertilizer would likely have no benefit in disease control.

SECTION 4. PLANT-PARASITIC NEMATODES AFFECTING COTTON

Nematodes

An estimated 60 to 70 percent of Georgia's cotton fields are infested with at least one species of potentially damaging nematodes. In a recent statewide survey of cotton fields (nearly 1800 samples were submitted by agents from randomly selected fields in 2002) approximately 69 percent of the fields were infested with root-knot nematodes, 2.8 percent with Columbia lance nematodes, 4.6 percent with reniform nematodes, and 0.6 percent with sting nematodes. While the southern root-knot nematode is responsible for the greatest amount of damage to cotton in the state, the Columbia lance and reniform nematodes also cause tremendous damage in more restricted areas, e.g. in the heavier soils along our the fall-line between the Piedmont and the Coastal Plain. Every cotton grower in the state of Georgia either has a problem with nematodes now or is at risk for such a problem should they lose the ability to practice effective crop rotation.

If damage to cotton from parasitic nematodes is such an important problem in Georgia, one may question why more attention is not devoted to this pest. There are three basic reasons. First, many growers do not recognize the symptoms of nematode damage as they can appear similar to drought stress, poor soil fertility, and injury from herbicides. Second, nematodes are microscopic worms that are not easily viewed by the growers. Third, many growers feel that they cannot afford to treat with nematicides because of the perceived cost associated with such treatments. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Symptoms of Nematode Damage: Symptoms of damage from nematodes in a field are variable and are dependent on the species of parasitic nematode infecting the plants. Damage from reniform nematodes may be evident in the seedling stage where severely infected plants wilt and die. Stunting throughout the season is the most readily recognized symptom of severe infection by root-knot, reniform, and Columbia lance nematodes. In some cases, stunting may approach 50%, and infected plants are likely to show drought stress earlier than healthy plants. However, plants infected with low levels of reniform nematode may actually grow taller and larger than healthy plants as nutrition is going to vegetative growth rather than filling bolls. Although foliar symptoms are not the direct result of infection by parasitic nematodes, infected plants often show nutrient deficiencies, e.g. nitrogen and potassium, in the leaves. The leaves may be slightly yellowed, and in more advanced cases, interveinal chlorosis and leaf scorch may occur.

It is often useful to examine the root systems of plants suspected to be infected with parasitic nematodes to further diagnose the problem. It is important to carefully dig and remove the roots from the soil to preserve the finer secondary roots; roots infected with root knot nematodes often develop swellings and galls that are most evident on the finer secondary roots. The galls can be fairly small, but are visible if the roots are examined carefully. The tap roots from plants infected with the Columbia lance nematode are often severely stunted because of feeding at the growing tip by the nematodes. Secondary roots are also often severely stunted. Root systems from plants infected with reniform nematodes may appear normal because this parasite does not produce galls or severely stunted taproots. However, small clumps of dirt particles (containing egg masses) may be visible on the roots with the aid of a magnifying glass.

Crop Rotation: Crop rotation is a critical tool for nematode management in Georgia's cotton and should be used where economically feasible. Alternating cotton crops with non-host crops will help to reduce the size of the nematode populations in a field. Although this reduction may not be sufficient to eliminate the need of a nematicide in all fields, it will allow the grower to receive better effectiveness and larger yields from lower rates of nematicides. Common rotation crops to help manage nematodes damaging to cotton include the following: peanut and certain forage crops for southern root-knot nematode; peanut, and certain forage and vegetable crops for Columbia lance

nematode; peanut, corn, and certain forage and vegetable crops for reniform nematode. Corn is a host crop for several important species of root-knot nematode, but recent research documents that the root-knot species found in soil samples from corn fields will almost always be the southern root-knot nematode regardless of previous crop. Therefore, when planting cotton following corn, it should be assumed that any root-knot nematodes found in a soil sample from corn will also be damaging to the subsequent cotton crop. Additional information can be found in UGA Extension Bulletin 904 “Plant Susceptibility to Major Nematodes in Georgia.”

Growers who practice conservation tillage often have questions regarding cover crops and nematode management. Common cover crops such as wheat, oats and rye are somewhat susceptible to the southern root-knot nematode. However, because nematodes are inactive during the winter months when soil temperatures are cold and because wheat, oats and rye are fairly poor hosts for the southern root-knot nematode, these cover crops can be planted without increasing the nematode problem in the next cotton crop.

Leguminous cover crops, such as clovers and vetches, are also popular in conservation tillage, especially with the current cost of nitrogen. However, growers who have problems with southern root-knot nematodes in a field should exercise caution in planting vetches or clovers as cover crops because they are very good hosts. Though cold soil temperatures in the winter will reduce the build-up of nematodes on clover and vetch, the nematodes will become active once the soil begins to warm up in the spring. Growers who wish to plant vetches or clovers in a field where southern root-knot nematodes are present should seek to find a resistant variety, if one exists.

Nematodes and Stress: Nematodes are considered “stress” pathogens because of the sub-lethal damage that they typically cause to the root system. In addition to crop rotation, one very effective way to reduce the effects of nematodes in a field is to reduce the stress on the cotton crop. Fertility, pH, hardpan and water problems exacerbate plant injury due to nematodes and should be corrected. Irrigation can reduce, but not eliminate, yield losses caused by nematodes. Growers should wash soil from equipment that is being moved from infested to non-infested fields in an attempt to minimize the spread of the parasitic nematodes.

Nematicides: Nematicides are an important component in the management of nematodes on cotton. Despite their effectiveness, nematicides cannot completely compensate for poor crop rotation. Recommendations to use a nematicide are usually based on the results of a nematode assay from a soil sample collected near harvest of the previous year’s cotton crop. Nematicides, e.g. AVICTA Complete Cotton, AERIS Seed-Applied System, AgLogic 15G and Telone II, can provide cost-effective control of nematodes when yield losses are expected to exceed approximately 10% or when results from a soil sample exceed a predetermined economic threshold. The choice of one of these products over another is influenced by factors such as the potential severity of losses to nematodes in a field versus the level of control offered by the product, application capabilities of the grower, and cost. Although growers may be concerned about the initial cost of using a nematicide in a field with damaging populations of parasitic nematodes, the resulting increase in yield will often provide a very good return on the investment. Nematode threshold levels and nematicide options also are given in Appendices III and IV. Additional information can be found in UGA Extension Bulletin 1149 “Cotton Nematode Management,” UGA Extension Circular 834 “Guide for Interpreting Nematode Assay Results,” and UGA Extension Bulletin 1160 “Controlling Nematodes with Soil Fumigants.”

Seed Treatments and Nematicides

AERIS Seed-Applied System is a product from Bayer CropScience and includes a mixture of the active ingredient thiodicarb for nematode management and Gaucho (imidacloprid) for thrips control. An additional fungicide for control of seedling diseases is not automatically included with AERIS

Seed-Applied System (as it is in AVICTA Complete Cotton). However, an additional fungicide seed treatment (Trilex) may be added to AERIS if the grower feels such is needed. By keeping the addition of the fungicide optional for the grower, Bayer CropScience is able to keep the cost of the key components- a nematicide and a thrips management insecticide, at a lower price.

AVICTA Complete Cotton is composed of Avicta (abamectin) for management of nematodes, Cruiser (thiomethoxam), for early season thrips management, and Dynasty CST for additional protection from seedling disease. Growers who wish to use AVICTA Complete Pack can either pre-order the product with their seed or have it treated at special facilities after acquiring the seed. AVICTA Complete Pack is to be marketed as comparable in efficacy to 5.0 lb/A of Temik 15G. That is, Syngenta is confident that AVICTA Complete Pack will provide control of nematodes similar to that of Temik 15G at 5.0 lb/A.

After reviewing the data that has been collected for the nematocidal activity of AVICTA Complete Cotton and AERIS Seed-Applied System by the University of Georgia, it is evident that these seed treatments are a popular and valuable tool for growers. However, Temik 15G (5 lb/A) had efficacy at higher/more damaging populations of nematodes than do the seed treatment nematicides. This is based upon ratings of early season galling on the cotton roots and on final yields. Based upon the loss of Temik and the ease with which seed-treatment nematicides are used in the field, fewer growers no longer ask, “Is AVICTA Complete Cotton (or AERIS Seed-Applied System) AS GOOD as Temik 15G (5 lb/A)?” and should now ask “Is AVICTA Complete Cotton or AERIS or Accelron N GOOD ENOUGH for my field and, if not, what other options do I have?”.

Use of Vydate C-LV (oxamyl)

Vydate C-LV is an insecticide/nematicide that is applied as a foliar spray to cotton typically at 17.0 fl oz/A between the 5th and 8th true-leaf stage of cotton development. This application is a supplemental treatment for earlier applications of Telone II or use of AVICTA Complete Pak or AERIS Seed-Applied System. Use of Vydate C-LV is quite popular with cotton growers in the mid-south (e.g. Mississippi), but much less so in Georgia. For whatever reason, it has been difficult to show consistent yield increases when assessing Vydate C-LV in our trials; **however use of Vydate is certainly an option for growers who need additional protection from nematodes after cotton seedlings emerge.**

Velum Total Technical Notes

Active Ingredients: Fluopyram + Imidacloprid

Chemical class: Pyramide + Neonicotinoid

Formulation: Soluble Concentrate - Contains 1.50 lbs. FLUOPYRAM and 2.17 lbs. IMIDACLOPRID per gallon

Rate: 14-18 fl oz/A

Mode of action: Nematodes & Diseases: Fluopyram [SDH-Succinate De-hydrogenase (SDHI) inhibitor (FRAC Group 7)] Nematode Spectrum: Nematodes - Root knot, Reniform, Lance
Insects: Imidacloprid [Nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAChR) agonist (IRAC Group 4A)]

Xylem systemic

AgLogic 15G Q&A

Q. What is AgLogic Chemical, LLC?

A. AgLogic Chemical, LLC is an affiliate of MEY Corporation and holds the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) registration for AgLogic™ 15G brand aldicarb pesticide and is currently in the process of returning it to the market for the 2016 growing season. Bayer CropScience formerly marketed a similar product under the brand of Temik.

Q. What is AgLogic™ 15G aldicarb pesticide?

A. AgLogic™ 15G is a carbamate pesticide that contains the active ingredient aldicarb that controls nematodes, a wide range of piercing and sucking pests and certain chewing pests through direct contact with treated soil and systemically from residues absorbed and translocated by the developing root system.

Q. What crops are currently labeled for AgLogic™ 15G?

A. Currently labeled crops include cotton, peanuts, soybeans, sugarbeets, drybeans and sweet potatoes.

Q. What pests are listed for control on the AgLogic™ 15G label?

A. Pests controlled include nematodes, thrips, aphids, leafhoppers, lygus, whiteflies and mites. Check the product label for the full list of pests controlled.

Q. Is AgLogic™ 15G expected to perform comparably to its predecessor Temik?

A. Its performance is expected to be comparable to Temik 15G.

Q. Can I use the same application equipment for AgLogic™ 15G that I used for Temik?

A. Yes. The same type of application equipment can be used for AgLogic™ 15G that was used for Temik 15G. However, all equipment must be checked and recalibrated to ensure proper flow of the product.

Q. How will AgLogic™ 15G be packaged?

A. The corn cob grit formulation will be packaged in two 30-lb. bags per box. Later, the gypsum formulation will be sold and distributed in 45 lb. boxes.

Q. Are there special requirements a grower has to meet to be able to buy AgLogic™ 15G?

A. Yes. Growers must have a current Georgia restricted use pesticide license and pass an on-line certification course in order to purchase AgLogic™ 15G.

Q. Why is a certification course required to buy and use AgLogic™ 15G?

A. AgLogic Chemical, LLC is firmly committed to the conscientious labeled use and diligent stewardship of AgLogic™ 15G brand aldicarb pesticide in order to ensure the continued long term availability of this valuable pest management product. The dealer and grower certification courses are the first steps in implementing the precautions and measures deemed important to ensure proper distribution, application, use, storage and if necessary disposal of the product.

Telone II and Development of Risk Management Zones as a tool for nematode management in cotton.

Plant parasitic nematodes, especially root-knot nematodes, are often unevenly distributed across a field. Because of this “patchy” distribution, the damage attributable to nematodes in a cotton field is often highly variable from one point to another. Much of this variation is the result of differences in the characteristics of the soil.

Accurate identification of different risk zones in a field should be attractive to cotton producers. If growers can determine risk zones across a field based initially on soil type (measured indirectly through the use of soil electroconductivity values) and subsequent sampling for nematodes, then they can use this information to refine use of nematicides in a field. For example, in areas of the field where risk to nematodes is more severe, then growers may choose to use more effective, but more expensive, treatments such as fumigation with Telone II. Where risk to nematodes is known to be reduced, growers may choose to use nematicide seed treatments.

Growers who are interested in developing risk management zones for nematodes in their fields should consider the points listed below:

Southern root-knot nematodes are the key plant parasitic nematode affecting cotton in much of Georgia.

Southern root-knot nematodes are often unevenly distributed in a field; largely as a factor of soil type.

Populations of southern root-knot nematodes tend to be proportional to the percentage of sand in the soil in a field. Larger percentages of sand often support higher levels of nematodes; higher percentages of silt and clay (heavier soils) tend to have smaller populations of southern root-knot nematodes.

Southern root-knot nematodes tend to prefer the interstitial spaces of sands (spaces between sand particles) for ease of movement in the soil.

Risk management zones for management of southern root-knot nematodes are currently being studied and developed in a number of states, to include Georgia, South Carolina, and Louisiana.

In Georgia, Risk Management Zones are developed largely on the use of VERIS rigs that map soil conductivity in a field. Higher soil electrical conductivity (EC) indicates more silt and clay and less sand. Lower soil EC values indicates more sand.

Maps can then be drawn to split the field into zones with higher EC values and lower EC values.

The OPTIMUM use of these maps is to focus nematode sampling efforts to confirm populations in higher risk zones and lower risk zones. It is NOT sufficient to simply determine choice of nematicide based upon soil EC maps.

Remember: Soil EC values indicate the possibility for different populations of nematodes but not necessarily the reality. For example, there are certainly very sandy fields in the state that have few if any southern root-knot nematodes, often because of great crop rotation. In other fields a grower may be able to define Risk Management Zones based upon soil EC; however the differences in EC may not be of biological significance and the entire field would benefit from a nematicide like Telone II (hence the need to take nematode samples.)

Finally, even though there may be Risk Management Zones in a field appropriate to treat with different rate/nematicides based upon nematode samples, there may also be OTHER agronomic factors (e.g. fertility, moisture retention, etc.) that may keep zones from yielding as hoped.

FINALLY: I truly believe that when used appropriately, risk management zones ARE a very important tool for the best cost-effective management of nematodes in Georgia.

Notes for 2018- Nematode management:

Management of nematodes affecting the cotton crop remains critically important. The availability of Phytogen 487 WRF, DP 1558NR B2RF, DP 1747NR B2RF and ST 4946 GLB2, site-specific application of Telone II and availability of Velum Total and AgLogic 15G are three of the most recent innovations in nematode management available to growers in Georgia.

Question 1. If I have a nematode problem in my field, should I plant one of the nematode-resistant varieties?

Answer 1. As a grower you MUST consider this option (see further notes below). Before you make this decision, insure that the nematode problem in the field is caused by southern root-knot nematodes and not others, e.g. reniform, sting or Columbia lance.

Question 2. If I plant one of the root-knot nematode resistant varieties, do I still need to use a nematicide? Am I better off planting a “highest yielding variety” and treating with a nematicide?

Answer 2. The short answer is that these resistant varieties will certainly perform better than susceptible varieties in terms of decreased root-damage and reduced build-up of nematodes in the soil. This does not necessarily translate into increased yield. Recent data demonstrates that even the resistant varieties may benefit from use of a nematicide like Telone II when nematode populations are severe. However, growers who plant root-knot nematode resistant varieties are unlikely to see a benefit to treating the field with an additional nematicide (to include seed-treatment, Velum Total, AgLogic 15G or Telone II.)

Question 3. What is the value in planting a root-knot nematode resistant variety?

Answer 3. As compared to a susceptible variety, root-knot nematode resistant varieties will have less root galling and root damage and much lower populations of nematodes in the field at the end of the season. Planting a root-knot nematode resistant variety is almost like planting a non-host; nematode populations are greatly reduced for the coming season. Resistant varieties with two resistant genes (e.g., DP 1558 B2RF and PHY 487 WRF) have greater resistance to root-knot nematode varieties than do varieties with a single resistance gene (e.g., ST 4946 BRF).

Planting root-knot resistant varieties will a) decrease root damage which leads to better growth of the plants and b) reduced nematode populations which benefits the next time cotton is planted in the field. Root-knot nematode varieties will not always out-yield susceptible varieties; however resistant varieties are less likely to need the protection from nematicides.

Question 4. What is “VELUM TOTAL”?

Answer 4. Velum Total is a new product from Bayer CropScience that has the combined power for management of nematodes and thrips. This product was labeled and available to cotton growers in Georgia for the 2015 planting season. The University of Georgia and Bayer CropScience have cooperated on numerous field trials and results are promising. We continue to assess this product, but for 2016 UGA Extension recommendations will be that Velum Total (14-18 fl oz/A) is an effective nematicide to be used for nematode management in situations historically appropriate for Temik 15G (5 lb/A).

Further notes on management of nematodes:

Cotton with proven resistance to the southern root-knot nematode: PHY 487 WRF, DP 1558NR B2RF, DP 1747NR B2RF, and ST 4946GLB2 are cotton varieties with a measurable level of resistance to **southern root-knot nematodes** (there is no benefit on reniform or Columbia lance nematodes). (Although the seed companies refer to this partial-resistance as “tolerance”, it truly is “resistance”.) **Note that PHY 487 WRF, DP and DP 1558NR B2RF, and DP 1747NR B2RF all have two genes for resistance to the southern root-knot nematode.**

Results from UGA research trials document that benefits to planting the above varieties in a field where southern root-knot nematode is a problem include:

Less damage to the root system than if a susceptible variety was planted.

Significant reduction in nematode populations in the soil at the end of the season than would be if a susceptible variety was planted.

NOTE: the above benefits contribute too, but do not guarantee, that a more-resistant variety will out-yield a susceptible variety, even where nematodes occur.

Management with AgLogic 15G.

AgLogic 15G will be used in 2017 much as Temik 15G was in the past; 5-7 lb/A for management of nematodes.

Most AgLogic 15G available in 2017 will be in the “gypsum” formulation.

Research continues to compare the efficacy of AgLogic 15G to Velum Total.

SECTION 5. FUSARIUM WILT

Fusarium wilt is a fungal disease that typically becomes evident in mid-season, though it can occur at any point in the growing season. **In 2013, 2014 and 2015, severe outbreaks of Fusarium wilt were observed in Pierce, Tift, Jeff Davis, Evans, Cook, Grady, Thomas and Berrien Counties.** Fusarium wilt is not currently a wide-spread problem in Georgia; however there are fields throughout the state where losses can be significant. For some reason, Fusarium wilt seems to be more problematic in southeastern Georgia than in other areas of the state. Fusarium wilt is becoming of increasing concern.

In cotton, Fusarium wilt is usually found in association with infections by the southern root-knot nematode, which has a synergistic effect on this disease. Although root-knot nematodes are most often associated with Fusarium wilt, other parasitic nematodes such as Columbia lance, reniform, and sting nematodes also injure cotton roots and increase the severity of the disease. As populations of parasitic nematodes increase throughout the state from inadequate crop rotation, it is possible that Fusarium wilt will become a more serious problem. **Recommended control measures for this disease are to root-knot nematode-resistant cotton varieties and to control root-knot and other nematode infestations.**

The most visible symptom of Fusarium wilt is the presence of wilted and dying cotton plants in a field. Some plants may be stunted and the leaves may yellow between the veins (also known as interveinal chlorosis). Root-knot nematodes alone can cause wilting, but the synergistic effect with the Fusarium fungus is usually required to kill plants, unless the soil is extremely dry for prolonged periods. Fusarium-infected plants wilt even if soil moisture is adequate because of damage to the vascular system that carries water throughout the plant.

A preliminary diagnosis of Fusarium wilt can be made fairly easily in the field by slicing through the plant stem at a shallow angle to expose the vascular tissue. Fusarium wilt will cause a noticeable browning of the vascular tissue. This discoloration is the result of damage to the vascular tissue which prevents adequate flow of water and nutrients. If you **carefully dig** up the root system of wilting plants, you will also usually see significant galling caused by root-knot nematodes. To verify the diagnosis, submit a sample through your county agent to the UGA Plant Disease Clinic. You should also submit a soil sample for nematode assay to the UGA Extension Nematology Laboratory.

Plants affected by Fusarium wilt tend to be clustered in the field rather than randomly spaced. In fact, areas of the field where Fusarium wilt occurs will probably be consistent from year to year. This is because the fungal pathogen and the associated parasitic nematodes tend to be unevenly distributed in the field.

Additional information on Fusarium wilt in cotton can be found in University of Georgia Extension Bulletin 1143, "Cotton Diseases and Their Control." and "Cotton Nematodes and Fusarium Wilt", Leaflet L 82, 1996.

SECTION 6. BOLL ROT

Boll rots are caused by a complex of fungal and bacterial pathogens. Boll rot is unavoidable if cotton is subjected to prolonged periods of wetness and humidity late in the growing season. In Georgia, this can happen if a tropical storm or hurricane causes excessive rainfall, especially over a several-day period. In such situations, there is little a farmer can do to minimize losses to boll rots.

Actions that reduce humidity in the cotton canopy can help reduce the likelihood of a significant boll rot problem in the absence of inclement weather. Such practices include proper nitrogen fertilization to avoid rank vegetative growth, lower plant populations (plants/acre), timely defoliation and harvest, and the use of mepiquat chloride, a plant growth regulator which limits vegetative growth. These practices increase airflow through the canopy and reduce humidity around the lower bolls which

makes the microclimate less conducive for boll rots. Adjusting planting dates so that bolls approach maturity later in the summer, when conditions are typically drier, can help. Neither fungicides nor bottom defoliation have proven effective for boll rot control. Plants with fewer bolls may have increased vegetative growth, which can increase humidity in the plant canopy thereby increasing boll rot problems. For additional information, refer to UGA Extension Leaflet 143, “Cotton Boll Rot.”

Good insect control can reduce boll rot. Injury from insect feeding can increase boll rot by creating wounds where rot-inducing organisms can enter bolls and by causing plants to set fewer bolls. Also, proper insect control can promote better plant utilization of nitrogen, thus reducing excessive vegetative growth.

Assessing Risk to Target Spot in Georgia (A risk-management tool)

R.C. Kemeraït, Jr., PhD. Department of Plant Pathology, The University of Georgia

Factor with the **HIGHEST impact** on increased risk to target spot:

Location of the field. The risk to significant outbreaks of target spot seem greatest in SW Georgia, SE Alabama and NW Florida. 25 pts

Location of the field. Field is located in central and SE Georgia. 15 pts

Location of the field. Field is located in eastern Georgia. 5 pts

Factors with **MODERATE impact** on increased risk to target spot:

Field History. Target spot is likely to occur again if fields where it has been severe in the past if environmental conditions are favorable.

Target spot has been severe in the field in the past. 15 pts

Target spot has been observed but has not been severe. 5 pts

Target spot has not been observed. 0 pts

Rank cotton growth. The development and spread of target spot seems closely tied to extended periods of leaf wetness. Foliage within the dense canopy of cotton stays wet longer and is thus more prone to target spot.

Rank cotton with dense canopy. 15 pts

Cotton with complete closure but growth well managed. 5 pts

Cotton with open canopy and good airflow. 0 pts

Irrigation. As above, irrigation can both improve the growth of the cotton plants and extend periods of leaf wetness, thereby increasing the risk to target spot.

Cotton irrigated during day, extending dew period from previous night. 10 pts

Cotton is irrigated at night or early morning to minimize leaf wetness period. 5 pts

Cotton is not irrigated. 0 pts

Extended periods of rainfall and cloudy weather. Such conditions create conditions where disease is favored.

Frequent periods of extended rainfall of cloudy conditions. 10 pts

Rainfall events “normal” for the season. 5 pts

Growing season is extremely dry. 0 pts

Factors with **LOW impact** on increased risk to target spot:

Tillage. Spores of the target spot pathogen, *Corynespora cassiicola*, will survive in the crop debris from previous cotton crops. Spore survival is expected to be longer in reduced-tillage conditions and spores may also be splashed to cotton leaves easier from such debris.

Conservation tillage/reduced tillage. 5 pts

Conventional tillage with deep turning. 0 pts

Crop rotation. Although this remains to be proven, it is likely that target spot on cotton will be more severe in fields where cotton is planted behind cotton or in short rotations. This is because the spores of the pathogen will survive among the debris from recent cotton crops.

Cotton planted behind cotton.

5 points

At least one year of another crop between cotton crops.

0 points

Factor that **MAY have impact** on risk to target spot. **Variety Selection.**

Variety selection. It is likely that some varieties of cotton may be more susceptible to target spot than are others. However it is not clear whether such an increase in susceptibility is because the pathogen can more easily infect the leaves of the cotton plant or because of the growth habit of the variety tends to be more-rank and thus prone to longer periods of leaf wetness. Also, the exact relationship between defoliation and yield loss is not completely understood. For example a variety with more defoliation than another variety may not necessarily yield less.

YOUR RISK

High Risk: Growers with the greatest risk to target spot and most likely to see some benefit to use of a fungicide program are those with a total risk of **40 points or more.**

Moderate Risk: Growers at **moderate risk to target spot** and could benefit from the use of a fungicide are at risk levels from **25 to 35 points.**

Low Risk: Growers with the **least risk to target spot** are those with risk levels below **25 points.**

Timing of fungicide applications: Growers are advised to begin scouting their fields at the approach of first bloom to determine if target spot is present in the crop. From research conducted in Georgia, the optimum timing for an initial fungicide application is sometime between the first and third week of bloom; an additional fungicide application may be needed approximately 3 weeks after the first application.

PLANT GROWTH REGULATOR USE

The best “growth regulator” for cotton is good, early fruit set and retention, as this will generally deter excess vegetative growth. Therefore, nitrogen levels, soil moisture, insect control, plant population, and crop management influence the cotton plants’ ability to balance vegetative and reproductive growth. There are two ways to influence the plants’ vegetative/reproductive balance. An indirect influence would be timely applications of boron, which aids flowering and fruit set. As a management tool, growth regulators containing mepiquat are specifically used to reduce vegetative growth. Mepiquat is available in several formulations sold under the trade names of Pix, Pix Plus, Mepex, Mepex Ginout, Topit, Mepichlor, Pentia, and Stance among others. Mepiquat has a number of effects on cotton growth and development. The most consistent effect of mepiquat is the reduction of plant vegetative growth and shorter plants by shortening internode length. It also reduces leaf area in portions of the plant canopy where stem and leaf expansion are taking place. It controls growth in such a way that does not create carbohydrate stress in the plant.

Mepiquat applications are also often associated with a slight increase in early fruit retention and thus, contributes to a trend toward early maturity. Yield responses have been erratic and inconsistent. Slight increases, slight decreases, and no effect are prevalent in the volumes of research dealing with mepiquat. Yield advantages observed with mepiquat-containing products are most often linked to situations in which the product contributes toward increased harvest efficiency, improved insecticide/defoliant penetration through the canopy, hastened maturity (in later planted cotton), and retention of earlier-set larger bolls. Most conditions that would likely result in a positive response to mepiquat are not easily predictable, except for some problematic and/or irrigated fields that historically result in adversely tall plants. With the wide range of growth potential among our current

modern varieties, it is important to understand the growth potential of any particular variety, and how the environment influences growth of a particular variety, before applying mepiquat. Slower growing earlier maturing varieties may seldom need aggressive PGR management (high rates, prebloom applications, etc.) depending upon the prevailing environment. However, the environment (i.e. rainfall or irrigation) dictates the likelihood of excessive growth more so than most of other factors. Field history often provides insight on the likelihood of excessive growth.

Mepiquat formulations which include the hormone kinetin (Mepex Ginout), or formulated as a pentaborate salt (Pentia) as opposed to a chloride salt (all others) have resulted in similar responses to other mepiquat-containing PGRs in UGA trials. Several recent small and large plot trials were conducted to evaluate Stance (a premix of mepiquat chloride and cyclanilide). This product is used at lower rates compared to other mepiquat-containing products. Recent experience with this product suggests that Stance, when used at appropriate application rates, has similar effects on plant growth and development, when compared to other mepiquat-containing products. Trials conducted in 2010 suggested that Stance applied at appropriate and recommended rates (usually 2.5 to 3 oz/a depending upon growth stage) may have milder effects on plant growth than the commonly used rates of other mepiquat-containing PGRs. Therefore, Stance may reduce risks of severe stunting due to hot or dry weather following application, especially for early maturing varieties or varieties that generally portray less aggressive growth.

Currently UGA data indicates that all mepiquat-containing products should be used at the same rates and timings, with the exception of Stance. *The use rate of Stance recommended by Bayer CropScience is 3 oz/A in all situations. This rate may be lowered to 2.5 oz/A if the first application is made prior to, or at the initiation of squaring.*

Even though mepiquat has been available for over 25 years, questions persist about how to use the product. Indications from the literature show that a given rate of mepiquat in a small plant leads to more height/growth reduction than that same rate in a large plant. This is related to concentration -- the concentration of a given rate of mepiquat will be greater in a small plant and more dilute in a large plant. If the product is applied when vegetative growth is nearly complete, little effect on height occurs. After a leaf has fully developed and internodes have elongated, no amount of mepiquat can shrink them. Vigorous plants show less response (reduction in internode length, duration of growth control, etc.) than slower growing plants. In growth chamber studies in Mississippi, mepiquat had less effect on cotton grown at high temperatures (>95°F) or on plants under drought stress. Therefore, the activity of mepiquat is greater within plants that are actively growing, with good moisture under warm, moderate temperatures.

Factors that must be considered when determining when and how much mepiquat to use include: (1) stage of plant growth, (2) rate of plant growth, (3) pest control and (4) anticipated plant growth (irrigation, drought, fertility). Because of the many variables, hard and fast rules regarding the rate and timing of mepiquat are not appropriate. Fields vary in growth. Weather varies by year/location, and thus, recommendations must be flexible.

In most irrigated fields, we can comfortably begin low rate applications (4 oz) at least by the second week of squaring and continue on a 14-day interval for three or four applications. Another common approach in irrigated conditions is to apply 8 to 12 oz at first bloom or just prior to bloom, with a subsequent treatment if needed at 8 to 12 oz two or three weeks later. The key to plant management for aggressive varieties may be making applications earlier, when the plant is 12 to 16 inches tall, especially in fields that frequently receive and retain moisture. In dryland situations, applications at, or just prior to, first bloom is usually a time to consider mepiquat at rates near 8 oz, if growth is

vigorous. If aggressive growth continues, a follow up treatment may also be needed. These suggestions provide a framework upon which to base timing and rates.

A common error is to delay applications past the point where the product can provide its maximum benefit. If the intent is a single (or at most two) application program, growers should be targeting cotton in the 16 to 24 inch range. Applications that are not made until cotton reaches 30 inches often do not adequately control growth. However, some modern varieties appear to be less aggressive compared to DP 555 BR, in terms of growth rate and potential. Some of these varieties may not require aggressive use of mepiquat, while some may require multiple applications and higher rates depending upon the prevailing environment and moisture status. Therefore, it is very important for growers to closely monitor plant growth in all fields, and apply mepiquat accordingly, as every situation is different.

Late-season applications of mepiquat have received attention for several years. The theory behind these applications is that they will reduced vegetative growth at the time of cut-out thus channeling more energy into the development of late-season bolls. Current UGA research has not shown any yield advantage, nor any other advantage, resulting from mepiquat applied at this growth stage.

Questions related to ultra-early season applications of mepiquat have also surfaced. These questions have primarily centered on the management of aggressive varieties such as DP 555 BR. The thought is that applying 2 to 6 oz at the 4-leaf stage when the last over-the-top glyphosate application is made will provide additional vegetative growth control. Research to date has not shown any advantage with these early applications. Now that less aggressive and earlier maturing varieties are being planted, these very early applications may increase the risks associated with stunting.

Optimal growth control should result in plant height that is harvest efficient while avoiding excessively tall plants that may result in lodging, severe delays in maturity, loss of critical fruit, or obstruction of spray applications. However plants should be sufficiently tall to support adequate fruiting sites for optimal yields while achieving full canopy closure. Any plant growth regulation strategy should attempt to slow terminal growth enough to allow the increasing developing boll load to restrain vigorous growth, with terminal growth ceasing at an optimal plant height. Plant growth regulation strategies that are too weak (late applications, low rates) may result in suboptimally tall plants if growth is vigorous, while aggressive strategies (early/multiple applications, high rates) may result in insufficient plant height if stress is encountered. Therefore, these decisions need to be made on a case-by-case basis.

Visit the UGA Cotton Webpage for information on PGR management of particular cotton varieties.

IRRIGATION

Although cotton is considered to be a relatively drought-tolerant crop, it is an excellent candidate for irrigation, due to its positive response to well-timed irrigation. Irrigation is particularly important in areas that frequently have drought in July through August and on locations with sandy soil textures. Even though it typically appears that ample rainfall is received during the cotton production season this region of the southeast has periods of episodic drought that can cause significant yield reductions. Irrigation may increase yields from a range of none in wet years to more than 800 lb/A, with increases of 200 to 400 lb/A being common. Irrigation should be supplemental to rainfall, as total reliance on irrigation in the absence of periodic rainfall would be difficult for some producers to achieve with system sizing and water supply. The most critical period of water requirement is during the bloom and boll maturation periods. At peak bloom, the plant can require up to about 0.3 inches of water per day. However, recent UGA research indicated that timely irrigation with moderate rates during

squaring (period when potential fruiting sites are developing) may also have a strong influence on yields.

Many uncertainties exist as to how to properly schedule irrigation. With the exception of 2009, 2012, especially 2013 and 2015, many years have been characterized by severe, persisting drought, and many irrigated fields have fallen well below expectations in terms of yield and fiber quality. Even in wetter years like 2012 and 2014, short-lived episodic dry spells have been shown to negatively affect yields in several situations. However, careful consideration is advised during high rainfall or wet years as excessive irrigation can reduce yield potential, and in some cases below the level of the dryland crop. It is advised to implement a sound irrigation scheduling strategy during any year.

A recent publication developed by Cotton Incorporated, “Cotton Irrigation Management for Humid Regions”, is an excellent resource for growers that provides a broad, general overview of cotton irrigation for our region. This publication is available online at:

<http://www.cottoninc.com/fiber/AgriculturalDisciplines/Engineering/Irrigation-Management/>.

In the past, irrigation of cotton prior to blooming was initiated when plants began to wilt or exhibited stress by mid-day. However, research has indicated that once cotton begins to wilt, it has already been under physiological stress for some time and yield potential has been lost. Prior to bloom cotton will utilize 0.75 to 1 inch of water per week, which is most important during squaring (7-leaf stage to first bloom). Thus, under hot and dry early season conditions to optimize yield potential the crop should be irrigated at this amount prior to the signs of stress. It should also be recognized however, that abundant moisture magnifies vegetative growth problems when excessive nitrogen is available and/or insect control is insufficient. It is encouraged that producers follow the UGA Checkbook method developed from 2001-2016 historical average evapotranspiration data (Table 1 and Figure 1). After first bloom, producers trying for high yields are encouraged to irrigate as needed to supply the quantities of water listed in Table 2. Rain gauges should be used to measure the water received from rain and the amount supplied by irrigation. An example of how to use these values is included on next page.

Examine the crop during the 7th week and 8th week of bloom to determine if irrigation should be terminated. Additional irrigation may be needed on deep sands, during hot and dry weather, and in windy conditions. It is generally recommended that irrigation be terminated when a noticeable number of bolls have opened, especially when the majority of harvestable bolls are located on lower plant nodes. However, if the majority of the targeted harvestable bolls remain relatively immature when only a few lower bolls begin to open, irrigation may still be required for a short time. Irrigation termination can be a difficult decision. A final irrigation event is often applied when the crop begins to open. Commonly, NO additional irrigation is applied once the crop reaches 10% open boll to minimize problems with boll rot, hard lock, light spot, and other fiber quality issues. Common sense factors for irrigation scheduling and recommended application amounts include prevailing weather patterns and predictions, available soil moisture, and time of year.

Table1. UGA Checkbook Cotton Irrigation for Full Season

Cotton Irrigation Schedule				
Growth Stage	Days after Planting	Weeks after Planting	Inches per Week	Inches per Day
Emergence	1 - 7	1	0.04	0.01
Emergence to First Square	8 - 14	2	0.18	0.03
	15 - 21	3	0.29	0.04
	22 - 28	4	0.41	0.06
	29 - 35	5	0.56	0.08
First Square to First Flower	36 - 42	6	0.71	0.10
	43 - 49	7	0.85	0.12
	50 - 56	8	1.08	0.15
First Flower to First Open Boll	57 - 63	9	1.28	0.18
	64 - 70	10	1.47	0.21
	71 - 77	11	1.52	0.22
	78 - 84	12	1.43	0.20
	85 - 91	13	1.42	0.20
	92 - 98	14	1.33	0.19
	99 - 105	15	1.16	0.17
	106 - 112	16	0.88	0.13
	113 - 119	17	0.69	0.10
First open boll to >60% Open Bolls	120 - 126	18	0.51	0.07
	127 - 133	19	0.35	0.05
	134 - 140	20	0.22	0.03
	141 - 147	21	0.12	0.02
	148 - 154	22	0.05	0.01
	155 - 161	23	0.02	0.00
Harvest	162 - 168	24	0.00	0.00
	169 - 175	25	0.00	0.00

Table 2. Cotton Irrigation Schedule Suggested for High Yields

Crop Stage	Inches/Week	Inches/Day
Week beginning at 1 st bloom	1.0	0.15
2 nd week after 1 st bloom	1.5	0.22
3 rd week after 1 st bloom	2.0	0.30
4 th week after 1 st bloom	2.0	0.30
5 th week after 1 st bloom	1.5	0.22
6 th week after 1 st bloom	1.5	0.22
7 th week and beyond	1.0	0.15

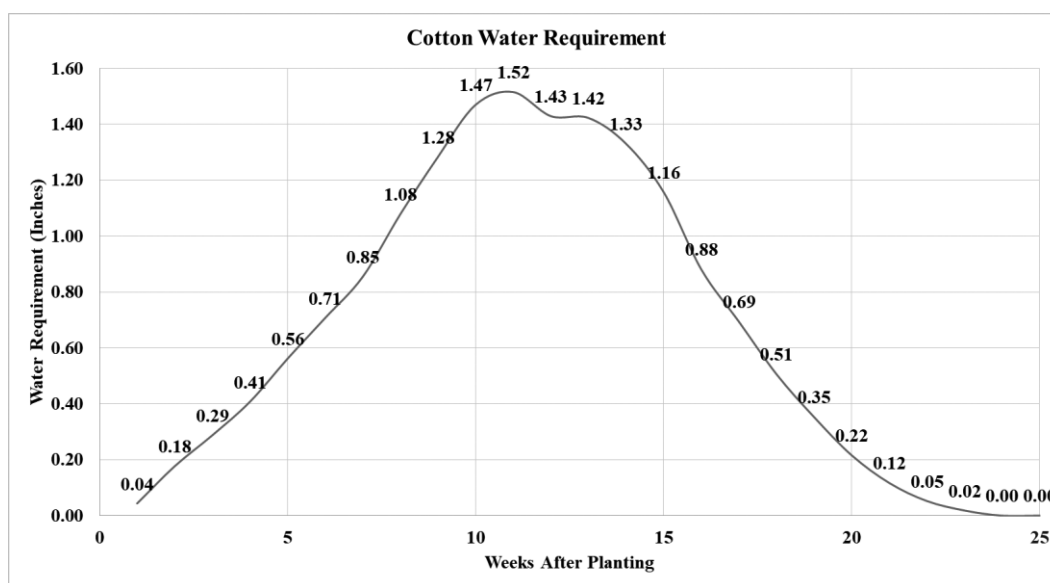


Figure 1. Weekly UGA Checkbook Cotton Irrigation for Full Season

Growers with intensely managed production programs that are already harvesting 2-bale yields and are striving for 3-bale-plus yields on part of their crop may want to increase the amount of water supplied by irrigation if water availability appears to be a limiting factor. Additionally, as stated above over-irrigating can cause yield losses and excessive vegetative growth. Growers attempting to achieve high yields should consider implementing a very robust irrigation management plan, which could include the use of advanced irrigation scheduling tools that include but are not limited to consultants, soil moisture sensors, and online or smartphone app schedulers. A publication which contains more in-depth information about placement and interpretation of data on soil moisture sensors, is located here:

https://cottoncultivated.cottoninc.com/research_reports/placement-and-interpretation-of-soil-moisture-sensors-for-irrigated-cotton-production-in-humid-regions/

Irrigation Example

- Step 1. The soil type of the field is a Tifton loamy sand. In Table 3, the average available water holding capacity is 0.9 inches/ft. Assuming a rooting depth of 2 feet, the total available water is 1.8 inches (2 ft x 0.9 inches/ft).
- Step 2. If the cotton crop is determined to be during the 3rd week of bloom. From Table 2, the daily water use by the crop is 0.3 inches/day.
- Step 3. Determine replacement water amount by setting the lower allowable limit of available water in the profile. For this example, we will use a typical value of 50% allowable depletion (i.e. only 50% of the water in the root zone will be allowed to be depleted). Therefore, 0.9 inches of water will be required to replace the water used (1.8 inches x 0.50).
- Step 4. Determine the amount of irrigation to apply by dividing the amount to be replaced by an irrigation efficiency from Table 4. (There are always losses between water pumped and water actually reaching the crop, such as evaporation, drift, etc.). In this example, we will assume a fairly new center pivot with optimal efficiency, at 88%. Thus, amount to apply = 0.9 inches / 0.88 = 1.02 inches.
- Step 5. Determine the frequency of irrigation by dividing the amount of water replaced by water use per day. For example, frequency = 0.9 / 0.3 = 3 days.
- Step 6. In this example, it would be necessary to apply 1.02 inches every 3 days to maintain 50% available water in the Tifton loamy sand soil profile for cotton in the 3rd week of bloom. Any rainfall received would be subtracted from the amount to apply.

It is important to note that typically an irrigation application amount greater than 0.75 inches results in runoff in most soil types in Georgia. This means that you will lose any additional water over 0.75 inches, thus it is recommended that you not exceed this amount in any one single application. This is also the case with rainfall. High intensity rainfall events often become runoff too, and it is recommended that a producer carefully manage for rainfall. It is more beneficial for the crop if the required 1.02 inches were split into two applications of 0.51 inches every 1.5 days. If you have a pivot so large that it cannot make a round through the field in the calculated split time it is recommended that you apply the minimum amount required for the pivot to travel around the field as quickly as possible, and repeat this step as often as needed to reach required irrigation amounts. In most cases more frequent irrigation applications with lower rates are recommended. However, the rates still need to be high enough so that they can infiltrate into the soil.

Irrigation intervals for most of the season will be 3 to 4 days for coarse textured sand, 4 to 6 days for more productive loamy sand and sandy loam, and 5 to 8 days for fine textured sandy loam or clay soils. A 4 to 6 day interval will fit a majority of the situations.

Irrigation Scheduling

The moisture balance or “check-book” method of scheduling described above is a relatively straight-forward means of determining WHEN and an estimated amount of HOW MUCH to irrigate. This method helps a grower keep up with an estimated amount of available water in the field as the crop grows. The objective is to maintain a record of incoming and outgoing water so that an adequate balanced amount is maintained for crop growth. Other methods of irrigation scheduling include more advanced methods or software such as IrrigatorPro (USDA), soil moisture sensors from companies such as Irrometer, Meter, AquaSpy, AquaCheck, etc., the Smart Irrigation Cotton App (www.Smartirrigationapps.org) and the UGA EASY Pan (a simplified pan evaporation device). These devices provide near real-time readings of either soil moisture content or soil water tension in the root zone and can identify when water is needed to replenish the root zone. Soil moisture sensors coupled with a sound irrigation strategy will typically provide the highest yield level when compared to other methods because they are providing current readings and current crop water status, while other methods may just be estimates. Research results have shown that the checkbook method, even though most conservative, is not necessarily the most economically feasible method. Especially during years with higher levels of rainfall the checkbook method tends to reduce yields if not properly managed.

.As stated earlier, growers with high yield goals should consider implementing a robust irrigation management plan. However, the grower must evaluate if the implementation of this plan is feasible for their operation. Based on the level of interest the grower should decide if they want to implement a simple plan that they can manage themselves or if they want to go more advanced and either hire a full time employee for irrigation management or hire a consultant to provide recommended irrigation amounts. This decision will be related to farm size, crop produced, and grower investment. Irrigation scheduling does take time, and growers are cautioned against implementing a plan without being properly prepared.

Table 3. Examples of Available Water Holding Capacities and Infiltration Rates of Soils in the Coastal Plain of Georgia.

Soil Series	Description	Intake (Inches/Hr) for Bare Soil*	Available Water Holding Capacity (inches/Ft)
Faceville	Sandy Loam, 6-12" Moderate intake, but rapid in first zone	1.0	1.3
Greenville			1.4
Marlboro			1.2-1.5
Cahaba	Loamy Sand, 6-12" Loamy subsoil, rapid in first zone, moderate in second	1.2	1.0-1.5
Orangeburg			1.0-1.3
Red Bay			1.2-1.4
Americus	Loamy Sand, 40-60" Rapid permeability	2.0	1.0
Lakeland			0.8
Troup			0.9-1.2
Norfolk	Loamy sand, 12-18" Rapid permeability	1.3	1.0-1.5
Ochlocknee			1.4-1.8
Dothan	Loamy sand and sandy loam, 6-12" Moderate intake	1.0	1.0-1.3
Tifton			0.8-1.0
Fuquay	Loamy sand, 24-26" Rapid permeability in first zone, moderate in second	1.5	0.6-0.8
Lucy			1.0
Stilson			0.9
Wagram			0.6-0.8

* Increase soil infiltration rate in field where conservation tillage methods are used.

Table 4. Examples of Application Efficiency Values for Various Irrigation Systems.

Irrigation System Type	Application Efficiency (%)	
	Attainable	Expected
Center Pivot w/ Impact Sprinklers	85	75-90
Center Pivot w/ Spray-type Sprinklers	95	75-95
Lateral Move w/ Spray-type Sprinklers	95	75-95
Subsurface Drip	95	70-95
Micro-Spray	95	70-95
Trickle	95	75-95
Subsurface Drip	95	70-95
Moving Big Gun	75	60-75

DEFOLIATION

Cotton defoliates much easier when a good boll load has been obtained and available soil nitrogen is nearly depleted by the crop. A cutout, a mature crop is considerably easier to defoliate than one that maintains vigorous vegetative growth and fruiting into harvest time.

Harvest aid products perform several functions, the most important being defoliation, regrowth suppression, and boll opening. Removal of juvenile growth (late season immature foliage) and desiccation of weeds are functions also needed in certain situations. Of the many harvest aid chemicals, none will perform all these functions under all conditions. As a result, combinations of products are generally recommended and are frequently used, with adjustments in rates and product selection based on crop condition, temperature, calendar date, and equipment availability.

Refer to the tables below: Cotton Defoliation / Harvest Aid Options (as seen in the 2018 Pest Management Handbook) below for information about rates and combinations of harvest aids. Additionally, the UGA Cotton Defoliant Evaluation Program evaluates several product combinations in both early and later planted cotton, and thus different late-season environmental conditions, since 2010. The results of these product comparisons can be found at www.ugacotton.com.

Timing of Defoliation

Timing of Defoliation is critical to insure optimum yield and fiber quality. Several factors can be used to determine the proper time for harvest aid application. The first is the traditional method of counting open and unopen bolls. Defoliation should proceed when least 60 to 75 percent of bolls are open. This method focuses primarily on the "open" portion of the bolls while ignoring the "unopen" portion,

which is also important. A second indicator involves slicing bolls with a sharp knife. Bolls are considered mature--and ready for harvest aid applications--when bolls cannot be sliced without "stringing" the lint. In addition, bolls are mature when the seed embryo contains only tiny folded leaves (no "jelly" within the developing seed) and the seedcoat begins to turn yellow or tan. A final method utilized to determine crop maturity is counting nodes above cracked boll (NACB). NACB is determined by counting the number of nodes separating the uppermost first position cracked boll and the uppermost boll that is expected to be harvested. Once the NACB has reached 4 it is generally safe to apply harvest aids. In some cases, when plant populations are low, a NACB of 3 maybe more appropriate. Growers should understand that each method of determining defoliation timing considers different plant characteristics, therefore the use of a combination of these methods would more accurately depict maturity of plants and provide a better indication for optimal defoliation timing. The figures on the following page show predicted percent open bolls to NACB (60% = 4.1 NACB).

Relationship between NACB & % Open Bolls (Bednarz et al. 2002)

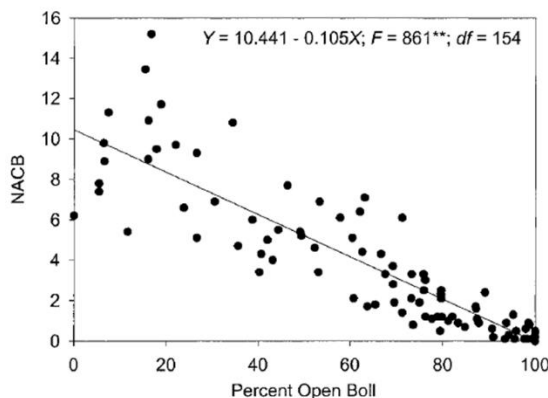


Fig. 1. Nodes from the uppermost first sympodial position cracked boll to the uppermost harvestable boll (NACB) vs. percent open boll in harvest timing studies conducted at the University of Georgia Coastal Plain Experiment Station in 1998, 1999, and 2000. **Denotes significance at the $P = 0.01$ level.

% Open Bolls	NACB
30	7.3
40	6.2
50	5.2
60	4.1
70	3.1
80	2.0
90	1.0
100	0

Harvest Aid Functions

There are four basic functions of harvest aids when applied to cotton. Each process may or may not be required to prepare cotton harvest. An understanding is needed of these processes in order to properly determine products and rates to be chosen.

1. Removal of Mature Foliage
2. Removal of Juvenile Foliage
3. Boll Opening
4. Regrowth Suppression

The first two functions are considered to be involved with defoliation. Defoliation or leaf abscission is a natural plant process. The problem is this natural leaf drop does not occur simultaneously throughout the plant canopy, or in time to effectively facilitate mechanical harvest. Therefore, producers must manipulate the plant to drop its leaves in a relatively short period of time.

While the leaf abscission process is quite complex, it can be simplified as being governed by two major hormones within the plant, auxin and ethylene. Auxin is a growth-promoting hormone that stimulates leaf growth and development. Ethylene can be classified as a senescence or ripening hormone that causes leaf drop. Leaves fall from the plant once ethylene moves from the leaf blade to the base of the petiole and stimulates the formation of an abscission layer. The amount of auxin or ethylene present in the leaves of the cotton plant is related to leaf age. Younger leaves have a more elevated level of auxin, while older leaves have lower levels of auxin and higher levels of ethylene. This is why older leaves are more conditioned for defoliation than younger leaves. Furthermore, because of the hormone balance of younger leaves, low rates of harvest aids often have no effect, and higher rates may actually kill the leaf, leading to desiccation and leaf sticking. Eventually, almost all the leaves on a cotton plant age so they will abscise naturally. However, producers can manipulate these hormone levels so all the leaves abscise at the same time. When harvest-aids are applied ethylene levels artificially increase so the abscission process begins.

All cotton harvest-aids can be classified into two modes of action, herbicidal and hormonal. Herbicidal harvest-aids injure the leaf, stimulating the production of ethylene (Tribufos [Folex] and PPO Inbitors (Aim, ET, Blizzard, etc.). Hormonal harvest-aids increase the ethylene concentration in the leaves without causing any injury (Ethephon [various brands] and products containing thidiazuron (Dropp, Freefall, etc). Product selection and application rates should be adjusted to match environmental conditions as they change during the harvest season in order to reduce occurrence of leaf desiccation.

Defoliant Applications

Most harvest aid materials do not translocate or move very far within the plant. Therefore, application coverage is important. To ensure adequate foliar coverage use the proper spray pressure, ground speed and nozzle size in order to apply the desired spray volume in accordance of label instructions.

WATER VOLUME CAN SIGNIFICANTLY IMPACT OVERALL PERFORMANCE, THE MORE WATER THE BETTER (SHOOT FOR 15 GPA)

Be sure to consider harvest when making defoliant applications and treat enough acres to anticipate harvesting the crop 10 to 14 days after application. Leaf drop should start in about four days and be complete in about 10 days. Rainfall occurring after applications can affect defoliant activity. Be sure to consider weather forecasts when making applications and pay attention to rain-free periods of particular products. Thidiazuron is of particular concern, since it requires a 24 hour rain-free period. Information on particular products and rain-free intervals, optimum temperatures for activity, and relative product performance can be found in the 2014 Mid-South Cotton Defoliation Guide (by D.

Dodds, D. Reynolds, L. Barber and T. Raper) at http://www.mississippi-crops.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/09/2014-Cotton-Defoliation-Guide_Final.pdf

In 2016, issues regarding adequate defoliation occurred when proper products, rates and applications were implemented. Every situation is different, but many of these cases were related to the dry conditions followed by some rainfall from the tropical systems resulting in a “dryland switch” which prevented defoliant from reaching deep into the canopy. Where excessive regrowth has already occurred, defoliation can be difficult and may require follow-up applications (or preconditioning). In other cases, the dry conditions affected the effectiveness of defoliants (especially hormonal) as plants were suffering from extreme moisture deficit stress. In either case, normally excellent treatments were less than adequate, and show examples of why time should be spent assessing the condition of the crop and the effectiveness of defoliants each year to ensure desired results.

A detailed discussion of crop maturity determinations, timing of application, and harvest-aid chemicals can found in Extension Bulletin 1239 “Cotton Defoliation, Harvest Aids, and Crop Maturity”. This publication is available on-line via the UGA cotton web page at www.ugacotton.com.

Table 1. Rain-free period for selected cotton defoliants.

Product	Common Name	Rain-free Period¹	Company
Aim	carfentrazone-ethyl	6 to 8 hours	FMC Corporation
Display	carfentrazone + fluthiacet	6 to 8 hours	FMC Corporation
Boll Buster	ethephon	6 hours	Loveland Products, Inc.
Boll'd	ethephon	6 hours	Winfield Solutions, LLC.
Ethephon 6	ethephon	6 hours	Arysta U.S.A.
Setup 6SL	ethephon	6 hours	ADAMA Group
Super Boll	ethephon	6 hours	Nufarm Americas Inc.
Finish 6 Pro	ethephon + cyclanilide	6 hours	Bayer CropScience
Resource	flumiclorac	1 hour	Valent U.S.A.
Blizzard	fluthiacet-methyl	1 hour	Chemtura
ET	pyraflufen ethyl	1 hour	Nichino America
Sharpen	saflufenacil	1 hour	BASF
Defol 5	sodium chlorate	24 hours	Drexel
Daze 4SC	thidiazuron	24 hours	Winfield Solutions
Freefall SC	thidiazuron	24 hours	Nufarm Americas
Klean-Pik 500SC	thidiazuron	24 hours	ADAMA Group
Takedown SC	thidiazuron	24 hours	Loveland Products
Thidiazuron 4SC	thidiazuron	24 hours	Arysta LifeScience
Adios	thidiazuron + diuron	12 hours	Arysta U.S.A.
Cutout	thidiazuron + diuron	12 hours	Nufarm Americas
Ginstar	thidiazuron + diuron	12 hours	Bayer CropScience
Redi-Pik 1.5EC	thidiazuron + diuron	12 hours	ADAMA Group
Folex	tribufos	1 hour	Amvac Chemical

¹Expected rain-free periods are estimates only and other conditions, including temperature, moisture and crop status may play a role in product performance. See specific labels for more information.

COTTON DEFOLIATION / HARVEST AID OPTIONS

Jared Whitaker, Extension Agronomist

The following are basic guidelines for harvest aid application. Rates indicated are amount per acre. Specific rates should be adjusted according to temperature, humidity, day-length, plant leaf condition and maturity, expected weather, and desired effects such as defoliation, regrowth control, boll opening and/or weed control. Defoliant should be applied in a minimum spray volume of 5 gallons per acre by air and 10 to 20 gallons per acre by ground. Reduced performance issues are often related to low spray volume and poor canopy penetration. Fields should be fit into one of the following categories based on temperature and harvest aid function. Preparing cotton for harvest is often difficult and is influenced by many factors, therefore the guidelines below should be considered as basic recommendations. Always observe label restrictions before using cotton harvest aids.

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME (BRAND NAME)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>(The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)</i>
EARLY-SEASON (high 90°F plus, lows 70°F plus)			
Defoliation Only (combinations provide more consistent defoliation than a single product)	carfentrazone Aim EC	0.75-1 oz.	Add non-ionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v. The potential for leaf sticking is greater during periods of high temperatures.
	carfentrazone + fluthiacet-methyl Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	flumiclorac Resource	4-6 oz.	Add crop oil at 1 to 2 pt/A. Limited data, use precaution. The potential for leaf sticking is greater during periods of high temperatures.
	fluthiacet-methyl Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add crop oil at 1 pt/A. Limited data, use precaution.
	pyraflufen ethyl ET	1.5 oz.	Add crop oil at 0.5% v/v. The potential for leaf sticking is greater during periods of high temperatures.
	sodium chlorate	3 lb. ai	Apply to mature foliage only. Do not mix with products containing tribufos or ethephon.
	tribufos Def/FoLex	1.5 pt.	Reduce rate to 1.25 pt. if above 94°F.
Regrowth Control and Defoliation	thidiazuron (numerous brands)	3.2 oz.	For maximum regrowth control. Thidiazuron is sensitive to wash-off when rain occurs within 6 to 12 hours after application. Addition of tribufos (4 to 8 oz.) or ammonium sulfate (2 lb./A) enhances rainfastness.
	thidiazuron (numerous brands) + tribufos Def/FoLex	1.6-2.5 oz. + 4-16 oz.	For minimum regrowth control apply thidiazuron at 1.6 oz. plus tribufos at 8 to 12 oz. For good regrowth control apply thidiazuron at 2.5 oz. plus tribufos at 8 to 12 oz. For superior regrowth control apply thidiazuron at 3.2 oz. plus tribufos at 6 to 8 oz.
	thidiazuron (numerous brands) + ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: carfentrazone Aim EC	1.6-2.5 oz. + 0.75 oz.	These combinations may cause "leaf sticking" when temperatures exceed 94°F, when combined with spray adjuvants, or when calibration errors occur. Consider reducing higher rates of tribufos by 10-20% when temperatures exceed 94°F. Regrowth control or suppression is minimal when thidiazuron is applied at rates below 1.6 oz. Higher rates (2.5 to 3.2 oz.) or sequential applications increase time of effectiveness.
	carfentrazone + fluthiacet-methyl Display	up-1 oz.	Add 0.25 % v/v non-ionic surfactant.
	flumiclorac Resource	4-6 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	fluthiacet-methyl Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add crop oil at 1 pt/A. Limited data, use precaution.
	pyraflufen ethyl ET	1.5 oz.	Add crop oil at 1 pt/A. Limited data, use precaution. The potential for leaf sticking is greater during periods of high temperatures. Add 0.5% v/v crop oil.

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME (BRAND NAME)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)
EARLY-SEASON (high 90°F plus, lows 70°F plus)			
Regrowth Control and Defoliation (continued)	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	6.4-8 oz.	Regrowth control is minimal when some brand products are applied at rates below 6.4 oz. Likelihood of leaf sticking may occur when temperatures exceed 94°F or when high rates are used.
	<i>glyphosate</i> (numerous brands) + <i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	1.2-2 pt. + 8-16 oz.	Glyphosate WILL NOT provide regrowth suppression when applied to RF cotton. See specific labels for product rates.
	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands)	2.0-2.67 pt.	
	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands) + ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: <i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC <i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display <i>flumiclorac</i> Resource <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard <i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET <i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	1.33-1.5 pt. + 0.75 oz. up-1 oz. 4-6 oz. 0.5-0.6 oz. 1.5 oz. 1-1.25 pt. 1.6 oz.	Add 0.25 % v/v non-ionic surfactant. Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution. Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution. Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution. Add 0.5% v/v crop oil. Likelihood of "leaf sticking" is increased when applied at or above 5 oz in combinations of defoliant. Rate of 4 oz. suggested during periods of high temperatures.
Boll Opening and Defoliation	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	4-6 oz.	Likelihood of "leaf sticking" is increased during periods of high temperatures.
	<i>ethephon</i> + <i>urea sulfate</i> FirstPick + ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: <i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC <i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display <i>flumiclorac</i> Resource <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard <i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET <i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.75-2 qt. + 0.75 oz. up-1 oz. 4-6 oz. 0.5-0.6 oz. 1.5 oz. 1.6 oz.	Likelihood of leaf sticking is increased during periods of high temperatures.
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	4-6 oz.	Likelihood of "leaf sticking" is increased when applied at or above 5 oz in combinations of defoliant. Rate of 4 oz. suggested during periods of high temperatures.
	<i>ethephon</i> + <i>urea sulfate</i> FirstPick + ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: <i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC <i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display <i>flumiclorac</i> Resource <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard <i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET <i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.75-2 qt. + 0.75 oz. up-1 oz. 4-6 oz. 0.5-0.6 oz. 1.5 oz. 1.6 oz.	Likelihood of leaf sticking is increased during periods of high temperatures.
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	4-6 oz.	Likelihood of "leaf sticking" is increased when applied at or above 5 oz in combinations of defoliant. Rate of 4 oz. recommended during early season.
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	4-6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	4-6 oz.	
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	4-6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	4-6 oz.	
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	4-6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	4-6 oz.	
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	4-6 oz.	

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME (BRAND NAME)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)
EARLY-SEASON (highs 90°F plus, lows 70°F plus)			
Boll Opening and Defoliation (continued)	<i>ethephon</i> + <i>cyclanilide</i> Finish 6 Pro	1.33-1.5 pt. +	
	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75 oz.	Add 0.25 % v/v non-ionic surfactant.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 0.5% v/v crop oil.
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	4-6 oz.	Likelihood of "leaf sticking" increases when applied at or above 5 oz. in combinations of defoliants. Rate of 4 oz. recommended during early season.
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/FoLex	4-6 oz.	
Boll Opening, Regrowth Control, and Defoliation	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands) +	1.33-1.5 pt. +	Limited data are available for some products. Regrowth control is minimal when these products are applied at rates below 6.4 oz.
	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	2.0-2.5 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	6.4 oz.	
	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands) +	1.33-1.5 pt. +	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands) +	2.0-2.5 oz. +	
	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75 oz.	Add 0.25 % v/v non-ionic surfactant.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 0.5% v/v crop oil.
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/FoLex	6-12 oz.	

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME (BRAND NAME)	BROADCAST RATE/A CRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <small>(The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)</small>
EARLY-SEASON (highs 90°F plus, lows 70°F plus)			
Boll Opening, Regrowth Control, and Defoliation (continued)	ethephon + urea sulfate FirstPick OR ethephon + cyclanilide Finish 6 Pro +	1.75-2 qt. 1 0.33-1.5 pt. +	Likelihood of “leaf sticking” is increased when temperatures exceed 94°F.
	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: thidiazuron (numerous brands)	1.6-2.0 oz.	
MID-SEASON (highs 80 to 89°F plus, lows 60 to 70°F)			
Defoliation Only (combinations provide more consistent defoliation than a single product)	carfentrazone Aim EC	0.75-1 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop for 0.75 oz. rate. Add 0.25% non-ionic surfactant for 1.0 oz. rate
	carfentrazone + fluthiacet-methyl Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	flumiclorac Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	fluthiacet-methyl Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	pyraflufen ethyl ET	1.5 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	sodium chlorate	4 lb. ai	Apply to mature foliage only. Do not mix with products containing tribufos or ethephon.
	tribufos Def/FoLex	1-1.5 pt.	
	thidiazuron (numerous brands)	3.2 oz.	
	thidiazuron (numerous brands) OR glyphosate +	2.0-2.5 oz. 1.2-2 pt. +	Glyphosate WILL NOT provide regrowth suppression when applied to RF cotton. See specific labels for product rates.
	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		
carfentrazone Aim EC	0.75-1 oz.		
carfentrazone + fluthiacet-methyl Display	up-1 oz.		
flumiclorac Resource	4-6 oz.		
fluthiacet-methyl Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.		
pyraflufen ethyl ET	1.5 oz.		
tribufos Def/FoLex	1 pt.		
thidiazuron + diuron (numerous brands)	6.4-8 oz.		

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME (BRAND NAME)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>(The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)</i>
MID-SEASON (highs 80 to 89°F plus, lows 60 to 70°F)			
Boll Opening and Defoliation	ethephon (numerous brands)	2-2.67 pt.	
	ethephon (numerous brands) +	1.5-2.0 pt. +	
	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		
	carfentrazone Aim EC	0.75-1 oz.	Add 0.25% v/v non-ionic surfactant to the 0.75 oz. rate or 1% v/v crop oil to the 1.0 oz. rate.
	carfentrazone + fluthiacet-methyl Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	flumiclorac Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	fluthiacet-methyl Blizzard	0.5-0.6	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	pyraflufen ethyl ET	1.5 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	tribufos Def/Folex	1-1.25 pt.	
	thidiazuron (numerous brands)	1.6 oz.	
	thidiazuron + diuron (numerous brands)	6.4 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products
	ethephon + urea sulfate FirstPick +	2.0 qt. +	
	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		
	carfentrazone Aim EC	0.75-1.0 oz.	
	carfentrazone + fluthiacet-methyl Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	flumiclorac Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	fluthiacet-methyl Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	pyraflufen ethyl ET	1.5 oz.	
	thidiazuron	1.6 oz.	
	thidiazuron + diuron (numerous brands)	5 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.
	tribufos Def/Folex	6-8 oz.	

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME (BRAND NAME)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>(The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)</i>
	MID-SEASON (high 80 to 89°F plus, lows 60 to 70°F)		
Boll Opening and Defoliation (continued)	<i>ethephon</i> + <i>cyclanilide</i> Finish 6 Pro +	1.33-1.5 pt. +	
	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75-1.0 oz.	Add 0.25% v/v non-ionic surfactant to the 0.75 oz. rate or 1% v/v crop oil to the 1.0 oz. rate.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	6-8 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	5 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.
Boll Opening, Regrowth Control, and Defoliation	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands) +	1.5-2 pt. +	
	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	2.0-2.5 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	6-8 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.
	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands) +	1.5-2 pt. +	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands) +	2.0-2.5 oz. +	
	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75-1.0 oz.	Add 0.25% v/v non-ionic surfactant to the 0.75 oz. rate or 1% v/v crop oil to the 1.0 oz. rate.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	8-12 oz.	

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)
In these conditions, proper defoliation may require a preconditioning treatment (see preconditioning section)			
Boll Opening, Regrowth Control, and Defoliation (continued)	<i>ethephon</i> + <i>urea sulfate</i> FirstPick OR <i>ethephon</i> + <i>cyclanilide</i> Finish 6 Pro +	2 qt.	
	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.5-2 pt. +	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	2.0-2.5 oz.	
		6.4-8 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	1 oz.	
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	
	<i>sodium chlorate</i>	4 lb. ai	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	8-10 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex +	1.5 pt. +	May cause crop desiccation and damage to unopened bolls.
	<i>paraquat</i> (numerous brands)	1 to 6 oz.	
Boll Opening and Defoliation	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands)	2-2.67 pt.	
	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands) +	2-2.67 pt. +	
	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	1-1.25 pt.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	6 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	1 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)
<p>In these conditions, proper defoliation may require a preconditioning treatment (see preconditioning section)</p> <p>LATE-SEASON (highs below 80°F, lows below 60°F)</p>			
Boll Opening and Defoliation (continued)	<i>ethephon</i> + <i>cyclanilide</i> Finish 6 Pro +	1.75-2 pt. +	
	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	1 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	6 oz.	
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	8-12 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.

PRECONDITIONING: Fields with a dense canopy of foliage and significant numbers of green bolls may require two applications. The goal is to remove much of the foliage with an initial application, exposing un-open bolls to sunlight and improving air circulation within the canopy. The follow-up application should be made 7 to 10 days later when sufficient leaf drop has occurred to allow spray coverage with boll opening products containing ethephon. However, premature preconditioning or defoliation may increase the risk of halting development of younger or immature bolls, rendering them unharvestable.

TREATMENT	PRODUCT COMMON NAME	BROADCAST RATE/ ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>(The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)</i>
Initial Preconditioning Treatment	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	1 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	2up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands)	0.67-1.33 pt.	
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt. crop oil.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> /Blizzard	0.5 oz.	Add 1 pt. crop oil
	<i>glyphosate</i> (numerous brands)	1.2-2 pt.	Glyphosate WILL NOT provide regrowth suppression when applied to RF cotton. See specific labels for product rates.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 0.5% v/v crop oil when temperatures are above 90°F. Add 1% v/v crop oil when temperatures are 89°F or below.
Follow-up Treatments	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	0.5-1.25 pt.	
	Should include products containing ethephon with harvest aid mixtures listed in the previous table.		

HARVEST AID WEED MANAGEMENT

PRODUCT COMMON NAME	BROADCAST RATE/ ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted.</i>
<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	1 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil. Effective on morningglory, coffee senna, and tropical spiderwort.
<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
<i>glyphosate</i> (numerous brands)	1.2-2 pt.	Use in combination with Def/Folex, dimethipen (Harvade) and/or ethephon. Glyphosate provides fair regrowth suppression of cotton. However, glyphosate WILL NOT provide regrowth suppression when applied to RF cotton. See specific labels for product rates.
<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone Max, Firestorm, or Parazone	1-4 oz.	Use in combinations with standard defoliation applications. May cause crop desiccation and damage to unopened bolls.
Gramoxone Inteon	3-5 oz.	
<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 0.5% v/v crop oil when temperatures are above 90°F. Add 1% v/v crop oil when temperatures are 89°F or below. Effective on morningglory.
<i>Follow-up Treatments</i> Desiccants paraquat or sodium chlorate	See "Desiccants for Cotton Harvest Preparation" next page.	

DESICCANTS FOR COTTON HARVEST PREPARATION

DESICCANT COMMON NAME	FORMULATION (lb. a.i./gal.)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE (AMOUNT OF FORMULATION)	SPRAY VOLUME (gal./A)		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted.</i>
			Ground	Air	
<i>paraquat</i>					
Firestorm	3.0				
Gramoxone Inteon	2.0	3-5 oz.	10-20	5	
Gramoxone Max	3.0	1-4 oz.	10-20	5	
Parazone	3.0				
<i>paraquat</i>					
Gramoxone Max	3.0	5.5 oz.-1.5 pt.	10-20	5	
Firestorm	3.0				
Parazone	3.0				
Gramoxone Inteon	2.0	1-2 pt.	10-20	5	
<i>sodium chlorate</i>	4-6	3-6 lb. ai	15-30	5-10	

PERFORMANCE RATING OF HARVEST AIDS BY FUNCTION

COMMON NAME	FUNCTION				
	Removal of Mature Foliage	Removal of Juvenile Foliage	Boll Opening	Regrowth Suppression	Weed Desiccation
<i>ethion</i> (numerous brands)	F-G	F	E	P	P
<i>ethion</i> + <i>urea sulfate</i> First Pick	G	G	E+	P	F
<i>ethion</i> + <i>cyclanilide</i> Finish 6 Pro	G-E	F-G	E+	F	P
<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone Max, Gramoxone Inteon, Parazone, Firestorm	F	F	P-F	P	G
<i>PPO inhibitors</i> Aim, ET, Resource, Blizzard	G	F	P	P	F
<i>sodium chlorate</i>	F	P	P	P	F-G
<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	G-E	G	P	G-E	P
<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	G-E	G	P	G-E	P
<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	G-E	P-F	P	P	P

P = Poor, F = Fair, G = Good, E = Excellent

HARVESTING

To do a good job, pickers must be in top condition before they go to the field. Replace any excessively worn or damaged spindles. The alignment and adjustment of spindles to moisture pads and doffers make a considerable difference in the efficiency of a cotton picker. Improperly adjusted spindles will allow some of the cotton to remain on the spindle, causing spindle twist and lower both quality and harvesting efficiency. A well-adjusted picker and operation speed will pick cotton with a minimum amount of trash, particularly bark. Picking units and basket grates should be cleaned each time the basket is dumped. The accumulated trash and low-quality fiber should be discarded and not mixed in with the good cotton.

Start pickers after dew dries and stop when dew forms. Use a meter to check the seed cotton moisture. If one is not available, bite the seed. If they crack, the moisture is probably low enough for harvesting. Cotton (lint, seed and trash combined) with a moisture content of 12 percent or lower can generally be harvested and stored satisfactory. Keep harvested seed cotton dry.

Modules

Several factors have an impact on the effectiveness of the moduling system. The most critical is moisture. As stated in the previous section, cotton should be harvested at or below 12 percent moisture. Wet cotton placed in a module lowers grades and creates serious ginning problems, in addition to potentially causing module fires. While the gin process involves drying, gins are mainly designed to remove moisture from lint not from seed. Wet, soft seed greatly reduces gin efficiency and may clog equipment. Cotton with excessive seed moisture may require the gin operator to pass the cotton through the drying system more than once, lowering ginning rate and increasing ginning costs.

Another major factor in the ability of a module to properly store seed cotton is the construction of the module. The tighter the module is packed, the better it sheds rainfall and the less seed cotton is lost during storage, loading and hauling. Modules should contain approximately 14 bales or 21,000 lb of seed cotton. Making modules too large causes handling problems. The top should be rounded so that water sheds after the module is covered. Depressions in which water can collect are sure to cause problems.

Site selection is another important aspect of the moduling system. In Georgia, many fields are not well suited to module placement, so planning should be done before picking begins. If custom operators are used, the responsibility of site selection and preparation should be discussed.

Placement - Place modules where water will drain away from the module. Do not place modules at the bottom of water ways. The site should be free of gravel, stalks, and long grass. Prior to placement of modules stalks should be mowed and removed. Grassy areas should also be mowed and clippings removed. This may not seem important; however, grass or bark discounts can more than pay for time spent on site preparation. If possible, place modules in a north/south position so the sun will hit both sides during the day. Do not build modules in one location in the field and move to another. Each time a module is moved, it loses its firmness and shape.

Handling - Place modules on a firm surface accessible to trucks in wet weather. Do not till the soil on the truck approach side of the module. The surface in front of the module needs to be firm for the module hauler to retrieve the module without stretching it. Leave enough room in front of the module for the module hauler to get straight with the module for loading. Place approximately 14 bales in the module. An excessive amount of cotton will cause a truck to be overweight, is hard on loading mechanism, and may contact the top of the truck.

Monitoring and Managing Modules

1. Record and monitor the temperature of modules for the first 7 days. If a temperature rise of 20° F or a temperature of 120° F is reached, gin the module as soon as possible.
2. If a storm occurs, check module tarps and remove any water that has collected on top of the module cover.
3. Check tarps for holes and tears. Replace any defective tarp.

New Technology

Both Case and John Deere have developed cotton pickers with on-board capacity to construct modules or something similar. Research is on-going to determine the increased efficiencies associated with these new technologies. Preliminary observations suggest that some types of these pickers may reduce waste, may reduce trash from soil, stubble or grasses, and may preserve some yield and fiber quality characteristics.

Contamination Free Cotton

High yields and superior fiber quality are goals that all Georgia cotton producers strive to achieve, therefore awareness and prevention of lint contamination ensure that potential risks are avoided and that our products remain marketable. Cotton producers are competing with man-made fibers and foreign cotton in today's marketplace. One of cotton's greatest attributes, its pure and natural quality, can be degraded by a variety of contaminants. This impairs producers' relationships with textile manufacturers and also undermines the industry's "value added" promotion activities.

Each year as cotton harvest season begins, it is important that producers have to be vigilant to keep contaminants out of their cotton. There have been reports of bales being sent back to gins, and customers moving elsewhere because of plastic issues. The cotton industry is committed to improving this situation for all along the cotton supply chain.

Foreign materials are simply anything but lint and seed that is mixed into the cotton during harvest or during or after processing. Contaminants can range from bark to plastic bags to bale wrap. Not only can foreign materials inadvertently make it into yarns and fabrics, but they can also degrade the crop. These things can very easily be taken in by harvesting equipment.

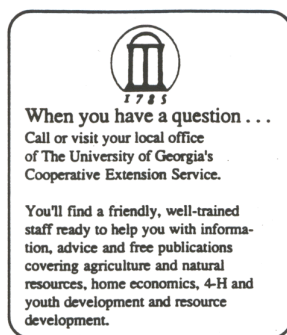
Always remember: it is easier to prevent contamination than it is to remove contaminants from baled or ginned cotton.

Consider the following:

Educate. Before harvest, growers should educate employees by creating a foreign material watch list, and posting that list in farm equipment cabs. Once that education is complete, workers can then identify and abate any potential contaminants in the field by stopping what they are doing to remove the foreign materials in the field.

Start Clean. Begin the harvest season with clean equipment. For growers who use the new picker/balers, it is important to make sure that the equipment is not rubbing or puncturing the bale wrap and that the wrap is adhering in the correct places, as to not have any yellow or pink plastic lodged in the cotton.

During Harvest. Crews must understand the consequences of allowing harvesting equipment to pick up foreign material. Be sure to inspect equipment daily and do not allow modules to be built or placed in areas where potential contaminations will be picked up with modules. Do not drop or build modules in standing or shredded stalks. Use a method to identify modules without marking seed cotton. Keep modules elevated. Transport modules at a height above cotton stalks and place them at a flat, clean spot with a bit of space between them.



ATTENTION! PESTICIDE PRECAUTIONS

1. **Observe all directions, restrictions and precautions on pesticide labels. It is dangerous, wasteful, and illegal to do otherwise.**
2. **Store all pesticides in original containers with labels intact and behind locked doors. "KEEP PESTICIDES OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN."**
3. **Use pesticides at correct label dosage and intervals to avoid illegal residues or injury to plants and animals.**
4. **Apply pesticides carefully to avoid drift or contamination of non-target areas.**
5. **Surplus pesticides and containers should be disposed of in accordance with label instructions so that contamination of water and other hazards will not result.**
6. **Follow directions on the pesticide label regarding restrictions as required by State or Federal Laws and Regulations.**
7. **Avoid any action that may threaten an Endangered Species or its habitat. Your county Extension agent can inform you of Endangered Species in your area, help you identify them, and through the Fish and Wildlife Service Field Office identify actions that may threaten Endangered Species or their habitat.**

Trade and brand names are used only for information. The University of Georgia College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Cooperative Extension does not guarantee nor warrant the standard of any product mentioned neither does it imply approval of any product to the exclusion of others which may also be suitable.

The University of Georgia College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Cooperative Extension offers educational programs, assistance and materials to all people without regard to race, color national origin, age, sex or handicap status.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Crop & Soil Sciences

CSS

December 2017

Issued in furtherance of Cooperative Extension works, Acts of May 8 and June 30, 1914, The University of Georgia College of Agricultural & Environmental Sciences and the U. S. Department of Agriculture cooperating. Samuel L. Pardue, Dean and Director, The University of Georgia College of Agricultural and Environmental Science